

MINUTES
OF
THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Quarterly Board Meeting

February 23-24, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS	3
ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	4
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE	6
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE.....	7
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING.....	9
I. CALL TO ORDER	9
II. ATTENDANCE	9
III. WELCOME REMARKS	9
IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES	9
V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS	9
VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT	11
VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION	12
VIII. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	12
IX. CONTRACTS	12
X. PERSONNEL	13
XI. MISCELLANEOUS	13
XII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION.....	13
XIII. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION	14
XIV. RECESS OPEN SESSION.....	14
XV. RECONVENE.....	15
XVI. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT	15
XVII. MISCELLANEOUS	15
XVIII. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE.....	17
XIX. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA.....	17
XX. GENERAL MOTIONS.....	17
XXI. PUBLIC COMMENTS.....	17
XXII. ADJOURNMENT.....	18
CONSENT/APPENDIX	19

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

- Academic and Health Affairs February 13, 2023 2:00 p.m. CST
- Planning and Construction February 14, 2023 11:00 a.m. CST
- Finance and Audit February 14, 2023 3:00 p.m. CST

ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order

The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 13, 2023 at 2:04 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Don Flores. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Stephen Lee; Regent Sheila Faske sitting in for vacant position formerly held by Regent Nicki Harle

Also Present

Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Regent Don Flores called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Approval of Sul Ross State University's Strategic Framework. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Add New Master of Education (M.Ed) Degree in Educational Instructional Technology at the Rio Grande Campus. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Recommendation to Confer the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Fine Arts, upon Mrs. Miriam McCoy. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2022. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Add Planning Authority for Baccalaureate Degree in Computer Engineering

LU: Discontinuation of Bachelor of Science in Fashion Merchandising Degree Program

SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Graduate Certificate in Marriage, Family, and Counseling

SHSU: Changes to the General Education Core Curriculum

SHSU: Degree Program Title Change—Master of Science in Statistics

SRSU: Change the BA in Social Science from a 71-credit to a 54-credit Program

SRSU: Change the Master of Liberal Arts (MLA) to the Master of Interdisciplinary Studies (MIS)
SRSU: Change the Requirements for the Principal as Instructional Leader Certification from 27 credits to 18 credits
SRSU: Change the Credit Hours Requirement for the Master in Homeland Security from 36 to 30
SRSU: Change the Credit Hours Requirement for the Online Masters in Criminal Justice from 36 to 30
SRSU: Add CJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice to the Core Curriculum Component Area - Social and Behavior Sciences
SRSU: Change the Degree Plan for the BS in Education with a Non-Certification Concentration
SRSU: Creation of School of Health Sciences within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences at the Alpine Campus
SRSU: Create the Rio Grande College of Business and the College of Humanities and Sciences at SRSU Rio Grande Campus
LSCO: Program Modification – Communication Associate of Arts Degree
TSUS: Curriculum Changes
TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Don Flores adjourned the meeting at 2:29 p.m. CST.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 14, 2023 at 11:00 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin

Also Present

Regent Don Flores, Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Marjorie Flanagan, Director of Public Art; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

Regent Stephen Lee

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented LIT: Design Development Documents for the Workforce and Allied Health Training Center. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TXST: Design Development Documents for the Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: 2022 Campus Condition Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

SHSU: Amendment to Design Development Documents for the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

TSUS: Addition to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:13 a.m. CST.

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Stephen Lee, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Garry Crain; Regent Bill Scott

Call to Order

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 14, 2023 at 3:00 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Stephen Lee. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Stephen Lee, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Garry Crain

Also Present

Regent Don Flores, Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

Regent Bill Scott

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Stephen Lee called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Twenty-Eighth Supplemental Resolution. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-One to Food Service Contract

SHSU: Alternative Teacher Certification Program Fee

TSUS: Contract with Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. for Insurance Broker Services

TSUS: Contract with Timely Telehealth, LLC for Telemental Health Services

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Stephen Lee adjourned the meeting at 3:13 p.m. CST.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, February 23, 2023 at 12:34 p.m. CST by First Vice Chairman Garry Crain. The meeting was held at W Austin Hotel, 200 Lavaca Street, Great Room AB, Austin, TX. First Vice Chairman Crain noted Chairman Duke Austin is absent. Noting the presence of a Quorum, First Vice Chairman Crain called upon Second Vice Chairman Alan Tinsley to deliver the invocation, Student Regent Gabriel Webb to lead in the United States flag pledge, and Regent Sheila Faske to lead in the Texas flag pledge.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present

First Vice Chairman Garry Crain
Second Vice Chairman Alan Tinsley
Regent Charlie Amato
Regent Sheila Faske
Regent Don Flores
Regent Stephen Lee
Regent Bill Scott
Student Regent Gabriel Webb

Absent

Chairman Duke Austin

Also Present

Chancellor Brian McCall; President Jaime Taylor, LU; President Alisa White, SHSU; President Carlos Hernandez, SRSU; President Kelly Damphousse, TXST; President Sid Valentine, LIT; President Thomas Johnson, LSCO; President Betty Reynard, LSCPA

III. WELCOME REMARKS

First Vice Chairman Crain welcomed all present.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon motion of First Vice Chairman Crain, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held November 17-18, 2022, are approved.

Upon motion of First Vice Chairman Crain, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the special called telephonic Board of Regents meeting held December 13, 2022, are approved.

V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Regent Don Flores, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, asked Dr. Carlos Hernandez to provide brief remarks on the revisions to Sul Ross State University's Strategic Framework.

Regent Don Flores, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2023-21 SRSU: Approval of Sul Ross State University’s Strategic Framework

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University’s strategic framework, including a revised mission statement, values, vision statement, and strategic priorities, is approved.

2023-22 SRSU: Add New Master of Education (M.Ed) Degree in Educational Instructional Technology at the Rio Grande Campus

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new Master of Education (M.Ed) degree in Educational Instructional Technology at the Rio Grande Campus, effective Fall 2023.

2023-23 SRSU: Recommendation to Confer the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Fine Arts, upon Mrs. Miriam McCoy

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the degree, Doctor of Fine Arts, honoris causa, is hereby conferred upon Mrs. Miriam McCoy, effective May 19, 2023.

Informational Item – TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2022

The Fall 2022 Certified Enrollment Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Flores noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Add Planning Authority for Baccalaureate Degree in Computer Engineering
- LU: Discontinuation of Bachelor of Science in Fashion Merchandising Degree Program
- SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Graduate Certificate in Marriage, Family, and Counseling
- SHSU: Changes to the General Education Core Curriculum
- SHSU: Degree Program Title Change—Master of Science in Statistics
- SRSU: Change the BA in Social Science from a 71-credit to a 54-credit Program
- SRSU: Change the Master of Liberal Arts (MLA) to the Master of Interdisciplinary Studies (MIS)
- SRSU: Change the Requirements for the Principal as Instructional Leader Certification from 27 credits to 18 credits
- SRSU: Change the Credit Hours Requirement for the Master in Homeland Security from 36 to 30
- SRSU: Change the Credit Hours Requirement for the Online Master’s in Criminal Justice from 36 to 30
- SRSU: Add CJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice to the Core Curriculum Component Area - Social and Behavior Sciences
- SRSU: Change the Degree Plan for the BS in Education with a Non-Certification Concentration
- SRSU: Creation of School of Health Sciences within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences at the Alpine Campus
- SRSU: Create the Rio Grande College of Business and the College of Humanities and Sciences at SRSU Rio Grande Campus
- LSCO: Program Modification – Communication Associate of Arts Degree
- TSUS: Curriculum Changes
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT

Regent Stephen Lee, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2023-24 TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the accompanying schedules titled “Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2023” are approved.

2023-25 TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the accompanying schedules titled “Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2023” are approved.

2023-26 TSUS: Twenty-Eighth Supplemental Resolution

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Twenty-Eighth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds, in One or More Series; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto” are adopted.

2023-27 TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Chancellor is delegated authority to bind system-wide property insurance coverage for the 2023-2024 policy year.

Informational Item – TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

The Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Lee noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-One to Food Service Contract
- SHSU: Alternative Teacher Certification Program Fee
- TSUS: Contract with Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. for Insurance Broker Services
- TSUS: Contract with Timely Telehealth, LLC for Telemental Health Services
- TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2023-28 LIT: Design Development Documents for the Workforce and Allied Health Training Center

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Workforce and Allied Health Training Center project at Lamar Institute of Technology are approved.

2023-29 TXST: Design Development Documents for the Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion project at Texas State University are approved.

Informational Item – TSUS: 2022 Campus Condition Report

The 2022 Campus Condition Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item – TSUS: Planning and Construction Report

The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Scott noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- SHSU: Amendment to Design Development Documents for the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)
- TSUS: Addition to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VIII. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

First Vice Chairman Crain called on Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

IX. CONTRACTS

First Vice Chairman Crain noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda and that Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, is available to answer any questions.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

TXST: Cancel Contract with Liberty University, Inc. for an Intercollegiate Football Game

The contract between Texas State University and Liberty University, Inc. to compete in an intercollegiate football game on October 26, 2024, at Williams Stadium, in Lynchburg, Virginia, to be cancelled and liquidated damages be adjusted to \$250,000.

TXST: Event Management Contract to Provide Professional Event Staffing for Athletic Games, Commencement Ceremonies, and other University Events

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for event management after conducting a formal Request for Proposal (RFP) to provide professional event staffing for athletic games, commencement ceremonies, and other university events, for a not-to-exceed amount of \$4,000,000 for the term of the contract.

TXST: Student Success Platform

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for a Student Success Platform selected through a formal Request for Proposal (RFP) process currently underway, to provide modern capabilities to improve student success and graduation rates, for a not-to-exceed amount of \$6,000,000.

X. PERSONNEL

First Vice Chairman Crain noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Faculty Personnel

XI. MISCELLANEOUS

First Vice Chairman Crain noted that the action items under the miscellaneous section will be heard on Friday, February 24, 2023.

First Vice Chairman Crain noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- SHSU: Naming of The Dominey Observatory
- TSUS: Acknowledgement and Approval of Assignment of Conservation Easement Between The Conservation Fund and the Texas Land Conservancy and Approval of the License Agreement Between Texas State University System and the Texas Land Conservancy
- TSUS: Gift Report

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

First Vice Chairman Crain recessed the Board to Executive Session at 1:13 p.m. CST in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the *Texas Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

XIII. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in open session at 4:17 p.m. CST on Thursday February 23, 2023.

XIV. RECESS OPEN SESSION

At 4:18 p.m. CST, First Vice Chairman Crain recessed the meeting until the following morning.

XV. RECONVENE

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, February 24, 2023 at 10:01 a.m. CST by First Vice Chairman of the Board Garry Crain. The meeting was held at W Austin, 200 Lavaca Street, Great Room AB, Austin, TX. A quorum was present. First Vice Chairman Crain noted that Chairman Duke Austin is absent.

XVI. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT

First Vice Chairman Crain asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board. Anique Lopez, Chairwoman of TSUS SAB, provided a video of what student life and engagement is like at the different campuses.

XVII. MISCELLANEOUS

2023-30 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (Michael Devlin, Ph.D.)

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Michael Devlin, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Michael Devlin, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Michael Devlin, Ph.D., Associate Professor in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication at Texas State University, earned a Bachelor of Arts in Electronic Media and Communication and a Master of Arts in Mass Communication from Texas Tech University, and a Ph.D. in Communication and Information Sciences from the University of Alabama; and served on the faculty at DePaul University before joining the Texas State University faculty in 2016; and,

Whereas, Dr. Devlin has received numerous awards recognizing his talent and dedication to the teaching profession, including the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication's Early Career Teaching Excellence Award, Texas State University's College Achievement Award for Research, the Presidential Distinction Award for Research, and the Presidential Award for Excellence in Teaching; and,

Whereas, Dr. Devlin has taught more than 800 students across several courses, developed the Sports Communication concentration and the Creative Advertising Program in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication, and led Texas State's National Student Advertising Competition Team to regional and national placement in the nation's most competitive student advertising competition; and

Whereas, Dr. Devlin, by his dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of his duties, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 24th day of February 2023, that Michael Devlin, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2023-31 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (David E. Lemke, Ph.D.)

Upon motion of Regent Flores, seconded by Regent Tinsley, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon David E. Lemke, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring David E. Lemke, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, David E. Lemke, Ph.D., Professor in the Department of Biology at Texas State University, earned a Bachelor of Science in Biology from Bucknell University and a Ph.D. in Botany from The University of Texas at Austin; and held faculty positions at Louisiana State University and the University of Texas at El Paso before joining the Texas State University faculty in 1984; and,

Whereas, Dr. Lemke has received numerous awards recognizing his talent and dedication to the teaching profession, including the Texas State Alumni Association Teaching Award of Honor, the Everette Swinney Faculty Senate Excellence in Teaching Award, and the Minnie Stevens Piper Professor Award; and,

Whereas, Dr. Lemke has taught more than 60,000 undergraduate and graduate students in more than 20 courses; oversees the Biology Department's graduate program; supervises the employment, orientation, and training of the department's instructional assistants; and advises more than 50 graduate students per semester; and,

Whereas, Dr. Lemke, by his dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of his duties, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 24th day of February 2023, that David E. Lemke, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

XVIII. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE

Mr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards and scholarships.

XIX. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

2023-32 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of First Vice Chairman Crain, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, the Board acknowledged those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, are approved.

XX. GENERAL MOTIONS

First Vice Chairman Crain outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

<u>Dates:</u>	<u>Host:</u>	<u>City:</u>
May 25 – 26, 2023	Texas State University	San Marcos
August 10 – 11, 2023	Sul Ross State University	Alpine
November 16 – 17, 2023	Lamar University	Beaumont

XXI. PUBLIC COMMENTS

First Vice Chairman Crain called for public comments. There were no public comments.

XXII. ADJOURNMENT

First Vice Chairman Crain adjourned the meeting at 10:29 a.m. CST.

Attested by:

Brian McCall, Ph.D.

Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

CONSENT/APPENDIX

CONSENT – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

LU: Add Planning Authority for Baccalaureate Degree in Computer Engineering

Lamar University is authorized to submit planning notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for a baccalaureate degree in Computer Engineering.

Explanation

The Department of Electrical Engineering is requesting approval of planning authority to develop plans for a new baccalaureate degree in Computer Engineering. With Board of Regents approval, Lamar University will request planning authority from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board with the goal of submitting requests for degree approvals to the TSUS Board of Regents, THECB, and subsequently SACSCOC. If this planning authority request is approved, the university plans to submit the formal program proposal to the Board of Regents by November 2023.

The College of Engineering at Lamar University is comprised of five academic departments – Chemical Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial and Systems Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering. Each department offers ABET-accredited undergraduate programs as well as master's and Doctor of Engineering degrees and Chemical Engineering offers the Ph.D. in that field. If approved, this new baccalaureate degree in computer engineering will be offered in the Department of Electrical Engineering and a future official name change recognizing the addition of the program is anticipated (Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering). The College is also home to six research centers: Air Research Center, Midstream Management and Science, Port Management, Resiliency, Texas Hazardous Waste Research, Water and Air Quality. In 2001, Lamar University was ranked #3 nationally for return on investment according to Payscale.com. This result recognizes Lamar University's affordability (cost of tuition and fees) relative to earnings 20 years after graduation.

Computer Engineering is the discipline that embodies the science and technology of design, construction, implementation, maintenance, enhancement and optimization of hardware and software components of modern computing systems and computer-controlled equipment. Computer engineers are the computer and computer-based systems designers whose goal is to enhance these systems in terms of size, speed, storage capacity, security, computing capabilities, fabrication cost, and applications, as well as innovating new electronic devices and components. They work in most industries, including the computer, aerospace, telecommunications, power and energy production, manufacturing, defense, and electronics industries. They design high-tech devices ranging from tiny microelectronic integrated circuit chips to powerful systems that utilize those chips and efficient telecommunication systems that interconnect those systems. A wide array of complex technological systems, such as power generation and distribution systems, and modern processing and manufacturing plants, rely on computer systems developed and designed by computer engineers. Therefore, there will be always an increasing global and national demand for Computer Engineering graduates. Rather, the future will view computer engineering as a general discipline which has major branches such as hardware systems, distributed and quantum computing, robotics and cybernetics, embedded systems, computer graphics and visualization, image computing, computer and network security, etc.

The study of the market shows an increasing global demand for computer engineers, especially in the State of Texas, which is the most attractive state for technical jobs (42% Year-on-Year growth rate). In 2022, Samsung began on a \$17 billion chip manufacturing facility and has submitted an application to build 11 new chipmaking facilities in the Austin area over the next two decades, a stunning move that could lead to nearly \$200 billion in new investment and create more than 10,000 jobs, which is considered the biggest economic investment in Central Texas history. A recent report describes Samsung's plans to initiative a long-term plan to build up to 11 additional chip-making plants in Texas over the coming decades. Accordingly, a significant increase in demand for computer engineers in Texas is anticipated.

Therefore, Lamar University proposes to offer a new Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Engineering. The proposed degree will be offered by the Department of Electrical Engineering as it has the resources that provide the appropriate foundation to start the new degree. The new degree will have many overlapping courses with the current Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering. As a result, the resources of the Department including faculty and laboratories can be efficiently shared among the two degrees. The Department is already offering Master and Doctor of Engineering degrees with an emphasis in Computer Engineering. The proposed degree will require 120 credit hours including 42 credit hours of general education, 60 credit hours of engineering including 6 hours senior design projects, and now fewer than 18 elective credit hours.

LU: Discontinuation of Bachelor of Science in Fashion Merchandising Degree Program

Lamar University is authorized to discontinue the Bachelor of Science in Fashion Merchandising. This action will be effective in Summer 2023.

Explanation

The Department of Nutrition, Hospitality, and Human Services is requesting to discontinue the existing Bachelor of Sciences in Fashion Merchandising degree program.

Based upon the industry demands in this respective field, student demand has decreased over the last three years. Therefore, we are requesting the discontinuation of the BS in Fashion Merchandising degree. The small number of students currently in the program will be taught out.

SHSU: Certificate Program, Addition—Graduate Certificate in Marriage, Family, and Counseling

Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer a certificate program, leading to the Graduate Certificate in Marriage, Family, and Counseling, housed in the Department of Counselor Education within the College of Education with an implementation date of Fall 2023, with final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

The Graduate Certificate in Marriage, Family, and Counseling provides graduate students in the Department of Counselor Education additional training and education in marriage, couple, and family counseling. The main objective is to help students meet the requirement of the Texas Marriage and Family Therapist License (LMFT) to address the shortage of LMFTs in the market. Students pursuing a Master's in Counseling currently have two areas of specialization. This certificate allows students who want to apply for another licensure (marriage and family therapy) the opportunity to do so. The certification board requires evidence of adequate training in areas of specialization. Therefore, the proposed graduate certificate would provide a clear and streamlined approach for validating training to licensure boards.

Marriage and Family Therapists are expected to increase by 34.51% over the next ten years, with 21,530 jobs falling under the target occupation of Marriage and Family Therapists. Target occupations, which include Marriage and Family Therapists, are expected to grow at a faster rate in Texas (16.4%) compared with national trends (11.8%), which indicates an increasing demand for programs to meet the workforce needs in Texas.

Among the 31 institutions currently offering programs under CIP Code 13.1101 (Counselor Education/School Counseling and Guidance Services) in 2020, there were a total of 916 completions in Texas. With this field expected to increase by 34.51% over the next ten years, additional programs will be needed to meet the anticipated increase in student demand. The largest shareholders in Texas experienced a positive increase during 2020. For example, Angelo State University grew by 3.6%, and the University of St. Thomas grew by 49.4% that year.

Graduate programs are regionally distributed throughout the State of Texas, with the largest shareholder having 19.1% of combined program completions, which indicates an increased demand within the vicinity of Huntsville, TX, and Houston, TX, given that no major shareholder is currently serving the local population.

Students will complete a total of 12 semester credit hours:

- COUN 6338 Techniques of Family Therapy
- COUN 6333 Techniques of Couples Therapy
- COUN 6370 Family Therapy Applications
- COSC 6337 Counseling for Sexual Concerns

SHSU: Changes to the General Education Core Curriculum

Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement, in accordance with the Texas Education Code and the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the following changes to its General Education Core Curriculum course requirements effective Fall 2023:

- 1) To add UNIV 2112: Career Ed and Development to Component Area IX: Core Component Option.
- 2) To add PHYS 1401: Physics Bootcamp to Component Area III: Life and Physical Sciences.

Explanation

In accordance with Texas Education Code, §§61.821 – 61.832, each institution of higher education that offers an undergraduate academic degree program shall design and implement a core curriculum, including specific courses composing the curriculum, of no less than 42 lower-division semester credit hours. Through the Texas Core Curriculum (TCC), students will gain a foundation of knowledge of human cultures and the physical and natural world, develop principles of personal and social responsibility for living in a diverse world, and advance intellectual and practical skills that are essential for all learning.

The addition of the course, UNIV 2112 Career Ed and Development, expands the one semester credit hour offerings—ECON 1100 Economics of Social Problems, KINE 2115 Lifetime Health and Wellness, MCOM 1130 Media Literacy, NGLI 1101 Research in the Digital Age —within Core Component IX: Component Area Option, providing students with the opportunity to develop the capacity to express ideas clearly, to consider the effect of the message, to foster understanding, and to build skills to communicate persuasively in professional settings. Students will apply knowledge of current career expectations to assess personal development needs, to identify transferable skills, and to communicate in networking and professional settings.

The addition of the course, PHYS 1401 Physics Bootcamp, expands the three semester credit hour offerings within Core Component III: Life and Physical Sciences by developing core quantitative analysis tools and methods of critical thinking through which events occurring in the natural world are precisely described, disparate phenomena are explained in a uniform manner, and outcomes not previously observed are predicted based on known laws. Real-world context is incorporated via classic physics and engineering examples, building an understanding of the interactions among natural processes, and the implications of science-based solutions for designing an improved human experience.

As per Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rule, each Texas public institution of higher education may submit one comprehensive request per year to change its TCC. Therefore, Sam Houston State University respectfully submits the above core course additions to expand student options within the core curriculum effective Fall 2023.

SHSU: Degree Program Title Change—Master of Science in Statistics

Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement the following change in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics within the College of Science and Engineering Technology as of September 01, 2023.

- 1) To change the title of the Master of Science in Statistics (27.0501.00) TO the Master of Science in Statistics and Data Science.

Explanation

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics requests permission to change the title of the Master of Science in Statistics to the Master of Science in Statistics and Data Science with an implementation date of September 01, 2023. The M.S. in Statistics degree program is designed to provide individuals with the academic foundation needed to pursue doctoral studies; to prepare competent statisticians who are equipped to accept responsibilities in business, industry, and public service positions; and to present a supplemental graduate program for students specializing in areas where statistics are readily used. With the change in the dynamics in industry and academia and to fulfill the demand for qualified statisticians who are capable of data-driven decision-making, the Department of Mathematics and Statistics has added several new courses to the program over the last several years to accommodate this changing environment. The new course offerings equate to a significant portion of the curriculum covering topics that are needed in the data sciences field, such as predictive modeling, statistical learning, Bayesian analysis, time series and forecasting, nonparametric inference, and sampling techniques. These courses are heavily involved with real data analysis that uses software, such as **R** and **Python**. With the changes made to the curriculum, the faculty believe that the requested title to the Master of Science in Statistics and Data Science will better reflect the emphasis as well as the focus of our modern course offerings.

Furthermore, the proposed title change will elevate the reputation of Sam Houston State University as a provider of high-quality graduate programs. Moreover, it will give the university greater visibility through successful placement and scholarly engagement in a field of study that is growing exponentially worldwide. According to *Statistica*, “The global big data market is forecasted to grow to 103 billion U.S. dollars by 2027, more than double its expected market size in 2018. With a share of 45 percent, the software segment would become the large big data market segment by 2027.” Projections like this one, in addition to the job market needs found by Emsi Data 2020-2021, indicate that SHSU STEM graduates will need a solid foundation in data science to be competitive in the rapidly changing scientific and business landscape. In addition, the proposed title change also directly supports the College of Science & Engineering Technology mission: The College of Science & Engineering Technology is committed to equipping students with the academic foundation necessary for them to be critical problem solvers in a rapidly changing world and to the generation of scientific knowledge through scholarly endeavors.

Since organizations are investing heavily in data science talent to move ahead of competitors, more and more students are seeking to gain skills that are needed to fulfill the employment opportunities created by this trend. Data scientists with sound foundational statistical knowledge will be in a highly marketable position in both the current and future job markets. This title change will increase the visibility of the master's program as well as broaden the pool of potential applicants to the program.

SRSU: Change the BA in Social Science from a 71-credit to a 54-credit Program

Sul Ross State University is authorized to change the BA in Social Science from a 71-credit to a 54-credit program.

Explanation

The reduction in the number of required credits for the BA in Social Science will provide a more flexible degree plan option for those who enjoy the Behavior and Social Sciences (BASS) disciplines, such as Political Science, Psychology, Communications, or History, but do not want to focus entirely on one of them and want the benefits that several of them offer together. The previous degree plan was designed to correspond with the teaching track in Education of this same degree; this is a disservice to students who do not want to go into education.

Total number of hours in BASS areas (54/57) ***

- 18 hours coming from 3 areas in BASS (student-selected): $3 \times 18 = 54$ semester credit hours.
- Possible areas: Communication, History, Political Science, and Psychology
- No option for a minor
- 18 minimum major advanced hours required from the areas selected (no specific number per area)
- One research course required from the following list: COMM 4302, CJ 3341, PSY/PSCH 4330, or a McNair Project (course number varies by area)

***If the students take a research course in one of the areas they select, it can count as three of the 18 hours in that area, and the total number of hours for the major area would be 54. If they do not take the course in one of their three areas, they will have a total of 57 hours of required hours to complete the research course requirement.

SRSU: Change the Master of Liberal Arts (MLA) to the Master of Interdisciplinary Studies (MIS)

Sul Ross State University is authorized to change the Master of Liberal Arts (MLA) to the Master of Interdisciplinary Studies (MIS).

Explanation

The MLA degree was housed within the College of Arts and Sciences (A&S), which no longer exists. The degree offered an interdisciplinary approach with three areas of study, two of which needed to be housed in the College of A&S. Consequently, the current MLA degree program no longer enjoys a natural academic disciplinary home. The proposal recommends that the current MLA be archived and revised into the MIS. The new MIS will permit students to choose areas of concentration from any of graduate level academic disciplines offered at Sul Ross, making the program much more flexible and interdisciplinary. The new MIS will be better suited for SRSU's academic structure and the needs of our students.

SRSU: Change the requirements for the Principal as Instructional Leader Certification from 27 credits to 18 credits

Sul Ross State University is authorized to change the requirements for the Principal as Instructional Leader Certification from 27 credits to 18 credits.

Explanation

The Texas Education Agency (TEA) requires that individuals seeking employment as Assistant Principal or Principal in a Texas K-12 public school must complete an Educator Preparation Program (EPP) that is approved by TEA. Our current certification plan to obtain the Principal as Instructional Leader Certification at Sul Ross State University (SRSU) is 27 credit hours. Competing Institutions of higher education offer the same certification with an 18-credit hour requirement. To remain competitive, we propose to change our certification program to 18 credit hours. Reducing the requirements will not limit students' ability to gain skills needed to be successful in their careers and to pass the certification exams. The following courses are proposed for the Principal as Instructional Leader Certification:

Current Program

*EDUA 5319 School Law

EDUA 5309 Introduction to School Administration (Must be taken in first semester)

EDUA 5333 Educational Research II (Must be taken in last semester.)

ED 6305 Curriculum, Instruction & Assessment

*EDUA 6355 Instructional Leadership: Planning, Implementation & Monitoring of the Instructional Program

EDUA 6324 School Support Services

EDUA 7100 Practicum I (1 sch)

EDUA 7101 Practicum II (1 sch)

EDUA 7102 Practicum III (1 sch)

EDUA 7304 Educational Leadership for Principals

*EDUA 6389 Special Populations and Programs

New Program

Remove as required courses*

SRSU: Change the Credit Hours Requirement for the Master in Homeland Security from 36 to 30

Sul Ross State University is authorized to change the credit hour requirements for the online Master in Homeland Security from 36 to 30.

Explanation

The purpose of reducing the required number of credits for the Online Master's Program in Homeland Security is to remain competitive with other Homeland Security MA programs in institutions of higher education.

Existing Program

1. Required Courses Reduce from 18 to 15 Credit Hours
 - a. CJ 5323 Homeland Security
 - b. CJ 5327 Graduate Seminars in HLS
 - c. CJ 5334 Methods of Social Research
 - d. CJ 5340 Policy Making in C
 - e. *CJ 5322 Immigrations issue
 - f. CJ 5330 Emerging Issues in Homeland Security
2. *Electives 18 Credit Hours

New program

- *Remove CJ 5322 Immigrations issue
- *Reduce elective credit hours to 15

SRSU: Change the Credit Hours Requirement for the Online Master's in Criminal Justice from 36 to 30

Sul Ross State University is authorized to change the credit hour requirements for the online Master in Homeland Security from 36 to 30.

Explanation

The purpose of reducing the required number of credit hours for the Online Master's Program in Criminal Justice is to remain competitive with other Criminal Justice Online MA programs in institutions of higher education.

Current Program (36 Credit Hours)

Required Courses 18 Credit Hours

1. CJ 5318 Seminar in CJ Theory
2. CJ 5315 Seminar in Courts and Judiciary
3. CJ 5325 Graduate Seminar
4. CJ 5334 Methods of Social research
5. CJ 5311 Advanced Law Enforcement Administration
6. *CJ 5314 Seminar in Corrections

*Electives 18 Credit Hours

New program (30 Credit Hours)

*Remove CJ 5314 Seminar in Corrections

*Reduce elective credit hours to 15

SRSU: Add CJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice to the Core Curriculum Component Area: Social and Behavior Sciences

Sul Ross State University is authorized to add to the Core Curriculum Component Area: Social and Behavior Sciences.

Explanation

Expanding our Core Curriculum provides greater opportunity and flexibility for our students. Those first and second year students who are interested in criminal justice and would like to explore the area of study will have the opportunity to engage in it before they choose it as a major.

SRSU: Change the Degree Plan for the BS in Education with a Non-Certification Concentration

Sul Ross State University is authorized to change the degree plan for the BS in Education with a Non-Certification concentration.

The changes are as follows:

1. Add EDSR 4306 Survey of Exceptional Children
2. Remove as required EDSR 3329 Methodology of Second Language Teaching
3. Remove as required the following English courses: ENGL 3316 Foundations in Literary Studies, ENGL 3320 Creative Writing: Fiction, ENGL 4302 Southwestern Literature, ENGL 4310 Topics in Folklore
4. Change 18 credit hours of restrictive electives to 30 credit hours of general electives.

Explanation

A non-certification degree in Education is created for degree-only students who are not seeking teaching certification. Eliminating the English required courses and expanding the 18 credit hours of restrictive electives to 30 credit hours of general electives will provide greater flexibility and a broader knowledge base from which students can choose from.

SRSU: Creation of School of Health Sciences within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences at the Alpine campus

Sul Ross State University is authorized to implement the following changes in the administrative organization within the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences:

- 1) Create a School of Health Sciences
- 2) Create a Department of Health Studies in the School of Health Sciences
- 3) Move the Department of Kinesiology from the College of Education and Professional Studies into the School of Health Sciences.
- 4) Move the Division of Nursing into the Department of Health Studies.

Explanation

The University Administration requests authorization to create the School of Health Sciences in the College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences. According to market research, public health and health administration and allied health are performing well across Texas, with little current competition in the Sul Ross service area, both at the bachelors and master's level. This administrative reorganization will give SRSU the resources to focus on growing our health-related degrees and providing opportunities in the health sciences. Detailed below are the departments and degree programs associated with the proposed Departments within the College of ALPS

The College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences current structure includes four departments

1. Department of Agriculture and Industry
2. Department of Natural Sciences
3. Department of Computer Mathematics and Physical Sciences
4. Department of Nursing

The College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences new structure will include the School of Health Sciences and three departments.

1. School of Health Sciences
 - a. Department of Kinesiology (moved from the College of Education and Professional Studies)
 - i. BS in Kinesiology and Human Performance (CIP 31.0505.00).
 - ii. MS in Sport Administration (CIP 31.0504.00)
 - iii. MS in Health and Human Performance (CIP 31.0505.00)
 - b. Department of Health Studies
 - i. Nursing Program: BSN in Nursing (CIP 51.3801.00) with Pre-licensure and RN-BSN tracks
 - ii. New degree programs will be added and will be proposed in a later resolution.
2. Department of Agriculture and Industry
3. Department of Natural Sciences
4. Department of Computer Mathematics and Physical Sciences

SRSU: Create the Rio Grande College of Business and the College of Humanities and Sciences at SRSU Rio Grande Campus

Sul Ross State University is authorized to implement the following changes in the administrative organization of Rio Grande College: Create the Rio Grande College of Business and the College of Humanities and Sciences.

Explanation

The long-term goal for the Rio Grande College is to expand the program offerings as we move toward becoming a branch campus and eventually a four-year independent university. To do this, we need to create the proper framework to begin expanding programs. According to the Hanover Research report, one of the areas of greatest market demand is for the undergraduate and graduate business programs. We currently only offer a BA and an MA in Business Administration. The recommendation from Hanover is to expand the business programs to include BA in Accounting, Marketing, Management, Finance, and Information Systems. Creating the Rio Grande College of Business will provide the structure for rapid growth in these areas. This new structure will also provide more opportunities for expanding our departments in the new College of Business. The creation of the Rio Grande College of Business will also provide new marketing and branding opportunities. First, it will de-emphasize the label "Rio Grande College" as the name given to the three campuses in Uvalde, Del Rio, and Eagle Pass. Our goal is to begin to envision these as a university. Second, it will provide a new branding opportunity as we develop and grow our new business programs within the RGC College of Business. Below are the departments and degree programs associated with the proposed Colleges.

1. College of Humanities and Sciences
 - a. Department of Humanities
 - i. BA in English
 - ii. BA in Spanish
 - b. Department of Natural Sciences and Behavioral Sciences
 - i. BS in Biology
 - ii. BS in Criminal Justice
2. The Rio Grande College of Business
 - a. Department of Business Administration
 - i. Bachelor of Business Administration
 - ii. Master of Business Administration

Department of Education (Will Report to Alpine's College of Education and Professional Studies)

LSCO: Program Modification – Communication Associate of Arts Degree

Lamar State College Orange is authorized to revise the Communication Associate of Arts (AA) Degree with final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) effective Fall 2023, as follows:

- (1) Be more specific with curriculum requirements to better align with current university baccalaureate degrees

Explanation

LSCO's modified Communication Associate of Science will better align with Bachelor's Degrees in Communication. As such, the unspecified academic elective options in the current degree plan will be more targeted and provide precise course requirements. This revision is intended to better assure that students completing LSCO's Communication AA degree are completing courses that will both transfer and apply to the 4-year college or university in which they will complete a Communication baccalaureate degree.

The revised program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

Communication Associate of Arts Degree (Current)

CURRENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
EDUC 1301 Learning Framework	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods or MATH 1314 College Algebra	3	3-3-0	48
AMERICAN HISTORY*	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES*	4	4-3-2	80
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking	3	3-3-0	48
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3	3-3-0	48
AMERICAN HISTORY*	3	3-3-0	48
COMPONENT AREA OPTION*	3	3-3-0	48
LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES*	4	4-3-2	80
GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3	3-3-0	48
SPCH 2335 Argumentation and Debate	3	3-3-0	48
SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication	3	3-3-0	48

SPCH 2341 Oral Interpretation	3	3-3-0	48
SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES*	3	3-3-0	48
LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY, AND CULTURE	3	3-3-0	48
CREATIVE ARTS*	3	3-3-0	48
ACADEMIC ELECTIVE*	3	3-3-0	48
ACADEMIC ELECTIVE*	4	4-3-1	64
TOTAL	60		992

Communication Associate of Arts Degree (Proposed)

PROPOSED COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
EDUC 1301 Learning Framework	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1342 Elementary Statistical Methods or MATH 1314 College Algebra	3	3-3-0	48
AMERICAN HISTORY*	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES*	4	4-3-2	80
SPCH 1315 Public Speaking	3	3-3-0	48
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3	3-3-0	48
AMERICAN HISTORY*	3	3-3-0	48
COMPONENT AREA OPTION*	3	3-3-0	48
LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES*	4	4-3-2	80
GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3	3-3-0	48
SPCH 2335 Argumentation and Debate	3	3-3-0	48
SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication	3	3-3-0	48
SPCH 2341 Oral Interpretation	3	3-3-0	48
SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES*	3	3-3-0	48
LANGUAGE, PHILOSOPHY, AND CULTURE	3	3-3-0	48
CREATIVE ARTS*	3	3-3-0	48
*COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication	3	3-3-0	48
*COMM 2311 Media Writing	3	3-3-0	48
ACADEMIC ELECTIVE*	1	1-1-0	16
TOTAL	60		992

TSUS: Curriculum Changes

The proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes are approved.

Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)2 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT

Lamar University

February 2023

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE TITLE CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS				
Accounting and Information Systems	1			1
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT				
Nutrition, Hospitality and Human Services	2	4	4	-2
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION				
Deaf Studies and Deaf Education	2		1	2
TOTAL	5	4	5	1

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Accounting and Information Systems

ADDITIONS

ACCT 4315 Internal Audit

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Nutrition, Hospitality and Human Services

ADDITIONS

NUTR 2301 Global Nutrition
NUTR 4100 Nutrition Dietetics Profession

CHANGES

HOSP 3376 Conventions/Meeting Management
TO
HOSP 3376 Conventions Management

HOSP 4306 American Regional Cuisine
TO
HOSP 4306 Tourist Behavior

HOSP 4322 Casino Management
TO
HOSP 4322 Destination Marketing

NUTR 4331 Nutrition Assessment and Counsel
TO
NUTR 4331 Nutrition Education and Counseling

DELETIONS

HOSP 3313 Hospitality Facility Management
HOSP 3317 Hotel Front Office Management

HOSP 3318 Housekeeping for Lodging
HOSP 3377 Event Management

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION
Deaf Studies and Deaf Education

ADDITIONS

DSDE 6309 Doctoral Seminar
DSDE 6323 Scholarly Writing

CHANGE

DSDE 6303 ASL Literature
TO
DSDE 5303 ASL Literature

**Sam Houston State University
Curriculum Board Report
February 2023**

COLLEGE/Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS	1			+1
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION				
General Business & Finance			1	
Management, Marketing & Information Systems			1	
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION				
School of Teaching and Learning	2			+2
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES				
Human Sciences		-13	68	-13
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY				
Engineering Technology			2	
TOTAL	3	-13	72	-10

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

ADDITIONS

UNIV 2112 Career Education and Development

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department of General Business and Finance

CHANGES

BUAD 2301 Business Legal Environment
TO
BUAD 3301 Business Legal Environment

Department of Management, Marketing, and Information Systems

CHANGES

MGIS 232 Business System Implementation
TO
MGIS 3315 Programming for Business

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

School of Teaching and Learning

ADDITIONS

CIED 5301 Alt Teacher Prep I
CIED 5302 Alt Teacher Prep II

COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Department of Human Sciences

DELETIONS

FACS 2078 Special Topics in FCS
FACS 3364 Survey of Interior Design for Non-Majors
FACS 3369 Family Relationships
FACS 3440 Patter Mkg & Adv Cloth-Honors
FACS 4333 Child Dev. & Guidance
FACS 4364 Mth Tchg Fam & Consumer Sci

FACS 4365 Studnt Tchng Fam & Consumer Sci
FACS 4366 Stdnt Tchng Fam & Consumer Sci
FACS 4372 Resource Management
FACS 5341 Family Resource Management
FACS 5343 Lifespan Devlpt in the Family
FACS 5377 Wkshp Fam & Consumer Sci Edu
FACS 5381 Eval Technq in Fam & Con Scie

CHANGES

FACS 1331 Intro To Hospitality Industry
TO
FSMG 1331 Intro To Hospitality Industry

FACS 1332 Introduction to Fashion Merchandising
TO
FAMD 1332 Introduction to Fashion Merchandising

FACS 1360 Basic Principles of Design
TO
INDS 1360 Applied Design Theory

FACS 1367 Basic Nutrition
TO
FSCN 1367 Basic Nutrition

FACS 1369 Introduction To Textiles
TO
FAMD 1369 Introduction To Textiles

FACS 1441 Food Preparation And Selection
TO
FSCN 1441 Food Preparation And Selection

FACS 2333 Fashion Merchandising Technology
TO
FAMD 2333 Fashion Merchandising Technology

FACS 2361 History of Furnishings I
TO
INDS 2361 History of Furnishings I

FACS 2362 Nutrition
TO

FSCN 2362 Nutrition

FACS 2364 Design Theory and Materials
TO
INDS 2364 Materials and Sources

FACS 2365 Digital Drawing for ID
TO
INDS 2365 Digital Drawing for ID

FACS 2366 Fashion in Society
TO
FAMD 2366 Fashion in Society

FACS 2375 Fashion Promotion
TO
FAMD 2375 Fashion Promotion

FACS 2386 Space Planning Fundamentals
TO
INDS 2386 Space Planning Fundamentals

FACS 2387 Architectural Graphics For Int
TO
INDS 2387 Architectural Graphics For Int

FACS 2388 Building Systems For Interiors
TO
INDS 2388 Building Systems For Interiors

FACS 2441 Meal Management In Hospitality
To
FSMG 2441 Meal Management In Hospitality

FACS 3325 Digital Fashion Retailing
TO
FAMD 3325 Digital Fashion Retailing

FACS 3329 Nutrition through the Lifespan
TO
FSCN 3329 Nutrition through the Lifespan

FACS 3332 Lighting Applicans Interiors
TO
INDS 3332 Lighting Design For Interiors

FACS 3334 Lodging Operations
TO
FSMG 3334 Lodging Operations

FACS 3335 Event Administration

TO
 HUSC 3335 Event Administration

FACS 3337 Design Process
 TO
 INDS 3337 Design Process

FACS 3338 Residential Design
 TO
 INDS 3338 Residential Design

FACS 3339 Community Nutrition
 TO
 FSCN 3339 Community Nutrition

FACS 3348 Buying I Merchandise Control
 TO
 FAMD 3348 Buying I Merchandise Control

FACS 3360 Int Dsgn Prof Prac & Procedure
 TO
 INDS 3360 Int Dsgn Prof Prac & Procedure

FACS 3361 History of Furnishings II
 TO
 INDS 3361 History of Furnishings II

FACS 3365 Digital Drawing for ID II
 TO
 INDS 3365 Digital Drawing for ID II

FACS 3367 Food Science
 TO
 FSCN 3367 Food Science

FACS 3368 Fashion Forecasting
 TO
 FAMD 3368 Fashion Forecasting

FACS 3370 Nutritional Pathways
 TO
 FSCN 3370 Nutritional Pathways

FACS 3371 Fashion Merchandising Management
 TO
 FAMD 3371 Fashion Merchandising Management

FACS 3375 Fashion Brand Management
 TO
 FAMD 3375 Fashion Brand Management

FACS 3377 Codes, Stndrds & Facility Maint
 TO
 INDS 3377 Interior Codes & Standards

FACS 3380 Advanced Nutrition
 TO
 FSCN 3380 Advanced Nutrition

FACS 3445 Quan Food Pur Prep & Ser
 TO
 FSCN 3445 Quan Food Pur Prep & Ser

FACS 4068 Research Problems
 TO
 HUSC 4068 Research Problems

FACS 4329 Global Issues in the Fashion Industry
 TO
 FAMD 4329 Global Issues in the Fashion Industry

FACS 4330 Commercial Design I
 TO
 INDS 4330 Commercial Design I

FACS 4331 Commercial Design II
 TO
 INDS 4331 Commercial Design II

FACS 4348 Buying II: Planning & Allocation
 TO
 FAMD 4348 Buying II: Planning & Allocation

FACS 4359 Fashion Innovation and Creativity
 TO
 FAMD 4359 Fashion Innovation and Creativity

FACS 4360 Clinical Dietetics I
 TO
 FSCN 4360 Clinical Dietetics I

FACS 4361 Clinical Dietetics II
 TO
 FSCN 4361 Clinical Dietetics II

FACS 4367 Smn Cloth Textiles & Mdseing
 TO
 FAMD 4367 Smn Cloth Textiles & Mdseing

FACS 4369 Internship
 TO
 HUSC 4369 Internship

FACS 4370 Adv Food Sys Org & Mngt
TO
FSCN 4370 Adv Food Sys Org & Mngt

FACS 4371 Nutrition Assessment
TO
FSCN 4371 Nutrition Assessment

FACS 4373 Cultural Food Practices
TO
FSCN 4373 Cultural Food Practices

FACS 4392 Independent Study in Family and Consumer Science
TO
HUSC 4392 Independent Study in Human Science

FACS 4395 Special Topics Fam&Con Science
TO
HUSC 4395 Special Topics in Human Science

FACS 5079 Dietetic Internship Practicum
TO
DIET 5079 Dietetic Internship Practicum

FACS 5323 Interiors & Aging Population
TO
HUSC 5323 Interiors & Aging Population

FACS 5330 Seminr Fam & Consumer Sci Rsch
TO
HUSC 5330 Seminr Human Science Rsch

FACS 5367 Consumer & Food Technology
TO
DIET 5367 Consumer & Food Technology

FACS 5375 Seminar in Recent Developments in Family and Consumer Sciences
TO
HUSC 5375 Seminar in Recent Developments in Human Sciences

FACS 5380 Needs of Aging Populations and Their Families
TO
HUSC 5380 Aging Population Needs

FACS 5383 Research Problems
TO
DIET 5383 Research Problems

FACS 5385 Sports Nutrition
TO

DIET 5385 Sports Nutrition

FACS 5395 Dietary Supplements
TO
DIET 5395 Dietary Supplements

FACS 5396 Cultural Food Counseling
TO
DIET 5396 Cultural Food Counseling

FACS 5398 Public Health Nutrition
TO
DIET 5398 Public Health Nutrition

FACS 6098 Thesis I
TO
HUSC 6098 Thesis I

FACS 6099 Thesis II
TO
DIET 6099 Thesis II

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Department of Engineering Technology

CHANGES

ETDD 3379 Industrial Systems Drafting
TO
ETDD 3379 Industrial Design & Drafting

ETEC 4378 HVAC Systems
TO
ETME 4378 HVAC Systems

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 2023

PROGRAM	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE				
DEPARTMENT:				
Agriculture & Industry	0	0	0	0
Natural Sciences	0	0	0	0
Computer, Mathematical & Physical Sciences	0	0	0	0
Nursing	0	0	0	0
Subtotal:	0	0	0	0
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Business	0	0	0	0
Criminal Justice & Homeland Security	1	0	0	1
Education	0	0	0	0
Kinesiology and Human Performance	0	0	0	0
Subtotal:	1	0	0	1
JIMMY D. CASE COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Behavioral & Social Sciences	0	0	0	0
Fine Arts	0	0	0	0
Languages & Literature	0	0	0	0
Subtotal:	0	0	0	0
DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Business Administration	0	0	0	0
Education	0	0	0	0

Humanities	0	0	0	0
Natural and Behavioral Sciences	0	0	0	0
Subtotal:	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL:	1	0	0	1

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE

Department of Agriculture and Industry

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Natural Science

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Computer Mathematics and Physical Sciences

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Nursing

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice

ADDITIONS

CJ 3368 Police Academy V

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Kinesiology and Human Performance

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

JIMMY D. CASE COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Department of Behavior and Social Science

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Visual and Performing Arts

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Languages and Literature

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report

Department of Business Administration

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Humanities

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Department of Natural and Behavior Sciences

ADDITIONS

None to report.

DELETIONS

None to report.

CHANGES

None to report.

Texas State University

Curriculum Changes

COLLEGE/ACADEMIC UNIT	ADDITIONS	CHANGES	DELETIONS	NET ADDITIONS/DELETIONS
<u>COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS</u>				
Agricultural Sciences	2	1	0	2
Criminal Justice and Criminology	4	0	4	0
Family and Consumer Sciences	0	20	0	0
Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1	0	1	0
Social Work	2	9	2	0
<u>McCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS</u>				
Accounting	3	9	1	2
Finance and Economics	1	3	1	0
Information Systems and Analytics	2	21	2	0
Management	1	3	0	1
Marketing	4	3	4	0
<u>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</u>				
Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	4	17	0	4
Curriculum and Instruction	2	21	0	2
Health and Human Performance	4	7	21	-17
<u>COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION</u>				
Art and Design	2	12	3	-1
Journalism and Mass Communication	4	5	0	4
Music	27	9	16	11
Theatre and Dance	8	19	0	8
<u>COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS</u>				
Health Information Management	0	7	0	0
Nursing	13	0	30	-17
Physical Therapy	0	8	0	0
Respiratory Care	3	1	0	3

<u>COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS</u>	3	2	0	3
Anthropology	0	21	3	-3
English	14	30	0	14
Geography and Environmental Studies	3	11	1	2
History	8	3	8	0
Philosophy	1	7	0	1
Political Science	2	1	0	2
World Languages and Literatures	8	10	1	7
<u>COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING</u>	1	0	0	1
Biology	6	1	1	5
Chemistry and Biochemistry	2	1	0	2
Computer Science	2	21	0	2
Engineering	17	26	4	13
Engineering Technology	4	19	0	4
Mathematics	1	43	1	0
Physics	0	3	1	-1
<u>HONORS COLLEGE</u>	0	2	0	0
<u>UNIVERSITY COLLEGE</u>	2	0	2	0
TOTAL	161	385	107	54

COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS

Department of Agricultural Sciences

ADDITIONS:

AG 3300 Undergraduate Research in Agricultural Sciences

AG 4113 Summer Programs in Agricultural Education

CHANGE:

AG 4185 Independent Study

School of Criminal Justice and Criminology

ADDITIONS:

CJ 4325 Media and Crime

CJ 4334 The Death Penalty in the United States

CJ 4336 Wrongful Convictions

CJ 4338 Sexual Offenses

DELETIONS:

CJ 4309G Media and Crime

CJ 4309H Wrongful Convictions

CJ 4309I The Death Penalty in the United States

CJ 4309J Sexual Offenders and Sexual Offenses

School of Family and Consumer Sciences

CHANGES:

CA 4301 Internship in Consumer Affairs
FCS 4303 Research Procedures in Family & Consumer Sciences
FM 3330 Fashion Buying Principles I
FM 3333 Merchandise Presentation and Planning
FM 4334 Fashion Product Development
ID 4301 Internship in Interior Design
NUTR 1162 Food Systems Laboratory
NUTR 1362 Food Systems
NUTR 2360 Nutrition Science
NUTR 2361 Nutritional Assessment
NUTR 2362 Food Science
NUTR 3363 Nutrition for Wellness and Fitness
NUTR 3364 The Science of Nutrition and Exercise
NUTR 4360 Medical Nutrition Therapy
NUTR 4361 Biochemical Nutrition
NUTR 4362 Nutrition and Genetics
NUTR 4363 Nutrition Counseling and Education
NUTR 4365 Nutrition in the Life Span
NUTR 5366 Macronutrient Metabolism
NUTR 5367 Micronutrient Metabolism

Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies

ADDITION:

OCED 5362 Leadership Development

DELETION:

OCED 5360D Leadership Development

School of Social Work

ADDITIONS:

SOWK 4333 Comparative Social Work Ethics for Education Abroad
SOWK 4334 Social Work During the Education Abroad Experience

CHANGES:

SOWK 4374 Generalist Field Integrative Seminar I
SOWK 5111 Foundation Part-Time Field Practicum I
SOWK 5376 Foundation Field Integrative Seminar I
SOWK 5378 Advanced Field Practicum I
SOWK 5379 Advanced Part-Time Field Practicum I
SOWK 5411 Foundation Part-Time Field Practicum II
SOWK 5577 Foundation Full-Time Field Practicum II
SOWK 5679 Advanced Part-Time Field Practicum II
SOWK 5979 Advanced Field Practicum II

DELETIONS:

SOWK 4300H Comparative Social Work Ethics in Canterbury
SOWK 4300I Social Work and Social Services in Canterbury

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Department of Accounting

ADDITIONS:

ACC 3308 Survey of Income Tax
ACC 3323 Data Analytics for Accounting
ACC 5323 Accounting Data Analytics

CHANGES:

ACC 5316 Advanced Accounting
ACC 5320 Auditing
ACC 5350 Professional Accounting Research
ACC 5357 Regulation and Professionalism
ACC 5366 Business Entity Taxation
ACC 5372 Tax Research
ACC 5377 Partnership Taxation
ACC 5378 Tax Practice, Procedures, Audits and Controversy
ACC 5389 Corporate Governance and Ethics

DELETION:

ACC 4328 Survey of Income Tax

Department of Finance and Economics

ADDITION:

BLAW 3301 Legal Environment of Business

CHANGES:

BLAW 3360 Business Organizations and Government Regulations
BLAW 3364 Commercial Law
BLAW 5364 Commercial Law

DELETION:

BLAW 2361 Legal Environment of Business

Department of Information Systems & Analytics

ADDITIONS:

CIS 3305 Visual Programming I
QMST 2300 Introduction to Analytics

CHANGES:

CIS 3325 Visual Programming II
CIS 3350 Information Systems Security
CIS 3360 Web Design and Development
CIS 3374 System Analysis and Design
CIS 3382 Computer Data Base Systems
CIS 3389 Programming for Data Processing
CIS 3390 Agile Project Management
CIS 4318 Enterprise System Development and Application Security
CIS 4321 Mobile Application Development for Android
CIS 4322 Computer System Development and Design
CIS 4332 Enterprise Resource Planning Systems
CIS 4348 Data Communications and Network Architecture
CIS 4349 Advanced Database Management Systems
CIS 4350 Ethical Hacking

CIS 4358 Network and Cloud Administration
CIS 4360 Developing Business Solutions for the Enterprise
CIS 4373 Special Topics in Information Systems
QMST 3339 Data Mining and Visualization
QMST 3341 Computational Methods for Analytics
QMST 4314 Decision Analytics
QMST 4320 Data Analytics
DELETIONS:
CIS 2324 Visual Programming I
CIS 3375 Enterprise Computing Skills using COBOL

Department of Management

ADDITION:

MGT 3301 Introduction to Management

CHANGES:

MGT 3303 Management of Organizations

MGT 3353 Business Communication

MGT 3453 Business Communication and Professional Development

Department of Marketing

ADDITIONS:

MKT 5341 Social Media Marketing and Analysis

MKT 5346 Contemporary Topics in Marketing Analytics

MKT 5347 AI and Data Visualization for Marketing

MKT 5348 Python for Marketing Analytics

CHANGES:

MKT 3340 Entrepreneurial Marketing

MKT 4310 International Marketing

MKT 4340 Digital Marketing and Analysis

DELETIONS:

MKT 5397E Social Media Marketing

MKT 5397F Contemporary Topics in Marketing Analysis: Market Analysis, Geospatial Analysis & Growth Hacking

MKT 5397G AI and Data Visualization for Marketing and Sales

MKT 5397H Introduction to Python for Marketing Researchers

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

CHANGES:

EDST 4380 Clinical Teaching All-Level I

EDST 4381 Clinical Teaching All-Level II

EDST 4680 Clinical Teaching 4-8

EDST 4681 Clinical Teaching 7-12

EDST 4687 Clinical Teaching EC-6

Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology

ADDITIONS:

ADED 4345 Topics in Teaching Adult English as a Second Language/English as a Foreign Language

ADED 4345A Applied Linguistics for ESL/EFL Teachers of Adults

SPSY 5381 Independent Study

SPSY 5390 Applied Behavior Analysis for School Psychologists

CHANGES:

SPSY 5300 Interviewing, Counseling, and Consulting in School Psychology

SPSY 5355 Assessment of Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students

SPSY 5356 Psycholinguistics of Second Language Acquisition

SPSY 5376 Psychoeducational Assessment

SPSY 5377 Social, Emotional, and Behavioral Assessment

SPSY 5379 Child and Adolescent Psychopathology: Advanced Assessment and Interventions

SPSY 5380 Individual and Group Counseling Techniques for School Psychology

SPSY 5385 Ethics, Standards, and Procedures in Professional School Psychology

SPSY 5386 Consultation and Professional Issues in School Psychology

SPSY 5387 Data-Based Decision-Making in Evaluation and Intervention

SPSY 5388 Psychometrics for School Psychologists

SPSY 5389 Practicum in School Psychology

SPSY 5394 Multicultural Issues in School Psychology

SPSY 5396 Biological Bases of Behavior

SPSY 5398 Alternative Evaluation, Intervention, and Student Outcomes

SPSY 6301 Professional Internship in School Psychology

SPSY 6302 Professional Internship in School Psychology

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

ADDITIONS:

DE 5327 Student Motivation and Self-Regulation

DE 7327 Student Motivation and Self-Regulation

CHANGES:

CI 2311 Education and Equity in a Diverse Society

CI 3340 Teaching for Linguistic Diversity

CI 4343 Instructional Strategies for the Secondary Teacher

CI 4355 Science in Elementary Education

CI 5309 Rethinking Talent and Transformation

CI 5310 Creativity: Theories, Research, Practices, and Issues

CI 5319 Social, Emotional, and Cultural Contexts of Gifted and Advanced Development

CI 5324 Systems and Models for Gifted and Talented Education

CI 5359 Curriculum for Rigor, Depth and Complexity

CI 5368 The Politics and Creativity of Being and Becoming

CI 5381 Curiosity, Reimagination, and the Radical Imagination

CI 5383 Mentoring Across the Life Span

ECE 4300 The Languages of Children: Acquisition and Use

EDTC 5334 Online Learning and Course Design

EDTC 5340 Issues in Educational Technology

SPED 5324 Ethics, Trends & Issues in Treatment of Students with Autism/Developmental Disabilities
SPED 5328 Philosophy of Behaviorism
SPED 5336 Behavior Assessment in Applied Behavior Analysis
SPED 5378 Personnel & Program Supervision Management for Behavior Analysts
SPED 5384 Behavior Change Procedures & Implementing Interventions
SPED 5389 Special Education Practicum

Department of Health and Human Performance

ADDITIONS:

ESS 5313 Proprioception and Neuromuscular Control in Rehabilitation
ESS 5314 Biomechanics of Musculoskeletal Injury
REC 5372 Technology-Mediated Places of Leisure: Aspirations towards a life of leisure
REC 5373 Innovative Technology Solutions and Applications in Recreation and Leisure
CHANGES:

ESS 1175 Beginning Jogging and Conditioning
ESS 1179 Beginning Weight Training
PH 4360 Internship in Public Health
PH 4660 Internship in Public Health
REC 5329 Evidence-based Practice in Therapeutic Recreation
REC 5330 Organizational Leadership in Recreation and Leisure Services
REC 5346 Literature and Research

DELETIONS:

AT 1298 Orientation to Athletic Training Education
AT 2156 Taping and Bandaging Athletic Injuries
AT 2260 Acute Care of Injuries and Illnesses
AT 2397 Clinical Experience in Athletic Training I
AT 2398 Clinical Experience in Athletic Training II
AT 3126 Applied Laboratory of Upper Extremity Injuries
AT 3128 Applied Laboratory of Lower Extremity Injuries
AT 3136 Applied Laboratory for Therapeutic Modalities
AT 3146 Applied Laboratory for Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation
AT 3326 Evaluation Techniques of Upper Extremity Injuries
AT 3328 Evaluation Techniques of Lower Extremity Injuries
AT 3333 Therapeutic Interventions for Medical and Psychosocial Conditions
AT 3336 Principles and Techniques of Therapeutic Modalities
AT 3346 Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation
AT 3497 Clinical Experience in Athletic Training III
AT 3498 Clinical Experience in Athletic Training IV
AT 4356 Organization and Management of Athletic Training Programs
AT 4497 Clinical Experience in Athletic Training V
AT 4498 Clinical Experience in Athletic Training VI
AT 5310 Proprioception and Neuromuscular Control in Rehabilitation
AT 5311 Biomechanics of Musculoskeletal Injury

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

School of Art and Design

ADDITIONS:

ARTH 4326 Art History Thesis

ARTS 4301 Expanded Media Special Problems

CHANGES:

ARTC 5301 Communication Design Foundations

ARTC 5330 Typography

ARTC 5342 Postmodernism and Typography

ARTC 5343 Communication Design Seminar

ARTC 5371 Design for Motion

ARTC 5372 Social Practice

ARTH 3301 History of Modern Art

ARTS 2371 Introduction to Printmaking: Screen and Relief

ARTS 3303 Expanded Media III

ARTS 3384 Sculpture IV

ARTS 4386 Sculpture VI – Thesis I

ARTT 2372 Learning and Digital Media

DELETIONS:

ARTC 53600 Kinetic Typography

ARTH 2303 Global Art Histories

ARTS 3383 Sculpture III

School of Journalism and Mass Communication

ADDITIONS:

MC 3121 TV News Production

MC 3122 Search Engine Optimization Fundamentals

MC 4387 Storytelling and the Border

MC 5344 Data Storytelling in Mass Communication

CHANGES:

MC 3383 Editing and Managing Content

MC 4338 Advanced Advertising Copy and Layout

MC 4339 Advanced Strategic Planning

MC 4340 Media Analytics and Strategy

MC 4357 Sports as News

School of Music

ADDITIONS:

MU 1125 Life-Skills for Musicians

MU 2241 Fundamentals of Diction in Singing I

MU 2242 Fundamentals of Diction in Singing II

MU 3140 Instrumental Performance Literature

MU 3355 Mariachi Rehearsal Techniques & Literature

MU 4355 Mariachi Arranging Techniques

MU 5150 Exploring Twenty-first Century Music Education

MU 5267 Mariachi Guitarrón Techniques

MU 5333 Teaching and Learning in the Music Classroom
MU 5376 Mariachi Rehearsal Techniques & Literature
MU 5378 Salsa Rehearsal Techniques & Literature
MU 5385 Mariachi Arranging Techniques
MUSP 3166 String Techniques Practicum
MUSP 3241 Woodwind Techniques - Single Reeds
MUSP 3247 Woodwind Techniques - Flute and Double Reeds
MUSP 3251 Brass Techniques - High Brass
MUSP 3257 Brass Techniques - Low Brass
MUSP 3261 Mariachi Trumpet Techniques
MUSP 3262 Mariachi Violin Techniques
MUSP 3263 Mariachi Vihuela Techniques
MUSP 3264 Mariachi Guitarrón Techniques
MUSP 3266 Mariachi Voice Techniques
MUSP 3275 Percussion Techniques
MUSP 3355 Wind Instrumental Techniques for String Students
MUSP 3365 String Techniques II
MUSP 5268 Mariachi Vihuela Techniques
MUSP 5275 Afro-Cuban Hand Drumming

CHANGES:

MU 1115 Aural Skills I
MU 1315 Music Theory I
MU 3318 World Music Cultures
MU 5314 Music in the Twentieth and Twenty-First Centuries
MU 5315 Music in the Middle Ages and Renaissance
MU 5320 Music in the Eighteenth Century
MU 5341 Jazz Perspectives
MU 5367 Music in the Caribbean
MU 5368 Music in Mexico

DELETIONS:

MU 3155 Mariachi Rehearsal Techniques & Literature
MU 3241 A Survey of Instrumental Performance Literature
MU 4156 Mariachi Arranging Techniques
MU 4157 Mariachi Ensemble Teaching Lab
MU 4170 Mariachi Arranging
MUSP 3145 Woodwind Techniques I
MUSP 3147 Woodwind Techniques II
MUSP 3155 Brass Techniques I
MUSP 3157 Brass Techniques II
MUSP 3175 Percussion Techniques
MUSP 3255 Wind Instrumental Techniques for String Students
MUSP 3265 String Techniques II
MUSP 4164 Mariachi Melodia Techniques
MUSP 4165 Mariachi Armonia Techniques
MUSP 5164 Mariachi Melodia Techniques
MUSP 5165 Mariachi Armonia Techniques

Department of Theatre and Dance

ADDITIONS:

DAN 3380 Business and Marketing for Dance Artists

TH 3341 Film Sound

TH 4315 Actor Artist Aesthetic

TH 4328 Arts Leadership for the 21st Century

TH 4369 Film Production Intensive

TH 4371 Producing the Independent Feature Film

TH 4388 Advanced Cinematography

TH 4394 Senior Film Capstone Project

CHANGES:

DAN 2115 Pilates I

DAN 2116 Yoga for Dancers I

DAN 2210 Contact Improvisation

DAN 2270 Hip Hop I

DAN 3115 Pilates II

DAN 3116 Yoga for Dancers II

DAN 3271 Hip Hop II

DAN 3342 Performance Workshop

DAN 4292 Somatic Principles in Dance

TH 1211 Score and Libretto Analysis - Acting the Song

TH 1345 Voice I: Vocal Production

TH 1369 Introduction to Dramatic Writing

TH 2211 Applied Musical Theatre Musicianship Through Performance

TH 2345 Voice II: Experiencing Speech

TH 3310 Voice III: Heightened Text

TH 4342 Film Editing

TH 4361 Voice IV: Dialects For Actors

TH 5364 MFA Directing Seminar I

TH 5387 MFA Directing Seminar II

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

CHANGES:

CLS 3410 Clinical Chemistry I

CLS 3412 Hematology/Coagulation I

CLS 4333 Bridge to Clinical Practice

RTT 4291 Radiation Therapy Registry Review

Department of Health Information Management

CHANGES:

HI 3310 Health Informatics

HIM 3301 Hospitals and Health Systems

HIM 3310 Health Informatics

HIM 3311 Databases in Healthcare

HIM 3463 Foundations of Health Information Management

HIM 4401 Advanced Health Informatics and Security

HIM 5311 Health Informatics and Data Visualization

School of Nursing:

ADDITIONS:

NURS 5135 Foundations of Leadership Practicum
NURS 5165 Quality Improvement Practicum
NURS 5185 Financial Management Practicum
NURS 5195 Nursing Leadership Role Practicum
NURS 5260 Organizational Development: Culture, Communication, and Interprofessional Concepts for the Nurse Leader
NURS 5261 Informatics and Innovation in Nursing Leadership
NURS 5262 Healthcare Finance and Strategic Management Foundations
NURS 5263 Fostering Human Performance and Systems Thinking
NURS 5264 Health Policy, Law, and Ethics
NURS 5265 Evidence-Based Practice, Quality Improvement, and Healthcare Systems
NURS 5285 Business and Financial Management in Healthcare
NURS 5335 Foundations of Leadership and Executive Nursing Practice
NURS 5395 Nursing Leadership and Administration Role Development

DELETIONS:

NURS 5106 Fundamentals of Appraisal and Translational Research II
NURS 5107 Fundamentals of Appraisal and Translational Research III
NURS 5141 Reproductive, Sexual and Obstetrical Health Practicum
NURS 5170 Advanced Health Assessment Mental Health Focused Practicum
NURS 5176 Models of Psychotherapy
NURS 5177 Models of Psychotherapy Practicum
NURS 5180 Advanced Health Assessment Applications for PMHNP
NURS 5182 Psychoeducation Theory
NURS 5183 Psychoeducation Practicum
NURS 5184 Focused Specialty Practice Practicum
NURS 5204 Fundamentals of Appraisal and Translational Research I
NURS 5273 Neuroscience for Mental Health Practitioners
NURS 5274 Developmental Models of Care Across the Lifespan
NURS 5275 Developmental Models of Care Across the Lifespan Practicum
NURS 5278 Acute and Crisis Models of Care Across the Lifespan
NURS 5279 Acute and Crisis Models of Care Across the Lifespan Practicum
NURS 5281 Psychopharmacology
NURS 5287 Chronic Mental Health Self-Management Across the Lifespan Practicum
NURS 5310 Adult/Gerontology Primary Care Practicum
NURS 5311 Behavioral Health Primary Care
NURS 5330 Pediatric & Adolescent Primary Care Practicum
NURS 5341 Reproductive, Sexual and Obstetrical Health
NURS 5350 Integrative Family Primary Care Practicum
NURS 5372 Psychological Theory for Mental Health Practitioners
NURS 5384 Role, Leadership, Policy, and Ethics Within the US Healthcare Delivery System
NURS 5385 Translational Research and Capstone
NURS 5386 Chronic Mental Health Self-Management Across the Lifespan
NURS 5410 Adult/Gerontology Primary Care
NURS 5430 Pediatric & Adolescent Primary Care
NURS 5450 Integrative Family Primary Care

Department of Physical Therapy

CHANGES:

PT 7125 Clinical Decision Making I
PT 7135 Clinical Decision Making II
PT 7155 Clinical Decision Making III
PT 7165 Clinical Decision Making IV
PT 7328 Examination Techniques
PT 7336 Neuroscience II
PT 7346 Neuroscience III
PT 7356 Neuroscience IV

Department of Respiratory Care

ADDITIONS:

RC 5309 Advanced Respiratory Care Practice
RC 5311 Advanced Mechanical Ventilation Practice
RC 5316 Respiratory Care Curriculum Development

CHANGE:

RC 4224 Research Seminar

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ADDITIONS:

AAS 3350 Black Queer Experience
AAS 4377 Intersections of Race, Class, Gender, and Sexualities
WS 4377 Intersections of Race, Class, Gender, and Sexualities

CHANGES:

WS 3376 Introduction to Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies
WS 3377 Gender, Sex, and Power

Department of Anthropology

CHANGES:

ANTH 2101 Biological Anthropology Laboratory
ANTH 2301 Biological Anthropology
ANTH 3304 Bioarchaeology
ANTH 3307 History of Evolutionary Thought
ANTH 3308 Cultural Resource Management and Archaeology
ANTH 3318 Texas Archaeology
ANTH 3324 Mexican American Culture
ANTH 3330 Archaeological Curation and Collections Management
ANTH 3336 Community Research Project
ANTH 3338 Geoarchaeology
ANTH 3345 Archaeology of Mesoamerica
ANTH 3347 Archaeology of North America
ANTH 3350 Gender and Sexuality in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 3361 Archaeological Field Methodology
ANTH 4309 Culture, Medicine and the Body
ANTH 4315 Archaeological Artifact Identification and Analysis

ANTH 4326 Field Methods in Forensic Anthropology
ANTH 4339 Theoretical Concepts in Archaeology
ANTH 4381 Paleopathology
ANTH 5324 Mexican American Culture
ANTH 5336 Community Research Project
DELETIONS:
ANTH 3319 Human Growth and Development
ANTH 3328 Primate Cognition
ANTH 3364 Biological Basis of Human Behavior

Department of English

ADDITIONS:

ENG 3305 Life Writing
ENG 3371 Queer and Trans Texts
ENG 3372 Race and Ethnicity in Texts
ENG 3373 Gender and Sexualities in Texts
ENG 4343 Approaches to a British Author
ENG 4344 Approaches to a US Author
ENG 4345 Approaches to a Global Author
ENG 5307 Visual Rhetoric
ENG 5309 International Technical Communication
ENG 5329 User Experience (UX) and Usability Research
ENG 5335 Technical Editing
ENG 5336 Document Design
ENG 5340 Discourse Analysis
ENG 5341 Software Documentation

CHANGES:

ENG 1321 Writing for Sustainable Change
ENG 3301 Critical Approaches for English Major
ENG 3302 Film and Video Theory and Production
ENG 3303 Technical Writing
ENG 3307 Introduction to the Study of Film
ENG 3308 Advanced Topics in Film
ENG 3311 Practices in Writing and Rhetoric
ENG 3316 Film Adaptation Studies
ENG 3318 Approaches to Writing and Rhetoric
ENG 3325 Literature in Translation
ENG 3326 US Drama on Film
ENG 3327 Early Global Drama in English
ENG 3328 Modern Global Drama in English
ENG 3329 Studies in Mythology
ENG 3331 Black Literature
ENG 3333 Early US Literature
ENG 3335 US Literature, 1865-1945
ENG 3336 US Literature, 1945 to the Present
ENG 3340 Special Topics in Language and Literature
ENG 3341 Studies in Global Literature

ENG 3344 Chicana/o/x Narrative and Social History
ENG 3357 British Literature, 1688-1750
ENG 3359 British Literature, 1750-1800
ENG 3370 Twentieth- and Twenty-First Century British Literature
ENG 3388 Women's Writing
ENG 3389 Teaching English Language Arts in the Secondary Classroom
ENG 3390 Independent Study in Language and Literature
ENG 3393 Postcolonial Literatures
ENG 4350 Senior Seminar in Film
ENG 4385 Advanced Studies in Children's or Adolescent Literature

Department of Geography and Environmental Studies

ADDITIONS:

GEO 4331 Geography of Food and Agriculture
GEO 5365 Remote Sensing and the Environment
GEO 5368 Lidar and SfM Data Processing and Analysis

CHANGES:

GEO 2110 Physical Geography Laboratory
GEO 3323 Researching the City
GEO 3333 Geography of East Asia
GEO 3425 Geomorphology
GEO 4350 Solid Waste Planning and Management
GEO 4356 Urban Infrastructure Management
GEO 5313 Environmental Studies
GEOL 3430 Structural Geology
GEOL 3450 Earth Materials
GEOL 4421 Hydrogeology
NHT 4302 Internship in Nature and Heritage Tourism

DELETION:

GEO 4393D Geography of Food and Agriculture

Department of History

ADDITIONS:

HIST 3337 History of U.S. Foreign Policy Making in the Muslim World
HIST 3338 History of Religion in India
HIST 3384 History and Culture of Modern India
HIST 4323 France and the Modern World
HIST 4349 History of Drugs
HIST 4353 WWI: The Great War
HIST 4377 Social Justice and Reform Movements in the United States
HIST 4379 Internship in Public History

CHANGES:

HIST 3353 The U.S. - Mexico Border and its Communities: A History

HIST 4350 Topics in World History

HIST 4372 Latino/a/x Histories

DELETIONS:

HIST 3368F History of U.S. Foreign Policy-Making in the Muslim World

HIST 3368V Social Justice and Reform Movements in the United States

HIST 3374C History of Religion in India

HIST 4303 Ancient Greece and the Mediterranean World, 1600 B.C. to 30 B.C.

HIST 4318P France and the Modern World

HIST 4350J History and Culture of Modern India

HIST 4350W The Great War

HIST 4350Z History of Drugs

Department of Philosophy

ADDITION:

PHIL 5372 Latin American Philosophy

CHANGES:

PHIL 4355 Philosophy of Science

PHIL 4356 Philosophy of Knowledge

PHIL 4363 Topics in Philosophy and Culture

PHIL 5355 Philosophy of Science

PHIL 5356 Philosophy of Knowledge

PHIL 5363 Topics In Philosophy and Culture

REL 1300 World Religions

Department of Political Science

ADDITIONS:

LS 5380: Topics in Legal Studies

LS 5380A Texas Water Law

CHANGE:

PA 5351 Urban Sustainability Policy

Department of World Languages and Literatures

ADDITIONS:

CHI 3304 Chinese-English Translation

CHI 3305 Modern Chinese Literature and Film

FR 1421 Beginning French for Speakers of Spanish

FR 2311 Intermediate French for Speakers of Spanish I

FR 2321 Intermediate French for Speakers of Spanish II

RUSS 3302 Advanced Russian I

RUSS 4301 Advanced Russian through Film

SPAN 3315 Spanish for Health Professions

CHANGES:

CHI 1420 Beginning Chinese II

CHI 2310 Intermediate Chinese I

CHI 2320 Intermediate Chinese II

CHI 3301 Conversational Chinese
CHI 3302 Chinese for Business
CHI 3303 Chinese for Media
FR 2310 Intermediate French I
FR 2320 Intermediate French II
FR 3351 Cinema of the French-Speaking World, 1960-present
FR 4370 Cultures of the French-Speaking World
DELETION:
RUSS 3301 Advanced Russian Through Film

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
ADDITION:
MSEC 7355 Fluid Flow in Porous Media

Department of Biology
ADDITIONS:
BIO 4363 History of Medicine
BIO 4364 Explorations in Physiology
BIO 5363 History of Medicine
BIO 5364 Explorations in Physiology
BIO 7327 Ecological Immunology
BIO 7331 Human Dimensions of Wildlife and Fisheries Conservation
CHANGE:
BIO 7102 Seminar in Aquatic Resources
DELETION:
BIO 7361F Immunity in the Wild

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry
ADDITIONS:
CHEM 3190 Cooperative Education
CHEM 3290 Advanced Cooperative Education
CHANGE:
CHEM 1335 Engineering Chemistry

Department of Computer Science
ADDITIONS:
CS 3190 Cooperative Education
CS 3290 Advanced Cooperative Education
CHANGES:
CS 3339 Computer Architecture
CS 5301 Programming Practicum
CS 5302 Foundations of Data Structures and Algorithm Design
CS 5305 Foundations of Operating Systems
CS 5306 Advanced Operating Systems
CS 5310 Network and Communication Systems
CS 5316 Data Mining

CS 5318 Principles of Programming Languages
CS 5326 Advanced Studies in Human Factors of Computer Science
CS 5329 Algorithm Design and Analysis
CS 5331 Crafting Compilers
CS 5332 Data Base Theory and Design
CS 5334 Advanced Internet Information Processing
CS 5346 Advanced Artificial Intelligence
CS 5351 Parallel Processing
CS 5352 Distributed Computing
CS 5375 Multimedia Computing
CS 5378 Advanced Computer Security
CS 5388 Advanced Computer Graphics
CS 5389 Graphical User Interfaces
CS 5391 Survey of Software Engineering

Ingram School of Engineering

ADDITIONS:

EE 4359 Advanced Electronic Materials and Devices
EE 5357 Power Systems for Engineering
EE 5361 Nanofabrication Technology for Semiconductor Device Processing
ENGR 4299 Engineering Undergraduate Research
ENGR 5321 Environmental Chemistry
ENGR 5323 Soil and Groundwater Remediation
ENGR 5330 Advanced Soil Mechanics
ENGR 5333 Fluid Flow in Porous Media
ENGR 5334 Advanced Foundation Engineering
ENGR 5352 Advanced Prestressed Concrete
ENGR 5362 Advanced Traffic Engineering
ENGR 5363 Road Infrastructure Safety
IE 4342 Advanced Linear and Integer Programming
ME 3112 Mechanical Behavior of Materials Lab
ME 3314 Machine Design
ME 5310 Continuum Mechanics
ME 5312 Stress Analysis of Composite Materials

CHANGES:

CE 4390 Civil Engineering Design I
CE 4392 Sustainable Infrastructure
EE 4357 Introduction to Power Systems
ENGR 3190 Cooperative Education
ENGR 3290 Advanced Cooperative Education
ENGR 3380 Fluid Mechanics
ENGR 5310 Probability, Random Variables, & Stochastic Processes for Engineers
ENGR 5341 Advanced Bituminous Materials
IE 3305 Introduction to Data Analysis
IE 4335 Lean Six Sigma Methodologies
IE 4340 Non-Linear Optimization Techniques
ME 1201 Introduction to Digital Mechanical Engineering

ME 3151 Smart Instrumentation and Measurement Lab
ME 3335 Engineering Fluid Mechanics
ME 3351 Smart Instrumentation and Measurement
ME 3361 Computer Aided Design and Digital Manufacturing
ME 4311 Mechanical Vibrations
ME 4312 Mechanics of Composite Materials
ME 4341 Computational Fluid Dynamics
ME 4355 Autonomous Systems and Robotics
ME 4390 Mechanical Engineering Design I
MFGE 2332 Material Selection and Manufacturing Processes
MFGE 3316 Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing
MFGE 4376 Control Systems and Instrumentation
MFGE 4378 Introduction to Industrial Robotics
MFGE 4395 Computer Integrated Manufacturing
DELETIONS:
CE 5321 Transport and Fate of Contaminants
IE 3310 Project Management for Engineers
IE 4390 Industrial Engineering Capstone Design
ME 3161 Computer Aided Design and Digital Manufacturing Lab

Department of Engineering Technology

ADDITIONS:

CSM 2262 Construction Lab
CSM 2361 Construction Surveying
CSM 5390 Research in Construction
TECH 5380 Principles of Information and Communication Technology Management

CHANGES:

CSM 2360 Residential Construction I: Home Production
CSM 3360 Structural Analysis
CSM 3366 Soils and Foundations
CSM 4360 Senior Construction Management Capstone
CSM 4368 Sustainable & Lean Construction Practices
CSM 4370 Residential Capstone
CSM 4380 Construction Safety
TECH 2190 Industrial Internship
TECH 5310 Product Design and Development
TECH 5311 Computer Aided Engineering
TECH 5315 Engineering Economic Analysis
TECH 5365 Industrial Project Management and Scheduling
TECH 5382 Industrial Ecology and Sustainability Engineering
TECH 5384 Problems in Technology
TECH 5387 Advanced Facilities Planning
TECH 5390 Research in Technology
TECH 5391 Advanced Manufacturing Systems
TECH 5392 Fundamentals of Microelectronics Manufacturing
TECH 5394 Design of Industrial Experiments

Department of Mathematics

ADDITION:

MATH 7323 Theories of Knowing and Learning in Mathematics Education

CHANGES:

MATH 1300 Elementary Algebra

MATH 1312 College Statistics and Algebra

MATH 1315 College Algebra

MATH 1316 Survey of Contemporary Mathematics.

MATH 1317 Plane Trigonometry

MATH 1319 Mathematics for Business and Economics I

MATH 1329 Mathematics for Business and Economics II

MATH 2311 Principles of Mathematics I

MATH 2312 Informal Geometry

MATH 2321 Calculus for Life Sciences I

MATH 2328 Elementary Statistics

MATH 2331 Calculus for Life Science II

MATH 2358 Discrete Mathematics I

MATH 2417 Pre-Calculus Mathematics

MATH 2471 Calculus I

MATH 2472 Calculus II

MATH 3305 Introduction to Probability and Statistics

MATH 3306 Introduction to Statistical Methods

MATH 3315 Foundations of Geometry

MATH 3323 Differential Equations

MATH 3325 Number Systems

MATH 3330 Introduction to Advanced Mathematics

MATH 3348 Deterministic Operations Research

MATH 3376 Applied Linear Algebra

MATH 3377 Linear Algebra

MATH 3380 Analysis I

MATH 3383 Numerical Analysis I

MATH 3398 Discrete Mathematics II

MATH 4302 Principles of Mathematics II

MATH 4303 Capstone Mathematics for Middle School Teachers

MATH 4304 Capstone Mathematics for Secondary Teachers (of Mathematics)

MATH 4305 Advanced Probability and Statistics

MATH 4306 Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems

MATH 4307 Modern Algebra

MATH 4311 Introduction to the History of Mathematics

MATH 4315 Analysis II

MATH 4330 General Topology

MATH 4336 Studies in Applied Mathematics

MATH 4350 Introduction to Combinatorics

MATH 4383 Numerical Analysis II

MATH 4393 Introduction to Finite Element Methods

MATH 5336 Studies in Applied Mathematics

MATH 5376 Topics in Applied Statistics

DELETION:
MATH 3375 Engineering Mechanics

Department of Physics

CHANGES:

PHYS 1310 Elementary Physics I

PHYS 1320 Elementary Physics II

PHYS 3311 Classical Mechanics

DELETION:

PHYS 1140 Introductory Laboratory in Astronomy

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

ADDITIONS:

GNST 4360 Integrated Career Preparation

GNST 4361 Integrated Project

DELETIONS:

GNST 4300 Interdisciplinary Preparation

GNST 4350 Interdisciplinary Project

HONORS COLLEGE

CHANGES:

HON 4090 Honors Capstone

HON 4390 HONORS CAPSTONE

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE

February 2023

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
Communication	2	0	0	2
HEALTH, TECHNICAL AND WORKFORCE STUDIES				
TOTAL	2	0	0	2

ACADEMIC STUDIES

Communication

ADDITIONS

COMM 1301 Introduction to Mass Communication

COMM 2311 Media Writing

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

HEALTH, TECHNICAL AND WORKFORCE STUDIES

Court Reporting

ADDITIONS

None

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

**Lamar University Study Abroad & Student Exchange
Spring & Summer 2023**

Spring 2023

1. Deaf Culture and Sign Language in Thailand (Jan. 4-Jan 14)

Spring Semester Student Exchanges at:

1. Rennes School of Business in France
2. University of Alicante in Spain
3. Seoul National University of Science and Technology in South Korea

Summer 2023

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| ▪ Business in Alicante, Spain | May 14 th -May 27 th |
| ▪ Psychology in Italy | June 21 st - July 2 nd |
| ▪ Human Resources in Greece | June 3 rd - June 16 th |
| ▪ Social Work & Spanish in Costa Rica | May 20 th – June 3 rd |
| ▪ Healthcare & Nursing in London | May 15 th -May 21 st |

Texas State University

Out-of-State and Out-of-Country Programs for Spring and Summer 2023

Out-of-State Programs for Spring and Summer 2023

Location: New York, USA
Course Number and Title: MC 3114 Career Exploration: Destination America
Dates of Travel: January 8, 2023 – January 14, 2023
Instructor: Mr. Charles Kaufman

Location: Illinois, USA
Course Number and Title: ID 3321 Contemporary Interiors and Architecture
ID 4302H Study America Sustainable Chicago
Dates of Travel: June 7, 2023 – June 17, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Amber Branham

Location: California, USA
Course Number and Title: ENG 3311 Practices in Writing and Rhetoric
ENG 3340 Special Topics in Language and Literature
Dates of Travel: July 16, 2023 – July 22, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Laura Ellis-Lai

Location: Hawaii, USA
Course Number and Title: SOWK 4300O Modern Day Colonialism and Indigenous People
Dates of Travel: July 16, 2023 – July 22, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Lea Velez

Location: Washington, USA
Course Number and Title: MC 3114 Career Exploration: Destination America
Dates of Travel: August 6, 2023 – August 14, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Debra Price

Out-of-Country Programs for Summer 2023

Location: Melbourne, Australia
Course Number and Title: REC 3340 Recreation Facilities Operations & Maintenance
Dates of Travel: June 2, 2023 – June 25, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Jo An Zimmerman-Somoza

Location: Vienna, Austria and Rome, Italy
Course Number and Title: MU 5313 Independent Study in Music
Dates of Travel: July 1, 2023 – July 16, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Daris Hale

Location: Quito and Biological Reserves, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: BIO 4338 Tropical Ecology and Conservation
BIO 4350P Tropical Ecology and Conservation Lab
Dates of Travel: June 3, 2023 – July 4, 2023
Instructor: Dr. David Rodriguez

Location: Quito, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: HIST 3324 Latin America from Independence to Present
HIST 4373 Economic and Social History of the Americas
HIST 5324B Race, Class, and Nation in Modern Latin America
HIST 5324E Modern Latin American Revolutions
HIST 5390 Problems in Historical Research
Dates of Travel: May 29, 2023 – June 21, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Louie Valencia

Location: Quito, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: IS 5398 General Research Methods
Dates of Travel: May 29, 2023 – June 21, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Paul Hart

Location: Chester, England
Course Number and Title: HIST 4316 Roman and Medieval Britain
Dates of Travel: July 2, 2023 – August 4, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Bryan Mann

Location: Chester, England
Course Number and Title: HIST 3379 History of Rock and Roll
Dates of Travel: July 2, 2023 – August 4, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Jason Mellard

Location: Bath and London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: FM 4302B Specialty Fashion Markets
Dates of Travel: June 5, 2023 – June 16, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Peggy Blum

Location: London, England and Hamburg, Germany
Course Number and Title: MC 4310 International Communication
MC 5342 Global Media Systems
Dates of Travel: June 12, 2023 – June 23, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Judy Oskam

Location: Munich, Germany, Lisbon, Portugal and Zurich, Switzerland
Course Number and Title: COMM 5315 Directed Research in Communication Studies
COMM 5371 Communication Training and Development
Dates of Travel: June 3, 2023 – June 23, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Stephanie Dailey

Location: Accra, Ghana
Course Number and Title: HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US.
SOWK 4360 Directed Study in Social Work
SOWK 5360 Directed Study in Social Work
Dates of Travel: May 20, 2023 – June 2, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Lea Velez

Location: Athens, Nafplio and Paros, Greece
Course Number and Title: PSY 3334 Psychology of Human Diversity
Dates of Travel: May 29, 2023 – June 28, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Maria Czyzewska

Location: Athens, Nafplio and Paros, Greece
Course Number and Title: PSY 3361 Health Psychology
Dates of Travel: May 29, 2023 – June 28, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Krista Howard

Location: New Delhi and Mussoorie, India
Course Number and Title: HIST 4332 European Colonialism
Dates of Travel: May 13, 2023 – June 4, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Leah Renold

Location: Florence, Italy
Course Number and Title: ARTS 4308I Disegno a Firenze: Drawing in Florence
Dates of Travel: May 28, 2023 – June 26, 2023
Instructor: Ms. Bethany Johnson

Location: Sorrento, Italy
Course Number and Title: ITAL 3309 Italian Film and Media Studies
Dates of Travel: June 11, 2023 – July 3, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Moira DiMauro-Jackson

Location: Umbria and Tuscany Region, Italy
Course Number and Title: PHIL 3323 Environmental Ethics
PHIL 5323 Environmental Ethics
Dates of Travel: May 31, 2023 – June 24, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Vaughn Baltzly

Location: Umbria and Tuscany Region, Italy
Course Number and Title: GEO 4310 Regional Field Studies
GEO 4393D Geography of Food and Agriculture
Dates of Travel: May 31, 2023 – June 24, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Colleen Myles

Location: Nagoya, Japan
Course Number and Title: JAPA 4390 Studies in Japanese Language and Culture
Dates of Travel: June 2, 2023 – July 4, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Mayumi Moriuchi

Location: Amsterdam and Rotterdam, Netherlands
Course Number and Title: HON 3380H Regional Field Study: International Sustainable Transportation Engagement Program
HON 3399S Seminar on Public Policy: Netherlands Study Abroad Program
Dates of Travel: June 24, 2023 – July 8, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Willard Fields

Location: Vasteras, Sweden
Course Number and Title: QFE 5395 Independent Study
Dates of Travel: June 17, 2023 – June 29, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Janet Payne

Location: Taipei, Taiwan
Course Number and Title: CHI 3302 Chinese for Business
CHI 3303 Chinese for Media
Dates of Travel: July 6, 2023 – July 29, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani

Location: Taipei, Taiwan
Course Number and Title: GEO 3333 Geography of China and Japan
Dates of Travel: July 6, 2023 – July 29, 2023
Instructor: Dr. T Edwin Chow

Location: Taipei, Taiwan
Course Number and Title: CI 2355 STEM in Early Childhood and Elementary
Education
CI 3338 Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle
School
Dates of Travel: July 6, 2023 – July 29, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Gail Dickinson

Location: Taipei, Taiwan
Course Number and Title: GEO 4340 Fundamental Themes in Geography
Dates of Travel: July 6, 2023 – July 29, 2023
Instructor: Dr. Jo Beth Oestreich

CONSENT – FINANCE AND AUDIT

SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-One to Food Service Contract

Amendment Number Twenty-One to the May 26, 2005, Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas, Inc. of Irving, Texas is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	SHSU and Aramark Educational Service of Irving, Texas
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Campus Food Service Contract
Purpose:	To assist SHSU in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus
Price:	Estimated Revenue Increase of \$650,200 for the next academic year and subsequent
Duration:	Through May 31, 2025
Amendments:	Number Twenty-One
Source of Funding:	Auxiliaries
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	SHSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

SHSU: Alternative Teacher Certification Program Fee

Sam Houston State University is authorized to charge a program fee of \$5,995 in lieu of the standard tuition and fee structure for the alternative teacher certification program.

Explanation

Texas is continuing to experience a critical teacher shortage. Currently, more than 60% of teachers across the State are certified through alternative routes, many of which are low quality but offer a low-cost opportunity to earn teacher certification with for-profit models. SHSU is able to stand in the gap by offering a high-quality university-based approach, modeled after our award-winning and nationally accredited undergraduate teacher preparation program. However, the program must be competitive in terms of cost and flexibility.

The program is fully online, modular, and competency based. It allows eligible candidates to move through the content and demonstrate mastery in a self-paced approach, with content designed, monitored, assessed, and approved by full-time College of Education faculty; it also allows for multiple entry points throughout the academic and calendar years. The program, comprised of 12 semester credit hours at the master's level, culminates with a year-long paid internship in a school district as teacher of record, with direct supervision and mentoring by College of Education faculty. This model is supported by state-wide data, research, and expertise as being the most effective way to develop, support, and retain teachers who enter the field through this certification route, and SHSU already has multiple large and small school districts wanting to formally partner with the university using this model for new teacher hires.

The program fee rate of \$5,995 is equivalent to the current tuition and fee charges to resident graduate students taking 12 semester credit hours.

TSUS: Contract with Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. for Insurance Broker Services

The contract, commencing January 1, 2023, for a term not to exceed 9 years, between TSUS and Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services for the purchase of insurance broker services, for a sum not-to-exceed \$3,000,000, including extensions, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	TSUS and Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services of Austin, Texas.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Insurance brokerage and risk management services relating to the TSUS insurance program.
Purpose:	To assist TSUS in the administration of its insurance program, by acting as TSUS's insurance broker of record.
Price:	The term, including extensions, shall not exceed the amount of \$3,000,000.
Duration:	8 years and 7 months, including optional extensions.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Designated Funds.
Review Statement:	TSUS hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	TSUS verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TSUS: Contract with Timely Telehealth, LLC for Telemental Health Services

The contract, commencing in March, 2023, for a term not to exceed 5 years, between TSUS and Timely Telehealth, LLC for the purchase of telemental health services, for a sum not-to-exceed \$4,800,000, including extensions, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	TSUS and Timely Telehealth, LLC (“TimelyMD”) of Ft. Worth, Texas.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Telemental Health Services.
Purpose:	To provide remote telehealth professional counseling services (consultation, diagnosis, treatment, referrals, etc.) via remote platforms (video, phone, chat) to increase mental health support for students.
Price:	The term, including extensions, shall not-to-exceed amount of \$4,800,000.
Duration:	5 years, including extensions.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Designated Funds.
Review Statement:	TSUS hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	TSUS verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

Recommendation

The “Proposed Quasi Endowments” included in the accompanying Quasi Endowment Reports for The Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

Approval of the reports will establish the proposed quasi endowments as listed on the reports.

Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report
Texas State University
September 1, 2022 - November 30, 2022

Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity

Fund Name	9/1/22 Beginning Value	Interest / Dividends	Realized Gains/(Losses)	Unrealized Gains/(Losses)	Gifts/ Transfers	Investment Fees	* Distributions	11/30/22 Ending Value
ENDWQ-President's Discretionary	861,215.20	4,359.13	(1,908.60)	(5,651.97)	0.00	(170.50)	(26,292.14)	831,551.12
ENDWQ-Merit Scholarships	19,793,803.88	100,188.40	(43,866.42)	(129,902.36)	0.00	(3,918.60)	(604,287.38)	19,112,017.52
ENDWQ-Homer E. Prince University Fund	131,883.96	667.55	(292.28)	(865.52)	0.00	(26.12)	(4,026.30)	127,341.29
ENDWQ-Merrick	1,407,562.45	7,124.54	(3,119.40)	(9,237.54)	0.00	(278.65)	(42,971.72)	1,359,079.68
ENDWQ-Ag Operating	1,051,818.15	5,323.89	(2,331.01)	(6,902.85)	0.00	(208.23)	(32,111.08)	1,015,588.87
ENDWQ-GPD Scholarship	394,041.22	1,994.48	(873.25)	(2,586.01)	0.00	(78.01)	(12,029.73)	380,468.70
ENDWQ-University Camp	25,565.08	129.40	(56.66)	(167.77)	0.00	(5.06)	(780.46)	24,684.53
ENDWQ-Endowment for the Center for Archaeological Studies	51,346.36	266.17	(117.29)	(269.05)	0.00	(10.41)	0.00	51,215.78
ENDWQ-Leona Irene Spoonamore Research	1,570,149.68	7,947.47	(3,479.72)	(10,304.55)	0.00	(310.85)	(47,935.28)	1,516,066.75
ENDWQ-Musical Theatre Scholarship Program	282,756.24	1,431.20	(626.63)	(1,855.67)	0.00	(55.97)	(8,632.30)	273,016.87
ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics	394,201.50	1,988.22	(869.68)	(2,663.96)	0.00	(77.75)	(13,808.32)	378,770.01
ENDWQ-Leadership & Service	82,478.55	417.49	(182.79)	(541.30)	0.00	(16.33)	(2,518.04)	79,637.58
ENDWQ-Lonesome Dove Gala	1,194,386.35	6,049.05	(2,648.93)	(7,801.38)	0.00	(236.59)	(35,604.57)	1,154,143.93
ENDWQ-Art Department Endowment	38,961.42	197.22	(86.34)	(255.70)	0.00	(7.71)	(1,189.48)	37,619.41
ENDWQ-Long-Term Operating Cash	92,889,927.32	481,534.25	(212,191.13)	(486,736.10)	0.00	(18,844.23)	0.00	92,653,690.11
ENDWQ-Fourqorean Scholarship	243,596.41	1,233.84	(540.33)	(1,589.70)	98.56	(48.25)	(7,229.18)	235,521.35
ENDWQ-Family Association Student Success	260,297.39	1,317.57	(576.89)	(1,708.07)	0.00	(51.53)	(7,941.49)	251,336.98
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Environmental Flows Professorship (TRIP)	968,269.41	4,901.01	(2,145.86)	(6,354.56)	0.00	(191.69)	(29,560.49)	934,917.82
ENDWQ-Rose Fellowship (TRIP)	375,677.45	1,901.53	(832.57)	(2,465.50)	0.00	(74.38)	(11,469.12)	362,737.41
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Research & Scholarship (TRIP)	1,621,755.45	8,208.83	(3,594.15)	(10,643.41)	0.00	(321.06)	(49,511.63)	1,565,894.03
ENDWQ-Johanson Graduate QEnd in Biology (TRIP)	54,688.67	276.82	(121.20)	(358.92)	0.00	(10.83)	(1,669.58)	52,804.96
ENDWQ-J Alan Dreeben Grad Schlp (TRIP)	58,564.34	296.43	(129.79)	(384.35)	0.00	(11.59)	(1,787.90)	56,547.14
ENDWQ-TSUS Foundation Grad Liberal Arts (TRIP)	54,688.67	276.82	(121.20)	(358.92)	0.00	(10.83)	(1,669.58)	52,804.96
ENDWQ-Clark Literary Quasi Endowment (TRIP)	346,769.66	1,756.24	(769.07)	(2,264.99)	0.00	(68.69)	(10,337.18)	335,085.97
ENDWQ-BA Luxton Grad Asst Prgm TRIP	40,127.71	203.24	(89.00)	(262.10)	0.00	(7.94)	(1,196.20)	38,775.71
ENDWQ-McCall Faculty Research TRIP	51,592.70	261.30	(114.42)	(336.99)	0.00	(10.23)	(1,537.97)	49,854.39
ENDWQ-Shumla Professorship TRIP	157,176.66	796.04	(348.59)	(1,026.63)	0.00	(31.13)	(4,685.43)	151,880.92
ENDWQ-Darren Casey Professorship TRIP	157,544.99	797.45	(349.15)	(1,033.81)	0.00	(31.19)	(4,806.59)	152,121.70
ENDWQ-Meadows Prg Water Economics TRIP	1,301,486.91	6,587.84	(2,884.43)	(8,540.37)	0.00	(257.66)	(39,707.47)	1,256,684.82
ENDWQ-Early Forensic Anthropology TRIP	<u>41,216.93</u>	<u>213.67</u>	<u>(94.16)</u>	<u>(215.98)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(8.37)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>41,112.09</u>
Total	125,903,550.71	648,647.09	(285,360.94)	(703,286.03)	98.56	(25,380.38)	(1,005,296.61)	124,532,972.40

* Distributions are typically completed in Q1

<u>Quasi Endowment Withdrawal Request</u>	<u>Amount</u>
ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics	\$63,815.00

<u>Quasi Endowment Request</u>	<u>Amount</u>
None	N/A

CONSENT – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

SHSU: Amendment to Design Development Documents for the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

An increase in the scope of work and total project cost of the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1) project at Sam Houston State University is approved.

Explanation

Background Information: In February 2022, the Board of Regents approved the Design Development documents for the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1). The original project scope included a classroom building, horse stalls, greenhouses, animal science and horticulture labs, a covered arena, learning center, plant sciences facility with head house and three greenhouses, meat sciences and food technology facility, a multi-purpose agricultural center and associated site improvements. Due to the generous support from SHSU donors, the project scope has been expanded to include approximately 334,386 square feet of additional asphalt paving in the RV parking lot and roads located in front of the head house, learning center, and multi-purpose agricultural center. This additional scope of work will increase the total project cost from \$22,000,000 to \$22,900,000.

Funding Source(s): The current approved project funding sources are The Texas State University System (TSUS) Revenue Financing System (RFS) Bonds in the amount of \$11,000,000 and gifts in the amount of \$11,000,000. Annual debt service for the TSUS RFS Bond issue will be funded by Higher Education Fund proceeds. The proposed project-funding source for the increase are gift in-kind donations from SHSU supporters in the full amount of the expanded scope of \$900,000.

Total Project Cost:

	February 2022	February 2023
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$19,380,356	\$20,280,356
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$10,000	\$10,000
Owner’s Construction Contingency:	\$581,000	\$581,000
Architect /Engineer Fees:	\$1,223,995	\$1,223,995
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$250,000	\$250,000
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	included below	included below
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$200,000	\$200,000
Project Contingency:	\$160,649	\$160,649
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$0	\$0
Public Art	\$194,000	\$194,000
Landscape Enhancement	included in CCL	N/A
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$22,000,000	\$22,900,000

This budget represents the University’s best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third-party estimates reconciled between the Architect/Engineer’s cost estimating consultant, Project Cost Resources, and the Construction Manager-at-Risk.

TSUS: Addition to 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program

The Texas State University System Capital Improvements Program is amended, as provided below.

Explanation

The projects listed below are proposed to be placed on the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) so that they may proceed without delay.

Ron Mafrige Field House Visitors' Locker Room Expansion – Sam Houston State University

Scope of the Project:

This project consists of an approximately 2,000 square foot addition and 1,500 square foot renovation to the Ron Mafrige Field House to provide a visiting teams' locker room that meets the Football Bowl Subdivision (FBS) standards for intercollegiate competition by providing additional space, showers, and restrooms for visiting teams' players and coaches, as well as new locker accommodations for female staff. The addition will expand the building's footprint to the north toward Bowers Stadium's field and track without impacting their performance. The exterior of the addition will respect and coordinate with the existing building's façade. Some modifications to the existing stairs, ramps, and retaining walls adjacent to the facility will be required.

Background Information:

As currently configured, the Ron Mafrige Field House meets the standards of Football Championship Subdivision (FCS) intercollegiate football competition. However, the Bearkats' move to Conference USA necessitates that the facility be upgraded to FBS intercollegiate football standards pertaining to visiting teams' locker room capacity and amenities.

The project will be performed under the President's Authority.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$3,000,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding will be funded through the athletic student fee.

University Hotel – Sam Houston State University

Scope of the Project:

This project consists of a new 130 key full-service hotel. The hotel will include a fitness center, swimming pool, and lounge space, as well as approximately 10,000 square feet of meeting space. This will be a university focused, on-campus, light upscale hotel.

Background Information:

The current university hotel is limited in both bed space as well as meeting space. Current feasibility studies show that there is sufficient demand to support an upscale, select-service hotel. The existing hotel will be absorbed into the campus space inventory.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$30,000,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding will be through Auxiliary funds.

Abatement and Demolition of Aqua Sports Center – Texas State University

Scope of the Project:

This project includes the abatement and demolition of the Aqua Sports Center.

Background Information:

The Aqua Sports Center was constructed in 1970 as a natatorium/gymnasium for university campus recreation. Over time, the facility has been utilized for various purposes. In 2020 the building was scheduled to be renovated into the new Film and Television Studios, but due to deficiencies found in the building's structural system, renovations to the existing building were fiscally imprudent. This project will remove the building from the site in preparation for the new campus master plan.

The project will be performed under the President's Authority.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$1,500,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be Higher Education Funds (HEF).

Renovations to Elliott Hall 'C' – Texas State University

Scope of the Project:

This project includes the abatement and partial demolition of Elliott Hall 'C' for use as an open-air pavilion.

Background Information:

Elliott Hall 'C' was originally constructed in 1962 as the administration building serving Elliott 'A' and 'B' dormitories. Since that time there have been numerous renovations to the building to enclose walls and change exterior finishes on the building. Over the last four years, the building has not been used due to the age of the building and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP) systems. This work will remove all hazardous materials and mechanical equipment from the building, remove the plaster finish from the original stone walls, and open the exterior walls for use as an open-air pavilion for students, faculty and staff.

The project will be performed under the President's Authority.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$1,500,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be HEF.

Department of Housing and Residential Life - Bexar Hall Bathroom Upgrades – Texas State University

Scope of the Project:

This project addresses the renovation of 58 bathrooms in Bexar Hall.

Background Information:

Bexar Hall has 58 small bathrooms (60 square feet) that include shower, toilet, and sink. The last renovation of these spaces occurred in the late 1990's and existing fixtures are in poor condition and not up to current water conservation standards. In addition, Bexar Hall's new flooring was laid over the old flooring and has created a condition where standard toilet flange bolts can be difficult to secure. This project addresses the maintenance backlog items in this facility.

The project will be performed under the President's Authority.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$1,500,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds.

CONSENT – CONTRACTS

TXST: Cancel Contract with Liberty University, Inc. for an Intercollegiate Football Game

The contract between Texas State University and Liberty University, Inc. to compete in an intercollegiate football game on October 26, 2024, at Williams Stadium, in Lynchburg, Virginia, to be cancelled and liquidated damages be adjusted to \$250,000 is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Liberty University, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Football game contract cancellation and adjustment to liquidated damages.
Purpose:	To cancel the previously approved intercollegiate football game between Texas State University and Liberty University, Inc. The original agreement was approved at the February 2020 TSUS Board of Regents Meeting.
Price:	Texas State University will receive \$250,000 from Liberty University, Inc. The remaining \$500,000 of liquidated damages will be paid out by Sam Houston State University through a new proposed intercollegiate football contract.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Funds received from cancellation and damages will go to support the operations of the Department of Athletics.
Review Statement:	The university hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TXST: Event Management Contract to Provide Professional Event Staffing for Athletic Games, Commencement Ceremonies, and other University Events

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for event management after conducting a formal Request for Proposal (RFP) to provide professional event staffing for athletic games, commencement ceremonies, and other university events, for a not-to-exceed amount of \$4,000,000 for the term of the contract.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Vendor to be determined after awarding contract through a Request for Proposal.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Provisioning of professional event staff.
Purpose:	This contract will allow Texas State University to procure professional event staff for athletic games, commencement ceremonies, and other university events.
Contract Value:	Contract amount not to exceed \$4,000,000.
Duration:	Five years from date of execution including all extensions.
Amendments:	None.
Source of Funding:	Athletics, Commencement account, and other departments who procure event staffing.
Review Statement:	Texas State affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TXST: Student Success Platform

Texas State University is authorized to enter into a contract for a Student Success Platform selected through a formal Request for Proposal (RFP) process currently underway, to provide modern capabilities to improve student success and graduation rates, for a not-to-exceed amount of \$6,000,000.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and selected vendor from RFP 754-TXST-2023-RFP-299-VPIT.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Purchase of a Student Success Platform.
Purpose:	Provide modern capabilities for personnel (advisors, etc.) and student self service to improve student success and graduation rates.
Price:	Total cost for implementation and five years of usage for a not-to-exceed amount of \$6,000,000.
Duration:	The terms of the agreement will be for up to five years from the signed contract date (Estimate March, 2023), including optional extensions.
Amendments:	This is an original agreement.
Source of Funding:	Designated Method Reserves
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that prior to the execution of the contract, this will be reviewed by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Texas State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

CONSENT - PERSONNEL

TSUS: Faculty Matters

Recommendation

The proposed personnel actions regarding faculty for the Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Faculty Matters*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

PERSONNEL REPORT - LAMAR UNIVERSITY
DATE: February 2023

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATION

1. Chisholm, LeAnn; Assist. Prof., Nursing, effective December 8, 2022.
2. Ford, Casey, Instructor, English/MODL, effective December 31, 2022.
3. Martin, Christopher; Assoc. Prof., Chemistry/Biochemistry, effective May 31, 2022
4. Ojemeni, Stacey; Instructor, Nursing, effective August 31, 2022.

SEPARATION

1. Azodi, Donna; Associate Professor; Ed Leadership, effective September 13, 2022

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Boler-Doornbos, Heather, Business, started FLMA, effective September 01, 2022.
2. Cogswell, Lauren; Clinic Instr; Counseling; returned from FMLA, effective October 25, 2022.
3. Fowler, Jennifer; Assoc. Prof., Mathematics, begin FML, effective November 3, 2022.
4. Slaydon, James, Professor, Business, started FMLA, effective August 22, 2022.
5. Slaydon, James, Professor, Business, returned from FMLA, effective October 17, 2022.
6. Wines, Lisa; Associate Professor; Counseling; returned from FMLA, effective November 24, 2022

CHANGE OF STATUS

Make sure to also report faculty that may not have been listed on the **November** report

Last, First	Department	Change of Status	Period
Baldo, Melissa		From Instructor to Assistant Professor	Fall 2022
Mulvaney, Antoinette	Business	From Associate Dean to Professor	2022-23

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES						
R Alexander, Katrina	MA	Adjunct	Biology	.87	\$13,000	Fall 2022
R Allison, Amanda	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci.	1.0	\$15,000	Fall 2022
R Bean, Christy	MS	Adjunct	Chemistry	.53	\$8,000	Fall 2022
R Brewer, Timothy	MA	Adjunct	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R Clanahan, Michael	MS	Adjunct	Biology	.07	\$1,000	Fall 2022
R Davis, Mary	PhD	Adjunct	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.60	\$9,000	Fall 2022
R Dove, Daniel	MS	Adjunct	Mathematics	.60	\$9,000	Fall 2022
R Friesz, Gregory	DNP	Adjunct	Nursing	.13	\$2,000	Fall 2022
R Garza, Andrew	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.60	\$9,000	Fall 2022
R Gubala, Sara	MA	Instructor	Political Science	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Mahan, Janice	PhD	Adjunct	Nursing	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Mahfood, Valerie	PhD	Adjunct	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R McCollum, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Physics	.13	\$2,000	Fall 2022
N Pasley, Victoria	PhD	Adjunct	History	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Perkinz, Tiffany	MA	Adjunct	English/ModLang	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Poston, Wiley	MA	Adjunct	History	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Properzi, Gabriella	MA	Adjunct	English/ModLang	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R Rossi, Jarrod	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R Saierwein, Dylana	MA	Adjunct	English/ModLang	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R Smith, Sarah	PhD	Adjunct	Nursing	.34	\$5,100	Fall 2022
R Smith, Tad	MS	Adjunct	Soc./SOWK/CJ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Stelly, Karen	MS	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci.	.27	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R Strange, Andrew	MA	Adjunct	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Travis, Steven	PhD	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R Tucker, Carla	MA	Adjunct	Earth/Space Sci.	.69	\$13,000	Fall 2022
R Walston, Ken	MA	Adjunct	Soc/SOWK/CJ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Whitehead, Gwen	PhD	Adjunct	English/MODL	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R Yera, Gregory	MS	Adjunct	Computer Science	.34	\$5,000	Fall 2022

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

R	Booth, Kara	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Booth, Kara	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Dyson, Brent	MBA	Adjunct	Const Mgmt	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Flosi, Alicen	PhD	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Flosi, Alicen	PhD	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
N	Jawad, Muhammad	PhD	Assist Prof	SAIS	1.0	\$120,000	2022-2023
N	Kumari, Shruti	MS	Instructor	SAIS	1.0	\$60,000	2022-2023
R	Pipkins, David	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$5,000	Fall 2022
R	Pipkins, David	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$5,000	Fall 2022
R	Plaia, Colby	BS	Adjunct	Const Mgmt	.20	\$4,000	SP 2023
R	Simmons, Elizabeth	MBA	Adjunct	SAIS	.20	\$5,000	Fall 2022
R	Simmons, Elizabeth	MBA	Adjunct	SAIS	.20	\$5,000	Fall 2022
R	Tang, Wanwei Wynne	MS	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Tang, Wanwei Wynne	MS	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Waddill, James	MS	Adjunct	Const Mgmt	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Whittington, Kelsey	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

N	Adams, Linda D	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Ashley, Candice Renee	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Ashley, Candice Renee	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Boyette, Tammy Sue	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$1,600	SP 2023
R	Brown, Johnny Edward	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$6,400	2022-2023
R	Chancy, Eric Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Clark, Preston Allan	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Collins, Crystal Janel	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Colson, Jo Ann	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
N	Cooper, Jennifer L.	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Cummings, Kenneth E	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
N	Fennick, Michelle	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Fennick, Michelle	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Fennick, Michelle	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Annette	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Francisco, Urica Nicole	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$6,400	Fall 2022
R	Hall, Mary Adelia	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Heiner, Lisa Teer	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.13	\$1,600	Fall 2022
R	Hestand, Mary Alice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Hestand, Mary Alice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Holdiness, Sacky	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Hunter, O'tilia Mernice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Jackson, Angela	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
N	Johnson, Shirley	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
N	McMurray	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Jones-Trebatoski, Kathleen Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Kimmons, Janice Vance	PhD	Adjunct	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Lackey, Steven Leon	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Martinez, Brenda O.	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
N	McFalls, Michael S.	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$1,600	Fall 2022
N	McFalls, Michael S.	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$1,600	Fall 2022
N	McGary, Ostrova	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
N	Dewayne McGee Snyder,	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Monalisa Maria	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Millmore, Patrick J	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Mouton, Sonerka E.	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
N	Oge, Debra Reviere	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Powell, Melanie S	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Reed, Dianne	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Rinando, Connie Long	MS	Field Sup	Teacher Ed	.05	\$498	Fall 2022
R	Rork, Ellen B	MS	Field Sup	Counseling	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Schrader, Christina Lynn (Stagg)	MS	Adjunct	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022

R	Simmons, Jennifer Parsons	MS	Adjunct	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
R	Siow, Bethany Crae	MS	Adjunct	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Sneed, Jason D	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$1,600	SP 2023
	Sollock, Laniece						
N	Amanda	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
N	Turnbo, Bobbie Jo	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	\$3,200	Fall 2022
R	Walker, Gabriela	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	0.2	\$3,000	Fall 2022
				Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs			
N	Woodard, Amber Lynne	MS	Adjunct		.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING							
R	Muller, Gerhardt	MS	Adjunct	Ctr Port Mgmt	.20	\$5,000	Fall 2022
R	Muller, Gerhardt	MS	Adjunct	Ctr Port Mgmt	.20	\$5,000	Fall 2022
R	Papillion, Richshalla	PhD	Adjunct	Indus Engr	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Stella, Juan	PhD	Post Doc	Ctr for Resiliency	1.0	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Thomas, Chatherine	PhD	Adjunct	Ctr for Resiliency	.1	\$3,000	SP 2023
N	Uddameri, Elma	PhD	Assoc Prof	Civil/Envir Engr	1.0	125,000	Fall 2022
R	Underdown, Damon	PhD	Adjunct	Indus Engr	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION							
R	Balentine, Byron	MBA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$1,500	Fall 2022
N	Berghorn, Benjamin	DMA	Visit Assist Prof	Music	1.0	\$55,000	2022-2023
R	Blanton, Linnis	MA	Adjunct	Art/Design	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Chargois, Katelyn	MS	Adjunct	Theatre/Dance	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Cooper, Melonee	MA	Adjunct	Music	.60	\$9,000	Fall 2022
R	Coughlan, Andrew	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Dibiaso Paulus, Maxwell	MM	Adjunct	Music	.35	\$4,600	Fall 2022
R	Dibiaso Paulus, Maxwell	MM	Adjunct	Music	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Dibiaso Paulus, Maxwell	MM	Adjunct	Music	.20	\$2,000	Fall 2022
R	Dubois, M. Rachael	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Dubois, Mary Rachael	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2022
N	Duerler (Chavez) Caitlin	MA	Adjunct	Art/Design	.20	\$3,500	Fall 2022
R	Gomez, Victor	MM	Adjunct	Music	.40	\$9,900	Fall 2022
R	Gomez, Victor	MM	Adjunct	Music	.20	\$2,000	Fall 2022
R	Goodwin, Maurice	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Graham, Catherine	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Graham, Catherine	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Harn, Monica	PhD	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Harn, William	PhD	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Hauser, Eric	PhD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.25	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Hauser, Eric	PhD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.25	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Hunt-Cathey, Kristyn	MMC	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Hunt-Cathey, Kristyn	MMC	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Iles, Jennifer	DMA	Adjunct	Music	.50	\$16,800	Fall 2022
R	Iles, Jennifer	DMA	Adjunct	Music	.20	\$900	Fall 2022
R	Luce, Allison	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.40	\$8,000	Fall 2022
N	Lyles, Chelsea	MS	Clinical Instr	Spch/Hearing	1.0	\$60,000	2022-2023
R	McGee, Kevin	MBA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Ocuto, Oscar	EdD	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Educ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Procter, Teresa	MM	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2022
R	Saldana, Sarah	MA	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.40	\$8,000	Fall 2022
R	Stanley, Ruth	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.25	\$3,000	Fall 2022
R	Stanley, Ruth	MA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.25	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Tashakori, Fatemeh	PhD	Adjunct	Art/Design	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
N	Trahan, Angela	EdD	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Educ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2022
LIBRARY							
N	Stanfield, Tamra	MA	Instructor	Technical Services	1.0	55,000	2022-2023

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Eller, Jamie, Assistant Professor, Osteopathic Principles and Practice, effective December 31, 2022.
2. Jimenez, Shannon, Associate Professor and Chair, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine, effective December 9, 2022.
3. Kerbs, Macie, Assistant Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective November 15, 2022.
4. Miller, Carliss, Assistant Professor, Management, Marketing and Information Systems, effective January 15, 2023.

STATUS CHANGES

1. Boudreaux, Craig, Assistant Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine; to Assistant Dean of Clinical Affairs, College of Osteopathic Medicine, effective November 15, 2022.
2. Holt, Melinda, Associate Dean, College of Science and Engineering Technology; to Interim Dean, College of Science and Engineering Technology, effective January 1, 2023.
3. Pascarella, John, Dean, College of Science and Engineering Technology; to Professor, Biological Sciences, effective January 1, 2023.

RETIREMENTS

1. Creghan, Frank, Associate Professor, Teaching and Learning, effective December 31, 2022.
2. Hanssen, Kristina, Professor, Theatre and Musical Theatre, effective January 15, 2023.
3. Mullings, Janet, Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, and Associate Dean, College of Criminal Justice, effective January 31, 2023.

LEAVES

1. Akay-Sullivan, Sinem, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education, effective September 1, 2022.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE						
N Skillman, Britni	Ph.D.	Post-Dc. Fell	Forensic Science	1.00	55,008	FY2023
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION						
N McClure, Patricia A.	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.20	1,532	F2022
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE						
N Quarles, IV, Luther	D.O.	Assist. Prof	Osteo Princ & Pract	1.00	210,000	FY2023

Sul Ross State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

NEW HIRES

1. Barrientes, Benjamin, Instructor, Department of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice, effective January 16, 2023
2. Daganzo-Cantens, Esther, Professor of Spanish, Department of Languages and Literature, January 16, 2023
3. Frank, Maureen, Associate Professor of Natural Resource Management and the Buddy A. Davidson Endowed Chair in Conservation Biology, January 16, 2023
4. Kuentler, Donna, Lecturer in the Department of Nursing, January 16, 2023
5. Marsh, Matthew, Lecturer of History, Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences, January 16, 2023
6. Deanda, Ramon, Visiting Lecturer of Art, Department of Visual and Performing Arts, January 16, 2023
7. Otzoy, Karin Leiva, Instructor of Education, Department of Education, January 16, 2023

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to report.

RETIREMENTS

1. Fairlie, Carol, Professor of Art, Visual and Performing Arts, effective January 15, 2023

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Haan, Jennifer, Assistant Professor of Education Leadership to Assistant Professor of Education Leadership and Director of Online Programs and Distance Education, Education, effective October 1, 2022

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

1. None to report.

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

1. None to report.

TENURE

1. None to report.

TERMINAL CONTRACTS

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES							
R	Allen, John C	MBA	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	.4	\$5,100	SPRING 2023
N	Juardo, Yolanda	BSN	Lecturer	Nursing	.4	\$8,400	SPRING 2023
R	Low, Jimmy F	M.A.	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	.4	\$5,100	SPRING 2023
R	Mattimore, Gordon	DNP	Lecturer	Nursing	.2	\$4,200	SPRING 2023
R	Nixon, Keith S	BAAS	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	.2	\$2,550	SPRING 2023
R	Sanders, Corey N	B.S.	Lecturer	Industrial Technology	.2	\$2,550	SPRING 2023
COLLEGE OF JIMMY D. CASE COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS & SOCIAL SCIENCES							
R	Azar, Marina	M.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts	.4	\$5,100	SPRING 2023
	Curtain, Richard						
R	D	M.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts	.6	\$8,950	SPRING 2023
R	Kerzee, Beth		Lecturer	Fine Arts	.2	\$3,800	SPRING 2023
N	Nye, Katherine		Lecturer	Fine Arts	.2	\$2,550	SPRING 2023
	Potts, Lana						
N	Cartlidge		Lecturer	Fine Arts	.2	\$3,400	SPRING 2023
R	Wilson, William C	B.A.	Lecturer	Fine Arts	.33	\$7,361	SPRING 2023
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES							
	Coleman, Shirley						
R	Marie	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$1,530	SPRING 2023
R	Flores, Roberto	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$ 510	SPRING 2023
	Fox, Caroline						
R	Spencer	M.A.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$3,150	SPRING 2023
N	Garcia, Robin	M.A.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$ 510	SPRING 2023
	Garibay, Rebecca						
R	Pauline	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$2,550	SPRING 2023
R	Medellin, Raul	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$2,700	SPRING 2023
R	Olive, Tamera L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	.4	\$5,400	SPRING 2023
	Oliver, Melissa						
N	Anne		Lecturer	Education	.1	\$1,200	SPRING 2023

R	Quintanilla, Brenda Ursula	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$2,700	SPRING 2023
R	Wadley, Cynthia Ann	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	.4	\$5,400	SPRING 2023
R	Walker, Jeanne Wallace, Pauls	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Education	.2	\$1,530	SPRING 2023
R	Day	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Education	.4	\$5,400	SPRING 2023

DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS, AND UVALDE CAMPUSES

R	Baulch, Clay E. Nunley, Barbara	Ed.D..	Lecturer	Humanities Business	.2	\$2,550	SPRING 2023
R	June	M.S..	Lecturer	Administration	.2	\$3,050	SPRING 2023

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

DEATH

1. Stapleton, William A., Associate Professor, Ingram School of Engineering, effective January 16, 2023.

CHANGE IN STATUS

1. Sellers, Christine S., from Interim Director and Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology to Professor, Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective January 2, 2023.

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT LEAVES

1. Abate, Cassandra A., Theatre and Dance, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
2. Alanis, Emmanuel, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
3. Alkire, Linda, Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
4. Anderson, Sidney T., Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
5. Arnio, Ashley N., Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
6. Badrinarayanan, Vishag A., Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
7. Bagnulo, Ashleen, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
8. Banerjee, Suparno, English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
9. Blalock, Sarah M., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
10. Brown, Kaysie S., Theatre and Dance, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
11. Burtscher, Martin, Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
12. Campbell, Linda J., Accounting, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
13. Charles, Joni S. J., Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
14. Chen, Yihong, Ingram School of Engineering, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
15. Ciullo, Stephen P., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
16. Colegrove, Kiyomi S., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
17. Damiano, Sara T., History, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
18. de la Puente, Jose C., History, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
19. Devlin, Michael B., Journalism and Mass Communication, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
20. Dochtermann, Anton M., Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
21. Evans, Michelle L., Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
22. Fitzpatrick, Thomas C., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
23. Flasch, Paulina S., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
24. Forsythe, Michelle E., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
25. Gabor, Caitlin, Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
26. Gainer, Jesse S., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
27. Gallegos de Castillo, Lori L., Philosophy, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
28. Haiyasoso, Maria D., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
29. Haskard Zolnerek, Kelly B., Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
30. Hodges, Russell B., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
31. Howard, Krista J., Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
32. Huertas Pau, Maria del Mar, Biology, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2023-2024.
33. Hustvedt, Gwendolyn, Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
34. Jackson, Julie, Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
35. Jones, Angela M., Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
36. Jones, Shayne E., Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
37. Justice, Sean B., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
38. Keeley-Vassberg, Maureen, Communication Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
39. Keller, Thomas M., Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
40. Kilby, James D., Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.

41. Kim, Yoo-Jae, Engineering Technology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
42. Kirby, Eric, Management, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
43. Kirby, Susan L., Management, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
44. Koschoreck, James W., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
45. Lee, Hsun M., Information Systems and Analytics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
46. Long, Ju, Information Systems and Analytics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
47. Longoria, Jr., Thomas, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
48. Martin, Kasey, Accounting, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
49. McLean, Robert J. C., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
50. Melhuish, Kathleen M., Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
51. Menninger, Margaret E., History, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2023-2024.
52. Musal, Rasim M., Information Systems and Analytics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
53. Norton, Christine L., Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
54. Pan, Xi, Sociology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
55. Porras, Jorge Y., World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
56. Rabotkina, Daria S., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
57. Raphael, Rebecca, Philosophy, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
58. Ritter, Caroline B., History, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2023-2024.
59. Rossmo, Kim, Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
60. Salcedo, Ramona, Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
61. Sarmiento, Eric R., Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
62. Schwartz, Benjamin F., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
63. Shen, Yishan, Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2023-2024.
64. Solem, Michael, Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
65. Spradley, Martha K., Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
66. Stafford, Mark C., Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
67. Timmerman, Lindsay M., Communication Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
68. Travis, Jr., Raphael T., Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
69. Trujillo, Logan T., Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.
70. Ulen, Ronald C., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
71. Valencia, Louie D., History, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
72. Veselka, Holly E., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
73. Wan, Min, Management, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
74. Warns, Richard L., Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
75. Warnell, Katherine R., Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2023.
76. Zhu, Pinfan, English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2024.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENT

1. None to report.

TERMINATIONS

1. None to report.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Brinckmeyer, Lynn, Professor, Music, effective May 31, 2023.
2. Cheetham, Andrew L., Assistant Professor, Music, effective May 31, 2023.
3. Fulton, Lawrence V., Professor, Health Administration, effective January 15, 2023.
4. Islam, Sheikh Ariful, Assistant Professor, Ingram School of Engineering, effective January 2, 2023.
5. Trahan, Mark H., Associate Professor, Social Work, effective May 31, 2023.

RETIREMENTS

1. Harter, Rod A., Professor, Health and Human Performance, effective December 31, 2022.

2. McClellan, Stanley A., Professor, Ingram School of Engineering, effective August 31, 2023.
3. Nicols, Kay M., Associate Professor, Management, effective January 15, 2023.
4. Ott, James R., Associate Professor, Biology, effective May 31, 2023.
5. Thomas, Cathy, Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective January 15, 2023.

APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. Bumgarner, Jeffrey B., Professor of Criminal Justice and Criminology, effective January 1, 2023.
2. Myint, Soe, Professor of Geography and Environmental Studies, effective January 16, 2023.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS						
R Alaswad, Zina N.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R Baker, Brian L.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	8,115.00	Fall 2022
R Barr, Geoffrey I.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R Bensman, Todd J.	M.A.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2022
N Blevins, Mallorie	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	6,615.00	Fall 2022
R Brizendine, Kelli C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,115.00	Fall 2022
R Browder, David B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R Bush, Lindsay H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2022
R Campbell, Katie B.	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	10,000.00	Fall 2022
R Carreon, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.50	8,000.01	Fall 2022
N Chopra, Ali S.	M.I.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	12,500.00	Fall 2022
R Clark, Thomas P.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	10,115.00	Fall 2022
R Clauss, Karen S.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R Curry, Tamecia M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R Donnelly, David M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	50,671.08	2022-2023
R Evers, Charles H.	M.P.A.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R Fitchpatrick, Cynthia	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	25,999.97	Fall 2022
R Fuller, Hana I.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R Fuller, Noel A.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R Gambrel, Robyn	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R Gray, Kaila P.	M.A.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R Guajardo, April M.	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R Harkins, Betty L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R Harvey, Christopher J.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R Hinojosa, Leonard	M.S.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	6,615.00	Fall 2022
R Horn, Ernest J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2022
R Hyden, Brittany M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	50,671.08	2022-2023
R Jackson, Angela	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R Jackson, Clarissa	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R Kaplan, Andrew L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2022
R Karras, Cynthia A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.75	19,500.03	Fall 2022
R Kennedy, Mark D.	J.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,115.00	Fall 2022
R Kim, Eun Hae	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R Lee, Brett L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R Lines, Kristen A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R Loper, Zengara A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022

R	Martinez, Marissa	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	10,000.00	Fall 2022
R	McClain, Terrance	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	McKenna, Joseph	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Melton, Kaitlyn H.	B.S.F.C.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	13,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Mercado, Norma	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Meza, Vanessa	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Moreno, Toni D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Moreno, Toni D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Morgan, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Mount, Lacey L.	D.P.M.	Lecturer	Agricultural Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Mowrey, Kara R.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Nava, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Nisenbaum, Miriam L.	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Nyamapfumba, Rudo T. B.	D.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Olma, Tayte M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	3,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Padilla Cardenas, Bobbie J. X.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Pete, Anthony J.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Military Science	1.00	0.00	2022-2023
R	Phillips, Farya	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Pierce, Sharon R.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Raafat, Omayma	M.A.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	12,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Roberts, Sandra	M.S.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Ruiz, Rachel S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Smith, Craig A.	M.A.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	3,365.00	Fall 2022
R	Smith, Jr., Tyrone	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Springer, Gary J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Takahashi, Iwao	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Tillotson, Stephen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Tovar, Lupita G.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	3,365.00	Fall 2022
R	White, Jeremy W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Whitworth, Clifford	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Wiley, Jr., Richard	M.S.W.	Lecturer	Social Work	1.00	54,000.00	2022-2023
N	Woolbright, Kathy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Wooten, Chelsey	M.A.C.	Lecturer	Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Young, Amanda R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Zhou, Xuan	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

R	Bishop II, Sherwood	M.S.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	1.00	35,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Bogar, Daniel T.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2022
N	Burnett-Hayes, Alex	M.S.	Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	.40	11,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Cooley, Ronald R.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.20	4,650.00	Fall 2022
R	Davidson, Jeanne	M.S.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	.40	15,707.50	Fall 2022
R	D'Amelio, Michael	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2022
N	Esselman, Amy M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	.20	5,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Evans, Mark W.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.40	9,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Felan, Victor N.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	4,879.50	Fall 2022

N	Houston, Jeffrey L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Finance and Economics	.40	9,300.00	Fall 2022
R	Israel, Steve	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2022
R	Jaeger, Amy D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2022
R	Kalyanasundaram, Santhanam	M.A.	Lecturer	Information Systems and Analytics	.40	10,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Lund, Yogesh D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2022
R	Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Management	.40	9,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Proesel, Steven G.	M.S.B.A.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	7,467.50	Fall 2022
R	Rose, Dennis V.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Rougeux, Natalie	J.D.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Sobel, Katherine N.	M.S.	Lecturer	Management	.20	3,750.00	Fall 2022
R	Teves, Eileen C.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2022
R	Trinidad, Jose	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. Emeritus	Finance and Economics	.40	9,300.00	Fall 2022
R	Turri, Maurizio	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	7,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Wagner, William J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Management	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Wilhelm, Justin J.	M.Acy.	Lecturer	Accounting	.20	11,124.00	Fall 2022
R	Zigrossi, Christopher J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2022
R	Zigrossi, Sam J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Management	.20	4,750.00	Fall 2022

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

N	Alvear, Graciela	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	600.00	Fall 2022
R	Antoine, Zenarae	M.S.P.E.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Armentrout, Debra	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,100.00	Fall 2022
R	Baker, Diana K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	5,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Bazan, Orphalinda	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
N	Berglund, Adam	B.S.R.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,750.00	Fall 2022
R	Bricker, Hannah	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Brown, Scott M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Burson, Sheri L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Calzada, Lucio	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Castillo, Alice V.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Cearley-Key, Terri	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,200.00	Fall 2022
N	Chamberlain, Katharine L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Coupe, Megan C.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Davis, Barbara H.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	1,800.00	Fall 2022
R	Demere, Stacey	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Diaz-Torres, Denali	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Fisher, Diane C.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Fletcher, Erika S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Flint, Mary J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Flores, Selina E.	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Floyd, Erinn C. F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Foster, Laura K.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Frame, Laura B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Fugate, Margrette	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
N	Furjanic, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Garcia, Sara E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	1.00	42,399.09	2022-2023
R	Gomez, Belinda	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	26,199.99	Fall 2022
R	Goodwin, Patsy J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Grimaldo, Leticia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022

R	Hastings, Candace K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Hawes, Cathy J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Hendrix, April N.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Hernandez, Cynthia L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Hill, Gregory T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Horony, Staci E.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Howell, Michael	B.G.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Huiet, Sean M.	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Humphrey, Whitney L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Hutchison, Karen	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Jackson, James	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Jacob, Cynthia C.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Johnson, John K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Kendall, Holly H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
N	Kinsey, Sami P.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Koury, Cheryl L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	1,200.00	Fall 2022
R	LeBlanc, Theresa	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Ledbetter-Cho, Katherine E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Lindsay, Hannah	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Litchke, Lyn G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Machu, Teresa A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	1,800.00	Fall 2022
N	Mason, Sarah A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Mcclendon, Megan E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	McMillen-Hudak, Nancy A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Mercer, Marcus S.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Milligan, Kevin R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Monforton, Celeste A.	D.P.H.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Morton, Vincent E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Moschella-Schuller, Jennifer	M.A.T.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Munsell, Melissa	B.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Nelson, Angela M.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2022
R	O'Neal, Sharon F.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emeritus	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Onwujuba, Chinweokwu	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R	O'Rourke, Patricia	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Paese, Paul C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	6,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Pavia-Martinez, Mary H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Pharr, Sharrah K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Phinney, Andrew	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Pierce, Carolyn D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,800.00	Fall 2022
R	Pool, Kimbroly A.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,800.00	Fall 2022
R	Potter, Denise D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	1,800.00	Fall 2022
R	Price, Larry R.	Ph.D.	Professor	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Ramirez, Mary A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Reardon, Robert	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022

R	Riley, Jr., Philip M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	5,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Ruiz-Winner, Veronica D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Saladino, Rebecca F. K.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Schlosz, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Silva, Stella	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Simmons, David	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Solis, Kelsey N.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2022
N	Sosa, Valerie M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Sostarich, Scott K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	6,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Spear, Elizabeth	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Steen, Heather D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Stephens, Elizabeth C.	M.Ed.	Professor Emeritus	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Stockie, Nathan	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Summer, Marlyse	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,100.00	Fall 2022
R	Trout, Steven L.	B.G.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Turner, Lydia A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Vesseliza, Jr., Robert R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Villers, Lance C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Weese, Jessica E.	M.S.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Willmann, Amanda E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Woodard, Richelle	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2022
N	Wright, William T.	M.A.T.	Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

N	Ament, Jillian L.	B.A.	Lecturer of Practice	Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,500.05	2022-2023
N	Andrews, Jordan	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	25,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Auer, Kevin J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2022
N	Barfield, Heather	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Bilidas, Stefanie N.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Blicht, Maya	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Boysen, Karl	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Bravo Moix, Marie	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Catchpole, David	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Chappell, Rebekah A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.67	15,533.15	Fall 2022
R	Clark, Elizabeth J.	M.J.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Clark, Thomas S.	D.M.A.	Professor	Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Cline, Jesse A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	18,072.23	Fall 2022
R	Cochran, Denise	B.A.T.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	2,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Collazo, Hannah	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Collins, Kathryn M.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Cone, Courtney J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	18,072.23	Fall 2022
R	Cooper, Austin	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Cooper, Christina	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Corbin, Nikolaus	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Dalrymple, Danica	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Dollen, Michael C.	M.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Edwin, Maya N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.75	15,000.03	Fall 2022
N	Ezor, Danielle R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Fauerso, Neil E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2022

N	Filianoti, Giuseppe	H.S.	Lecturer	Music	1.00	51,000.03	2022-2023
R	Finister, Tanisha	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Fuentes, Diana R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2022
N	Gage, Roxanne S.	B.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Galindo, Daniel	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	George, Babetta	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Gibson, Monica P.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Gillespie, Kenya J.	M.M.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.75	17,473.91	Fall 2022
R	Gomez, Rita	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	1.00	20,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Gonzalez, Rene H.	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	2,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Gray, Abigail C.	J.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	10,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Hassin, Jennifer	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Hawes, Cathy J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	1,200.00	Fall 2022
R	Heath, DeeAnne	B.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Herrington, Yesenia Y.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	1.00	60,000.03	2022-2023
N	Hilsenbeck, Kimberly L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Jackson, Ariel R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
N	Jarboe, Kathryn L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Kilajian, Taniel M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Ladd, Brent H.	B.S.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Langenkamp, Benjamin B.	B.A.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Leazer, Deja C.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Liford, Clayton C.	B.S.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Loia, Donato	M.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	3,312.00	Fall 2022
R	Lyons-Garcia, Courtney P.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Maddaloni, Anthony L.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
N	Maguire, Kerry M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Marks, Dianne S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	3,600.00	Fall 2022
R	Markus, Dwight L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Mazurek, Anna L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	7,250.00	Fall 2022
R	McChesney, Emily	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.20	2,250.00	Fall 2022
R	McNally, William	D.M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	McPherson, Ryan	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Montgomery, Ryan	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	18,072.23	Fall 2022
R	Moss, Megan L.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.67	15,533.19	Fall 2022
N	Mulligan, MacKenzie S.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Newsome- Garrard, Theresa	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Owens, Andronica	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Passino, Morgan	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.75	15,000.03	Fall 2022
R	Pierucci, Caprice	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
N	Pitts, Deborah H.	M.A.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Plotts, Jessamyn	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Quintero, Michelle	M.M.	Lecturer	Music	.40	6,750.00	Fall 2022
R	Rodriguez, Melissa D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Rossoff, Emma L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Rushing, Jr., Sidney L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Schele, Elaine D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2022

R	Scurlock-Dillard, Jo Linda	M.A.	Lecturer	Music	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Snow, Maia T.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Spector, Hannah	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.75	18,072.23	Fall 2022
R	Stafford, Lorna M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Summer, Stephen	J.D.	Lecturer	Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Teiche, Anna C.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2022
N	Toombs, Kelley I.	A.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	6,512.00	Fall 2022
R	Trevino, Ana L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Turner, Laura B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2022
R	Valdes, Pamela G.	B.M.U.	Lecturer	Music	.20	2,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Vela, Rafael A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	5,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Wesley, Nicole L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Winn, Matthew	M.A.	Lecturer	Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Zimmerman, Randall E.	M.Mus.	Lecturer	Music	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2022

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

R	Alcala, Sylvia G.	M.A.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.40	8,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Betz, Nicolas D.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	3,120.00	Fall 2022
N	Boozer, Sarah L.	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Boysen, Sara	M.H.I.M.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2022
R	Brewer, Crystal	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	76,000.05	2022-2023
N	Brymer, Jessica	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,400.00	Fall 2022
N	Buatti, Jacob S.	M.S.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Burke, Amanda B.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	11,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Byer, Amber L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,400.00	Fall 2022
R	Chacon, Isabel D.	M.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
N	Collins, Bryce P.	M.S.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Covington, Barbara G.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	.75	77,802.12	2022-2023
R	Cunningham, Ashley N.	B.S.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Cunningham, Fallon	B.S.N.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Farmer, Timothy	M.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Gorman, Colleen	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Grant-Elam, Janice M.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,400.00	Fall 2022
N	Grona, Kaitlyn A.	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Guevara, Henry	Ph.D.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Henry, Courtney	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
N	Hernandez, Aldo	M.S.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Hess, Cathy M.	B.S.M.R.A.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.40	8,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Hester, Melinda	D.N.P.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Hildebrandt, Michael J.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,400.00	Fall 2022
N	Hira, Shivani	M.S.H.A.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Jackson, Nina I.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	4,680.00	Fall 2022
N	Jimenez-Rios, Aimee	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Johnson, Benjamin C.	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
N	Laxton, Marisol	M.S.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022

R	Leavitt, Rachel B.	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	78,500.07	2022-2023
R	Lorenz, James G.	D.P.T.	Lecturer	Physical Therapy	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Lowry, Wendy W.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Mahn, Christy L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,400.00	Fall 2022
R	McDonald, Dana	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	2,340.00	Fall 2022
R	McMahon, Shannon L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2022
R	McManus, Mildred L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Milat, Kaitlyn A.	B.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	3,120.00	Fall 2022
N	Moreno, Mark A.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	2,340.00	Fall 2022
R	Perez Sanchez, Hedilberto	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Petroff, Peter A.	M.D.	Clinical Professor	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
N	Phillips, Janelle	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	7,020.00	Fall 2022
N	Razo-Cantu, Kabrina R.	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Saenz, Gabriel L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Schenck, Jacquelyn A.	M.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.67	14,000.04	Fall 2022
R	Snider, Ashley N.W.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	11,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Stokelin, Geoffery	M.S.C.P.M.	Clinical Lecturer	Respiratory Care	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Teal, Jennifer L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.40	8,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Terry, Nicole H.	D.N.P.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	12,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Thomas, Kathleen	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	2,340.00	Fall 2022
N	Van Zandt, Elise	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Health Information Management	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Vela, Autumn M.	M.S.H.A.	Lecturer	Clinical Laboratory Science	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Worden, Kristin K.	M.S.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2022

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

R	Atkins, Dane	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	50,000.04	2022-2023
R	Byars George, Lise E. S.	J.D./M.A.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Cherian, Antony	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Chevallier, Flore	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Center for Diversity and Gender Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Chevallier, Flore	Ph.D.	Lecturer	English	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Clancy, Lyn E.	J.D.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
N	Crawford, Eric D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	48,462.93	2022-2023
R	Davis, John P.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Deer, Brian S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	1.00	48,462.93	2022-2023
N	Echevarria-Cruz, Samuel	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Sociology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Evans, Jacqueline	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Falconnier, Jamie	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Farley, Rachel D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.40	9,333.00	Fall 2022
R	Frailicks, Bradley	M.P.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Gazda, Peter F.	J.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Gerhart, Olga S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
N	Hale, Jr., Willie J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Hartsell, Alisa R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Hickman, Lois M.	M.A.I.S.	Lecturer	Sociology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Johnson, Susan J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Jones, Claire C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	.75	16,488.99	Fall 2022
N	Kaiser, Sierra E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022

R	Karrer, Kenneth M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	History	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Kupcho, Sarah M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	1.00	45,000.00	2022-2023
N	Leach, Nathan A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Lopez, Christina	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Lopez, Joshua C.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	English	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Lowman, Helen A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Martinez, Jose L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Anthropology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Medina, Naomi R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	1.00	40,000.00	2022-2023
R	Moravits, William	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2022
R	O'Brien, Shayne	M.S.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Olson, Lonnie W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Plante, Shelly D.	M.A.G.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Radoman-Shaw, Brandon G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	51,500.07	2022-2023
R	Radpay, Daniela	Ph.D.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Rivera III, Jose R.	M.A.	Lecturer	World Languages and Literatures	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Robblee, Sarah K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	English	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Schmiedehaus, Joseph E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Philosophy	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Siegenthaler, Peter D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	History	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Sternthal, Susanne	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Tedder, Zackery	M.A.	Lecturer	Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
N	Thompson, Gwedolyn E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Political Science	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Torres, Isaac A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Center for Diversity and Gender Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Watson, Dwight D.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emeritus	History	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

R	Arowojolu, Olaniyi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Bastola, Kamal	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	.40	8,459.00	Fall 2022
N	Behman, Fawzi	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,010.00	Fall 2022
R	Bhattacharyya, Sonalee	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Mathematics	.40	8,459.00	Fall 2022
R	Blanda, Michael T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Chemistry and Biochemistry	.20	0.00	Fall 2022
R	Bretting, Victor L.	H.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Cheung, David K. P.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Chowdhury, Sarah	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Farquhar, Charles	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Hinkle, Lee B.	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.25	6,179.99	Fall 2022
R	Hinojosa Prieto, Hector R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.40	12,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Hobbs, George H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Hossain, KM Mozammel	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,010.00	Fall 2022
R	Irvin, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization Program	.25	7,210.04	Fall 2022
R	Keller, Christine I.	M.S.	Lecturer	Mathematics	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Lakomski, Gregory	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Larson, Lawrence	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.40	14,020.00	Fall 2022
R	Luo, Xiaohua	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	67,999.95	2022-2023
N	Moshfeghyeganeh, Saeed	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	1.00	52,851.06	2022-2023
R	Mullen, Glen H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Parrott, Joan M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022

R	Penlerick, Delwin R.	M.A.	Professor of Practice	Engineering Technology	1.00	146,666.72	2022-2023
R	Ramkumar, Vasant	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.40	13,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Roychowdhury, Shounak	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Computer Science	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Sharp, Daniel D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Engineering Technology	.50	30,000.06	2022-2023
R	Sharp, Daniel D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.50	30,000.06	2022-2023
R	Stevens, Jeffrey C.	B.E.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.40	14,020.00	Fall 2022
R	Taylor, Sunni J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Biology	1.00	51,584.94	2022-2023
N	Vanajakshi, Chandrasekharan	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Physics	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2022
R	Wagner, Matthew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Biology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2022
HONORS COLLEGE							
N	Monson, Marianne	M.A.T.	Lecturer	Honors College	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022
R	Poston, William J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Honors College	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2022

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
February 2023

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Batiste, Thadius, M.A., Instructor I, effective 01/01/2023
2. Bruno, Jaime, B.A.A.S., Instructor I, effective 01/01/2023
3. Chisholm-Springer, LeAnn, Ph.D., Instructor I, effective 01/01/2023
4. Fontenot, Elizabeth, M.F.A., Instructor I, effective 01/01/2023
5. Johnson, Diane, Ed.D., Instructor I, effective 01/01/2023
6. Thompson, Cynthia, B.S., Instructor I, effective 01/01/2023

RESIGNATIONS

1. Misra, Sukirti, B.S., Instructor I, effective 12/09/2022

RETIREMENTS

1. None to Report

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Celeste, Renee, Ph.D., Instructor I, effective 12/08/2022, return date 01/12/2023
2. McClelland, Rita, Ph.D., Instructor I, effective 01/10/2023
3. Menn-Williams, Antonio, A.A.S., Instructor I, effective 12/09/2022, return date 01/03/2023
4. Rashall, Stacey, A.A.S., Instructor I, effective 12/05/2022, return date 01/09/2023

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to Report

CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE

1. Abdelhawab, Widad, M.A., Instructor II, resigned from Lead Math Faculty \$2500, effective 12/09/2022
2. Batiste, Thadius, M.A., Instructor I, General Education and Developmental Studies Sociology Lead Faculty Stipend \$1389, effective 01/01/2023
3. Brown, Cheylyn, M.A., Instructor I, General Education and Developmental Studies AAT Lead Faculty Stipend \$1389, effective 01/01/2023
4. Chisholm-Springer, Instructor I, Allied Health Program Director Nursing \$4,000, effective 01/03/2023
5. Chisholm-Springer, Instructor I, Allied Health Simulation Director Nursing \$32,000, effective 01/03/2023
6. Greer, Brandon, M.A., Instructor I, General Education and Developmental Studies English Lead Faculty Stipend \$1389, effective 01/01/2023
7. Grissom, Darrell, M.B.A., Instructor II, resigned from Lead HVAC Faculty \$2500, effective 09/30/2022
8. Grissom, Darrell, M.B.A., Instructor II, Technology Department Chair (Interim) \$9,000, effective 10/01/2022
9. Marshall, Vicki, Ed.D., Instructor I, resigned from Lead English Faculty \$2500, effective 12/09/2022

10. Odom, Brenda, M.A., Instructor II, resigned from Lead AAT Faculty \$2500, effective 12/09/2022
11. Rawls, Clinton, M.A., Instructor I, General Education and Developmental Studies Department Program Director Arts stipend \$2222 effective 01/01/2023
12. Spencer, Tracy, Ph.D., Instructor II, General Education and Developmental Studies Department Chair (Interim) \$9,000, effective 01/01/2023
13. Tanner, Shannon, M.A., Instructor I, General Education and Developmental Studies Department Program Director Gov. stipend \$2222, effective 01/01/2023
14. Williams-Parker, Tiffany, B.S., Instructor I, resigned from Technology Department Chair \$9,000, effective 09/30/2022

WITH TENURE

1. None to Report

PROMOTION

1. None to Report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Degree	Rank	Program	FTE	Salary	Period
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCES						
R Adams, Mark	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.45	\$11,340	SPT1 2023
R Armstrong, Harriet	DMD	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.03	\$1,320	SPT1 2023
R Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	.40	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
R Blalock, Lacey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.20	\$5,119	SPT1 2023
R Blanchard, Ruth	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Health Info	.10	\$2,700	FPT3 2022
R Blanchard, Ruth	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Health Info.	.10	\$2,700	SPT2 2023
R Bland, Lisa	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.48	\$11,970	SPT1 2023
R Boyett, Lori	B.S.	Adjunct	Child Dev.	.90	\$0	SPT1 2023
R Brown, Deborah	M.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.03	\$788	SPT1 2023
R Browning, Tami	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.23	\$5,867	SPT1 2023
N Bruno, Jaime	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Dental Hygiene	.09	\$2,284	SPT1 2023
R Butts, Chelyn	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care	.58	\$9,600	SPT1 2023
R Butts, Chelyn	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care	.20	\$5,760	SPT2 2023
R Carpenter, Dave	DDS	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.04	\$1,170	SPT1 2023
R Carpenter, Leslie	DDS	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.17	\$6,600	SPT1 2023
R Cobb, Tena	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Health Info.	.08	\$1,440	SPT1 2023
R Cross, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	Health Info.	.13	\$3,150	FPT3 2022
R Cross, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	Health Info.	.15	\$3,960	SPT1 2023
R Cruz, Tiffanie	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care	.40	\$5,040	SPT1 2023
R Daleo, Melanie	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.60	\$6,480	SPT1 2023

R	Dupuis, Nicole	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.48	\$11,970	SPT1 2023
R	Ebarb, Rebecca	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.25	\$6,379	SPT1 2023
R	Falcone, Della	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.18	\$4,410	SPT1 2023
R	Garrett, Coya	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Pharm Tech.	.30	\$7,740	SPT1 2023
R	German, Teri	DDS	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.05	\$1,800	SPT1 2023
R	Giglio, Sam	DDS	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.15	\$5,820	SPT1 2023
R	Grass, Connie	D.C.	Instr. I	Biology	.20	\$2,160	SPT2 2023
R	Green, Samantha	M.P.H.	Instr. II	Radiology	.40	\$7,200	SPT1 2023
R	Gregory, Larry	B.S.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.25	\$6,480	SPT1 2023
R	Hall, Stacey	B.S.B.A.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.40	\$10,080	SPT1 2023
N	Hayes, Angela	B.S.	Adjunct	Health Info.	.08	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Haynes, Kishon	DPH	Adjunct	Pharm Tech.	.15	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Harvey, Sarah	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.18	\$4,568	FPT3 2022
R	Harvey, Sarah	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.40	\$10,080	SPT1 2023
R	Hidalgo, Elizabeth	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.06	\$1,496	SPT1 2023
R	Hobbs, Kaley	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Health Info.	.05	\$1,440	FPT3 2022
R	Hobbs, Kaley	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Health Info.	.10	\$2,700	SPT1 2023
R	Johnson, Gina	B.S.	Instr. III	Radiology	.23	\$4,050	SPT1 2023
R	Jones, Kevin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.18	\$4,568	FPT3 2022
N	Klaus, Gregory	Ph.D.	Adjunct	OSHT	.08	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	Lanoue, Stephanie	M.A.	Adjunct	Biology	.25	\$6,480	SPT1 2023
R	Lundy, Hailey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.48	\$11,970	SPT1 2023
R	Middleton, William	DDS	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.09	\$3,480	SPT1 2023
R	Nantz, William	DDS	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.09	\$3,480	SPT1 2023
N	Seale, John	B.A.	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.04	\$1,440	SPT1 2023
R	Smith, April	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Radiology	.23	\$4,050	SPT1 2023
R	Smith, Bailey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.18	\$4,410	SPT1 2023
R	Stimson, Olivia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.40	\$10,080	SPT1 2023
R	Thornton, Griselda	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Radiology	.23	\$4,050	SPT1 2023
R	Torres, Karina	B.S.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.35	\$8,280	SPT1 2023
R	Tuguta, Fadhili	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	.30	\$3,240	SPT1 2023
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. III	Health Info	.20	\$3,420	SPT2 2023
R	Wiggins, Robert	DDS	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.12	\$4,680	SPT1 2023
R	Williams, Peggy	B.S.	Adjunct	OSHT	.08	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	Williams, Roland	DDS	Adjunct	Dental Hygiene	.09	\$3,360	SPT1 2023
N	Wilson, Desiree	Ph. D	Adjunct	Biology	.65	\$0	SPT1 2023
N	Yazdi, Parvin	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.13	\$3,240	SPT1 2023

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY

R	Arriaga, Megan	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Real Estate	.08	\$2,160	FPT3 2022
R	Booth, Kara	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.15	\$2,160	SPT1 2023

R	Carson, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	BCIS	.08	\$2,160	Winter mini
R	Carson, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. II	BCIS	.27	\$2,880	SPT1 2023
R	Clayton, Adrienne	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Culinary Arts	.60	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Evans, Bettina	B.S.	Adjunct	IFWA	1.00	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Garib, Lara	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.08	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	Goolsbee, Shelia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Culinary Arts	.65	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Hudnall, Stephen	M.A.	Instr. III	Real Estate	.67	\$5,040	FPT3 2022
R	Joiner, Steven	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Comp. Network	.67	\$7,200	SPT1 2023
R	Joiner, Susan	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Comp. Network	.33	\$3,600	SPT1 2023
R	Jones, Tamalla	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Accounting	.20	\$1,440	SPT1 2023
R	Jordan, Joseph	B.S.	Adjunct	Game	.15	\$2,400	SPT1 2023
R	Kicak, Michael	B.S.	Instr. I	Graphic Design	1.33	\$3,600	SPT1 2023
R	Meadows, Reese	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Cosmetology	.65	\$0	SPT1 2023
N	Oxley, Katie	License	Adjunct	Cosmetology	.18	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
R	Perkins, Gary	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Web Design	.10	\$2,520	SPT1 2023
R	Ritter, Andrea	B.F.A.	Adjunct	Graphic Design	1.20	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Siau, Tina	M.A.	Adjunct	BCIS	.08	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	Stewart, Sean	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Comp. Network	.30	\$7,200	SPT1 2023
R	Storbeck, Timothy	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Comp. Network	.67	\$7,200	SPT1 2023
R	Timana, Edson	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.15	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
R	Veron, Steven	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Bus. Info. Comp.	.23	\$5,760	SPT1 2023

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Abedelwah,Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Math	.27	\$2,880	SPT1 2023
R	Allen, Karol	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	\$1,440	SPT1 2023
R	Bares, Samantha	M.F.	Adjunct	Arts	.08	\$2,160	SPT2 2023
R	Barron, Jamie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.15	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
N	Batiste, Thadius	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	.20	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	Blain, Joyce	M.Ed.	Adjunct	English	.15	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Bourgeios, Renee	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.10	\$2,880	SPT1 2023
R	Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.08	\$2,160	FPT3 2022
R	Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.20	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	Calder, Kandi	B.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	\$1,440	FPT3 2022
R	Calder, Kandi	B.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	\$1,440	SPT1 2023
R	Cantu, Joseph	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.10	\$2,880	FPT4 2022
R	Cantu, Joseph	M.A.	Adjunct	Math	.20	\$4,800	SPT1 2023
R	Cathey, Kristyn	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	\$2,160	Winter mini
R	Celeste, Renee	Ph.D.	Instr. I	History	.15	\$2,880	SPT1 2023
R	Collins, Amy	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.53	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Comer, Stephen	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.10	\$2,880	SPT1 2023

R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.15	\$2,880	Winter mini
R	Courmier, Sharon	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.23	\$6,480	SPT1 2023
R	Culbertson, Pat	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dev. Writing	.10	\$2,880	SPT1 2023
R	Culbertson, Robert	D.M.A.	Adjunct	Humanities	.08	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	DeLaRosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.08	\$2,160	FPT4 2022
R	DeLaRosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	.47	\$5,040	SPT1 2023
R	Elhoubi, Ashraf	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Math	.10	\$2,880	SPT1 2023
R	Elliott, Christopher	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	\$2,160	FPT3 2022
N	Fontenot, Elizabeth	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.20	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	Grundy, Danielle	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Educ	.08	\$2,160	FPT4 2022
R	Henry, Bradd	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Math	.11	\$1,200	SPT1 2023
N	Herrera, Kim	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.15	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Dori	.10	\$2,880	FPT4 2022
R	Jung, David	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	\$2,160	FPT4 2022
R	Jung, David	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	\$2,160	Winter mini
R	Jung, David	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.23	\$6,480	SPT1 2023
R	Kanetkar, Kelly	M.Ed.	Adjunct	English	.38	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Le, Tri	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.08	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Mark, Kerisha	M.A.	Adjunct	Educ	.03	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Marshall, Vicki	Ed. D.	Instr. I	English	.15	\$3,600	Winter mini
R	Martin, Allison	B.S.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	\$960	Winter mini
R	McClelland, Rita	M.A.	Instr. III	English	.15	\$4,320	FPT4 2022
R	Miller, Victor	M.A.	Adjunct	Educ	.03	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Instr. I	Philosophy	.29	\$3,120	SPT1 2023
R	Moulton, Irma	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.15	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
N	Noblitt, Donna	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.15	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Odom, Brenda	M.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	\$1,440	SPT2 2023
R	Perkinz, Tiffany	M.A.	Adjunct	Humanities	.15	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
N	Peveto, Britton	M.Ed.	Adjunct	History	.08	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Rawls, Clinton	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Arts	.08	\$1,440	Winter mini
R	Rawls, Clinton	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Arts	.40	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
N	Rekieta, Casi	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. I	Math	.08	\$2,160	FPT4 2022
R	Rueda, Emily	M.S.	Instr. I	Math	.20	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
N	Ryan, Megan	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.30	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Sams, Christopher	M.S.	Instr. I	Math	.20	\$2,160	SPT1 2023
R	Simon, Chere	M.Ed.	Adjunct	History	.23	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Simpson, Ebony	M.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	\$1,440	SPT1 2023
R	Sizemore, Bill	M.A.	Instr. II	Humanities	.08	\$2,160	Winter mini
R	Tanner, Shannon	M.P.S.	Instr. I	Government	.08	\$2,160	Winter mini

R	Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	\$2,160	SPT2 2023
R	Wallace, Sarah	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.23	\$6,480	SPT1 2023
R	Wilson, Robert	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Government	.23	\$0	SPT1 2023

PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY

R	Clark, Gregory	M.S.	Adjunct	Homeland Sec.	.15	\$3,600	SPT1 2023
R	Clay, Jim	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.15	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
R	Clifton, Anthony	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.15	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
R	Dearing, Misti	A.A.S.	Adjunct	EMSP	.35	\$8,340	SPT1 2023
R	Gates, Hallie	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.45	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Gremmel, Charles	Cert.	Adjunct	EMSP	.28	\$7,200	SPT1 2023
R	Laird, Samuel	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.22	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Ocnaschek, Tim	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Homeland Sec.	.08	\$1,440	SPT1 2023
R	Ocnaschek, Tim	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Homeland Sec.	.08	\$720	SPT2 2023
N	Spears, Chris	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.08	\$720	SPT1 2023
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Instr. I	Criminal Justice	.20	\$2,160	FPT3 2022

TECHNOLOGY

R	Anderson, Josef	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.18	\$3,600	SPT1 2023
R	Bonds, Thomas	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.28	\$6,480	SPT1 2023
R	Burnett, Troy	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Adv. Engine	1.30	\$5,040	SPT1 2023
R	Campbell, Brent	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Drafting	.30	\$5,760	SPT1 2023
R	Carmon, Kevin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.30	\$3,240	FPT3 2022
R	Carmon, Kevin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.38	\$8,640	SPT1 2023
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.18	\$3,600	SPT1 2023
R	Clary, Shawn	B.S.	Adjunct	Drafting	.65	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Davis, Chance	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.35	\$7,920	SPT1 2023
R	Day, Thomas	B.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.31	\$3,360	SPT1 2023
F	Fancher, Robert	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	1.03	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Fillyaw, Sean	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.40	\$7,200	SPT1 2023
R	Fussell, Dustin	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.75	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Gauthia, Erick	B.A.	Adjunct	Collision Repair	.70	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Grissom, Darrell	B.A.	Instr.	HVAC	.01	\$720	SPT1 2023
R	Hadnot, David	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.08	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Haire, Jimmy	Cert.	Instr. I	Utility Line	.43	\$4,680	SPT1 2023
R	Hargrave, Minus	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.09	\$960	SPT1 2023
R	Hill, Royace	A.A.S.	Instr. I	HVAC	.56	\$2,399	FPT3 2022
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,600	SPT1 2023
R	Jenkins, Joseph	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.80	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Johnson, Paul	A.A.S.	Adjunct	HVAC	.56	\$6,000	FPT3 2022

R	Johnson, Paul	A.A.S.	Adjunct	HVAC	.40	\$7,200	SPT2 2023
R	Joines, James	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.18	\$3,600	SPT1 2023
R	Jones, Robert	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.42	\$4,559	SPT1 2023
N	Jyo, Bryson	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Adv. Engine	.28	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Kelly, LaChartee	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.90	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Kohring, Landon	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Adv. Engine	.10	\$2,520	SPT1 2023
N	Koncaba, Clifton	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Drafting	.15	\$2,880	SPT1 2023
R	Lewis, Alex	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.40	\$5,999	SPT1 2023
R	Matak, Pete III	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Adv. Engine	.40	\$6,120	FPT3 2022
R	Maxwell, Cory	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.38	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	McAnally, Richard	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.60	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	McCarty, Timothy	Cert.	Adjunct	Auto Collision	.20	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	McKeehan, John	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.50	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Menn-Williams, Antonio	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.20	\$2,160	FPT3 2022
R	Menn-Williams, Antonio	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	.56	\$6,000	SPT1 2023
N	Morrell, Joseph	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.30	\$6,480	SPT1 2023
R	Neely, Edgar	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	.33	\$3,600	FPT3 2022
R	Odom, Daniel	B.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.43	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.53	\$5,760	SPT1 2023
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Drafting	.40	\$4,320	SPT1 2023
R	Pyle, George	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.05	\$0	FPT1 2022
R	Pyle, George	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.83	\$0	SPT1 2023
R	Reindel, Patrick	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.13	\$2,880	SPT1 2023
R	Robinson, James	Cert.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.45	\$9,720	SPT1 2023
R	Sherman, Robert	Cert.	Instr. I	HVAC	.34	\$3,600	FPT3 2022
R	Sherman, Robert	Cert.	Instr. I	HVAC	.40	\$2,400	SPT2 2023
R	Smith, Adam	Cert.	Adjunct	Industrial Maint.	.20	\$2,400	SPT1 2023
R	Spoon, Clayton	Cert.	Adjunct	Utility Line	.75	\$15,480	SPT1 2023
R	Spooner, Stanley	B.S.	Instr. II	Drafting	.27	\$2,880	FPT3 2022
R	Spooner, Stanley	B.S.	Instr. II	Drafting	.67	\$7,200	SPT1 2023
R	Sweeney, Robert	Cert.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.30	\$6,480	SPT1 2023
N	Villejoin, Jared	A.A.S.	Adjunct	HVAC	.40	\$3,600	SPT2 2023
R	Williams, Lloyd	Cert.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.20	\$2,160	FPT3 2022
R	Williams, Lloyd	Cert.	Adjunct	Process Oper.	.33	\$7,560	SPT1 2023
R	Williams-Parker, Tiffany	B.A.A.S.	Instr. I	Process Oper.	.13	\$1,440	SPT1 2023

Lamar State College Orange
FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES – SPRING 2023

ADDITIONS

1. Erin Peters, Instructor/Program Director of Massage Therapy, effective 11/1/2022 at a salary of \$37,048.98.
2. Mary Kate Flanagan, Instructor/Program Director of Logistics, effective 1/1/2023 at a salary of \$28,904.10.

RETIREMENTS

PROMOTIONS

1. Jessica Williams, from adjunct to Instructor, effective 1/1/2023, at a salary of \$26,404.08.
2. Renee Bourgeois, from adjunct to Instructor, effective 1/1/2023 at a salary of \$25,570.75.

LEAVE OF ABSENSE

1. None to report

TERMINATIONS

1. None to report

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report

RESIGNATIONS

1. Loan Nguyen, effective 12/31/2022
2. Caitlin Chavez, effective 12/31/2022
3. Elizabeth Carter, effective 12/31/2022

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Kevin Malouf, from Instructor to Adjunct, effective 12/31/2022

WITH TENURE

1. None to report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
HEALTH SCIENCES AND WORKFORCE TECHNOLOGY							
FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY							
R	Bailey, Howard	B.G.S.	Adjunct	Maritime/Yam/Log	1.00	23,310.00	Spring 2023
R	Baker, Colleen	CERT.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	1.00	18,440.00	Spring 2023
R	Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	26,175.00	Spring 2023
R	Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	25,340.00	Spring 2023
N	Flanagan, Mary Kate	M.B.A.	Instructor	Logistics	1.00	28,904.00	Spring 2023
R	Foreman, Sherri	B.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	25,760.00	Spring 2023
R	Harris, Susan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	25,970.00	Spring 2023
R	LaGrone, Judson	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	24,990.00	Spring 2023
R	LaGrone, Toni	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	23,465.00	Spring 2023
R	Land, Richard	CERT.	Instructor	Emergency	1.00	19,715.00	Spring 2023
R	Lemons, Janet	Ed.D.	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	1.00	30,755.00	Spring 2023
R	Montgomery, Jessica	CERT.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	25,135.00	Spring 2023
N	Peters, Erin	B.S.	Instructor	Massage Therapy	1.00	17,640.00	Spring 2023
R	Ramsey, Brenda	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	23,885.00	Spring 2023
R	Singleton, Jacqueline	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	24,650.00	Spring 2023
R	Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	22,625.00	Spring 2023
R	Turner, Brandee	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	26,090.00	Spring 2023
BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY							
R	Bramblett, Tony	DIPL	Instructor	Indus./Process Tech	1.00	22,218.00	Spring 2023
R	Bryant, Christy	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.00	21,620.00	Spring 2023
R	Bryant, Jennifer	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Mgt	1.00	22,550.00	Spring 2023
R	Busby, Leah	M.B.A.	Asst Prof	Business Mgt	1.00	21,015.00	Spring 2023

R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Instructor	Process Tech	1.00	19,880.00	Spring 2023
R	Dotson, Diane	M.Ed.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.00	22,310.00	Spring 2023
R	January, Cheryl	M.B.A.	Instructor	Process Tech	1.00	26,205.00	Spring 2023
R	McLendon, Gary	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Welding	1.00	21,395.00	Spring 2023

SCIENCES

R	Barker, Charlotte	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Biology	1.00	24,975.00	Spring 2023
R	McClure, Matt	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	1.00	29,470.00	Spring 2023
R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Professor	Biology	1.00	25,670.00	Spring 2023
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.00	24,510.00	Spring 2023

EDUCATION AND MATHEMATICS (Including DEVELOPMENTAL)

FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

N	Bourgeois, Renee	M.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	1.00	25,571.00	Spring 2023
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	29,290.00	Spring 2023
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	23,835.00	Spring 2023
R	Moore, Andrew	B.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	1.00	18,675.00	Spring 2023
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	21,120.00	Spring 2023

ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

FULL-TIME OVERLOAD AND ADJUNCT FACULTY

R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	1.00	25,410.00	Spring 2023
R	Ewer, Audrey	M.A.	Instructor	Government	1.00	26,595.00	Spring 2023
R	Hernandez, Eric	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	1.00	19,480.00	Spring 2023
R	Lumpkin, Byron	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	18,895.00	Spring 2023
R	Moreau, Dallas	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	0.80	17,360.00	Spring 2023
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Asst Prof	History	1.00	23,675.00	Spring 2023
R	Preslar, Andy	M.A.	Asst Prof	English	1.00	26,915.00	Spring 2023

R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Asst Prof	English	1.00	21,345.00	Spring 2023
R	Whitehead, Gwen	Ph.D.	Professor	English	1.00	30,655.00	Spring 2023
N	Williams, Jessica	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	26,404.00	Spring 2023

Lamar State College – Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

NEW HIRES (As of January 1, 2023)

1. None

RESIGNATIONS

1. Ragayle Yates, effective December 31, 2022.

RETIREMENTS

1. None.

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. None.

WITH TENURE

1. None.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH							
R	Allen, Shalanda	LVN	Instructor I	Nurses Aid	.37	3,912	Spring 2023
R	MacNeill, Shirley	M.S.N.	Instructor	Reg. Nursing	.12	1,569	Spring 2023
R	White, Linda	M.A.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.38	4,187	Spring 2023
R	White, Robert	M.S.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
BUSINESS & TECHNOLOGY							
R	Arisco, Joseph	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Math	.67	7,354	Spring 2023
R	Ballou, Kenneth	---	Adjunct	Instrumentation	1.25	14,143	Spring 2023
R	Beckcom, Donean	J.D.	Instructor II	Paralegal	.29	2,860	Spring 2023
R	Bohn, George	B.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	.15	1,602	Spring 2023
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Economics	1.00	11,000	Spring 2023
N	Brown, Cade	A.A.S.	Adjunct	HVAC	.50	5,553	Spring 2023
R	Cammack, Jim	M.B.A.	Instructor	Busi Computers	.45	6,400	Spring 2023
R	Campbell, Brent	B.S.	Instructor	Drafting	.61	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Chaddick, Morgan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.43	4,715	Spring 2023
R	Champagne, Adria	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Office Admin	.51	8,379	Spring 2023
R	Chavez, Javier	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.29	3,143	Spring 2023
R	Clark, Angela	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Office Mgmt	.28	3,038	Spring 2023
R	Duhon, Brenda	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Office Informat	.28	3,038	Spring 2023
N	Espinal, Dana	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Business	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instruct IV	Word Processing	.31	3,352	Spring 2023
R	Harbert-Tanya	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Med Office Adm	.94	9,952	Spring 2023
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Electronics	.21	2,305	Spring 2023

R	Janise, Thomas	---	Adjunct	Process Tech	1.25	13,724	Spring 2023
R	Jones, Tamalla	B.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.64	7,019	Spring 2023
N	Khatri, Vinod	B.S.	Adjunct	Culinary Arts	.44	4,819	Spring 2023
N	LeJeune, Sherry	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Esthetician	110.04	12,152	Spring 2023
R	Medhekar, Sarita	M.S.	Instructor I	Game Design	.25	2,754	Spring 2023
N	McGee, Troy	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.42	4,610	Spring 2023
R	Odom, Leanna	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Accounting	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Peters, Emily	M.L.P.D.	Adjunct	Business Mgmt	.43	4,819	Spring 2023
R	Powell, James	---	Instructor I	Process Tech	.03	315	Spring 2023
R	Richmond, Sheri	Cer Cos	Adjunct	Cosmetology	127.3	14,039	Spring 2023
R	Seastrunk, Daledri	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.41	4,505	Spring 2023
R	Smith, Amanda	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Cosmetology	.41	4,505	Spring 2023
R	Solis, Rikki	Cer Cos	Instructor	Cosmetology	.34	3,450	Spring 2023
R	Sweat, Raymond	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Computer Infor.	.48	5,238	Spring 2023
R	Taylor, Ashley	A.A.S.	Instructor	Culinary Arts	.14	1,572	Spring 2023
R	Whitewood, Justin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	.28	3,038	Spring 2023

COMMERCIAL MUSIC, VISUAL, & PERFORMING ARTS

R	Abelman, Maurice	M.A.	Instructor I	Graphic Design	.51	5,656	Spring 2023
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Art Appreciation	.89	9,743	Spring 2023
R	Canedo, Blas	D.M.A.	Assist Prof	American Music	.25	2,724	Spring 2023
R	Dailey, Zachary	Ph.D.	Instructor	Drama	.46	5,070	Spring 2023
R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A	Instructor	Art	.48	5,343	Spring 2023
R	Fontenot, Caleb	B.M.	Adjunct	Piano	.68	7,438	Spring 2023
R	Reho, Joseph	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Video Productio	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Richardson, Carl	B.A.	Instructor	Sight Singing	.06	450	Spring 2023
R	Roe, Matthew	A.A.S.	Instructor	Audio Engineer	.28	3,037	Spring 2023
R	Rogers, James	M.A.	Adjunct	Music	.84	9,219	Spring 2023
N	Thompson, Chris	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Audio Engineer	.84	9,219	Spring 2023

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Alsibaa, Leah	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.58	6,391	Spring 2023
R	Askew, Michelle	M.S.	InstructorIII	Math	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Barbay, Carol	Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Beckcom, Donean	J.D.	Instructor II	Criminal Justice	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Belyeu, Jeremy	M.A.	Instructor	Dev English	.14	1,467	Spring 2023
R	Briscoe, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Clark, Gregory W.	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.60	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Clark, Kristi	M.S.W.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
N	Crosby, Nathaniel	Ph.D.	Instructor	Government	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	DeLa Rosa, Alfred	M.S	Adjunct	Math	.40	6,600	Spring 2023
R	Dubois, Mary R	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.60	6,600	Spring 2023
R	Galloway, Chelsey	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Garcia, Maria	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
N	Godwin, Marshall	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.60	6,600	Spring 2023
N	Graham, Lori	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Education	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instruct IV	Education	.07	733	Spring 2023
R	Hay, Paul	M.S.	Instructor	Math	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Jehlen, Charles	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	James, Caitlin	M.Ed.	Instructor	English	.20	2,200	Spring 2023

R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc Prof	Biology	.33	3,667	Spring 2023
R	Jordan Sue	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Chemistry	.28	3,038	Spring 2023
R	Jehlen, Charles	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Kibbe, Tina	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
N	Lawson, Sha'Nelle	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Lavergne, Jackqu	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Leckich, Diane	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.33	3,667	Spring 2023
R	Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Assist Prof	Biology	.18	1,991	Spring 2023
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Ned, Kayla	M.S.	Adjunct	Busi Computer	.29	3,143	Spring 2023
R	Neeb, Amy	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	.24	2,619	Spring 2023
R	Placette, Amber	B.A.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Pounaki, Behrouz	M.S.	Adjunct	Physics	.43	4,714	Spring 2023
R	Rekieta, Casi	Ed.D.	Instructor	Speech	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Rudholm, Anne-C	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	English	.80	8,800	Spring 2023
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	.63	7,785	Spring 2023
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.40	4,400	Spring 2023

HEALTH, FITNESS, & SPORTS

R	Anjima, Kento	M.S.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Kish, Charles	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.40	4,400	Spring 2023

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Alexander, Joyce	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,200	Spring 2023
R	Belyeu, Jeremy	M.A.	Instructor	Dev English	.04	440	Spring 2023
R	Briscoe, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.48	5,200	Spring 2023
N	Broussard, Mauris	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Business	.28	3,080	Spring 2023
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Art	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	De La Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Judice, Michelle	Ed.D.	Assist Prof	English	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Kilgore, Sherry	B.S.	Adjunct	Education	.40	2,640	Spring 2023
R	Lowe, Zebulon	M.A.	Instructor	English	.20	2,200	Spring 2023
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Placette, Amber	B.A.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.40	3,080	Spring 2023
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	.22	2,420	Spring 2023
R	Thigpen, Albert	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Government	.40	4,400	Spring 2023
R	Wells, Wayne	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	.20	2,200	Spring 2023

CONSENT – MISCELLANEOUS

SHSU: Naming of the Dominey Observatory

Sam Houston State University is authorized to name the observatory the Dominey Observatory.

Explanation

Sam Houston State University respectfully requests the Board of Regents approval to name the observatory the Dominey Observatory. Barbara Dominey has graciously funded a new structure at the observatory and purchased a telescope to be placed inside the observatory in honor of her late husband, Sam.

To honor Sam and carry on his passion for discovery, Barbara made a generous gift to Sam Houston State University to expand and replace the current observatory space and add an additional teaching and observatory structure with a retractable roof in the Astronomy Park. These facilities will be the cornerstone for recruiting and outreach strategy for the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

TSUS: Acknowledgement and Approval of Assignment of Conservation Easement Between The Conservation Fund and the Texas Land Conservancy and Approval of the License Agreement Between Texas State University System and the Texas Land Conservancy

The assignment of the conservation easement between The Conservation Fund, a non-profit corporation, and the Texas Land Conservancy, a Texas nonprofit corporation, said easement being the conservation easement created in the Gift Deed dated December 23, 1991 and recorded at Volume 28, Page 294, is acknowledged and approved; and that the License Agreement between Texas State University System and the Texas Land Conservancy is approved, provided any and all necessary documents, are subject to review by the Texas State University System Chief Financial Officer and legal review by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Explanation

The above-referenced conservation easement and license agreement relate to the tract of land known as the Christmas Mountains owned by the System Administration. The Conservation Fund (Assignor) currently oversees the conservation easement on this property. The Conservation Fund is assigning the conservation easement to the Texas Land Conservancy (Assignee) as managing conservation easements is no longer part of the Conservation Fund's conservation strategy. The Assignor and Assignee are required to provide notice of this assignment to the Texas State University System for acknowledgement and approval. This motion also secures the Board's approval for the license agreement between TSUS and the Texas Land Conservancy so the Texas Land Conservancy will have documented authorization from TSUS to access Christmas Mountains.

TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.

Lamar University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/07/2022	Motiva Enterprises LLC	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Recruiting and Marketing
09/13/2022	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.	\$21,240.00	Department of Athletics – Football Suite
09/30/2022	The Sidney and Charline Dauphin Foundation	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s Golf Program
10/07/2022	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.	\$10,000.00	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. Scholarship
10/11/2022	Dr. and Mrs. Mike Fuljenz	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Cardinal Athletics Fund
10/11/2022	Morgan Charitable Foundation, Inc., on behalf of Mrs. and Mrs. Glen W. Morgan	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Women’s Tennis Program
10/19/2022	Mr. Rusty Coco	\$5,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
10/26/2022	Texas Materials Group, Inc.	\$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
11/08/2022	Braun Intertec Corporation	\$8,104.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
11/11/2022	Cheniere Energy Shared Services, Inc.	\$38,500.00	College of Engineering – Senior Design Symposium; and the General Engineering Scholarship Fund
11/21/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Harold E. Haunschild	\$15,000.00	Harold and Ginnie Haunschild Scholarship in Business
11/30/2022	Burgers of Beaumont	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
11/30/2022	Christus St. Elizabeth Hospital	\$563,933.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
11/30/2022	DuPont Goodrich Federal Credit Union	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
11/30/2022	Giglio Distributing Co., Inc.	\$23,500.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship

11/30/2022	SETEX Facilities and Maintenance	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
11/30/2022	Universal Coin and Bullion, Ltd.	\$11,000.00	Department of Athletics – Cardinal Athletics Fund

Total: \$769,277.00

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/02/2022	Estate of John E. Holmes	\$552,258.67	Holmes Family Endowed Professorship in Choral Activities; and the Oleta Holmes Endowed Regents Scholarship in Choral Studies
09/02/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Terry Welch	\$25,000.00	Janelle and Terry Welch Endowed Scholarship in Engineering
09/08/2022	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$45,761.42	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
09/15/2022	Dr. Regina J. Rogers	\$50,000.00	Ben Featherston Memorial Fund
09/19/2022	Ms. Gerri Giglio	\$10,000.00	J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business
09/21/2022	Ms. Judith A. Johnston and Dr. J. Donald Warren, Jr.	\$10,000.00	School of Accounting & Information Systems Fund Honoring H. A. Barlow
09/22/2022	Jefferson County Medical Society	\$30,000.00	Dr. Mark J. Kubala Scholarship
09/26/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Michael S. Rogers	\$30,000.00	Mary and Michael Rogers Presidential Innovation Fund
10/12/2022	East Texas Communities Foundation – The Honorable and Mrs. Ron Clark	\$5,000.00	Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing
10/13/2022	Ms. Luanne T. Jones	\$14,087.09	Luanne Turco Jones Scholarship in Business
10/13/2022	Press Club of Southeast Texas	\$12,000.00	Press Club of Southeast Texas Memorial Scholarship
10/13/2022	Mr. Carl A. Ramsey	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Dean’s Fund for Excellence

10/18/2022	Mr. Jerry D. Conn	\$10,000.00	College of Arts and Sciences Dean's Fund for Excellence; and the College of Fine Arts and Communication Dean's Fund for Excellence
10/19/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry	\$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Women's Basketball Program
10/24/2022	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$41,130.55	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
10/24/2022	Ms. Camille Mouton	\$5,000.00	Francis and Marjorie Mouton Scholarship in Business
10/25/2022	Goldman Sachs Philanthropy Fund – Anonymous Donor	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication– Dishman Art Museum Wine Pairings
10/25/2022	Estate of Ray M. Moore	\$191,417.67	Mary and Ray Moore Endowment for the Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music
10/27/2022	Mr. Gerard Bonura	\$10,315.36	Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing
11/01/2022	Anonymous	\$15,000.00	Christopher Joel (Chris) Chisholm Fusion of Faith and Nursing Excellence Scholarship
11/01/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Innovation Fund
11/01/2022	Estate of Ray M. Moore	\$6,000.00	Mary and Ray Moore Endowment for the Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music
11/01/2022	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$100,000.00	Lamar University Foundation Discretionary Fund-Athletics
11/11/2022	AT&T Foundation	\$50,000.00	AT&T Grant Hamshire-Fannett ISD Digital Initiative
11/11/2022	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$41,261.93	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
11/21/2022	Mr. Edward L. Gunderson	\$10,000.00	Gunderson Heritage Scholarship in Chemical Engineering
11/22/2022	Foundation for Southeast Texas - Mrs. Gisela R. Houseman	\$5,000.00	Gisela R. Houseman Scholarship in Business
11/22/2022	Ms. Lori J. Ryerkerk-Griffith and The Honorable Carl R. Griffith, Jr.	\$20,000.00	Ben Featherston Memorial Fund
11/29/2022	The Honorable and Mrs. Matthew Orwig	\$5,000.00	Ben Featherston Memorial Fund

Total: \$1,322,232.69

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.

- Motiva Enterprises LLC gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for recruiting and marketing career fairs and student events.
- CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. gave \$21,240.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2022-2023 Football Suite.
- The Sidney and Charline Dauphin Foundation gave \$25,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Men's Golf Program.
- CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. gave \$10,000.00 to add to the CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. Scholarship.
- Dr. and Mrs. Mike Fuljenz gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Cardinal Athletics Fund.
- Morgan Charitable Foundation, Inc., on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Glen W. Morgan, gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Women's Tennis Program.
- Mr. Rusty Coco gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Texas Material Group, Inc. pledged \$8,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Braun Intertec Corporation pledged \$8,104.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Cheniere Energy Shared Services, Inc. gave \$38,500 to the College of Engineering for Senior Design Symposium and to the General Engineering Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Harold E. Haunschild gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Harold and Ginnie Haunschild Scholarship in Business.
- Burgers of Beaumont gave \$10,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2020-2021 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Christus St. Elizabeth Hospital gave \$563,933.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2023 Corporate Sponsorship.
- DuPont Goodrich Federal Credit Union gave \$10,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Giglio Distributing Co., Inc. gave \$23,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2021-2022 Corporate Sponsorship.
- SETEX Facilities & Maintenance gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2020-2021 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Universal Coin and Bullion, Ltd. gave \$11,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Cardinal Athletics Fund.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.

- The Estate of John E. Holmes gave a bequest of \$552,258.67 to add to the Oleta Holmes Endowed

Regents Scholarship in Choral Studies and to establish the Holmes Family Endowed Professorship in Choral Activities.

- Mr. and Mrs. Terry Welch gave \$25,000.00 to establish the Janelle and Terry Welch Endowed Scholarship in Engineering.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$45,761.42 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Dr. Regina J. Rogers pledged \$50,000.00 to the Ben Featherston Memorial Fund.
- Ms. Gerri Giglio gave \$10,000.00 to add to the J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business.
- Ms. Judith A. Johnston and Dr. J. Donald Warren, Jr. gave \$10,000.00 to add to the School of Accounting and Information Systems Fund Honoring H. A. Barlow.
- Jefferson County Medical Society gave \$30,000.00 to establish the Dr. Mark J. Kubala Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Michael S. Rogers gave an IRA distribution of \$30,000.00 to add to the Mary and Michael Rogers Presidential Innovation Fund.
- East Texas Communities Foundation, upon advisement of The Honorable and Mrs. Ron Clark, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing.
- Ms. Luanne T. Jones gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$14,087.09 to add to the Luanne Turco Jones Scholarship in Business.
- Press Club of Southeast Texas gave \$12,000.00 to add to the Press Club of Southeast Texas Memorial Scholarship.
- Mr. Carl A. Ramsey gave an IRA distribution of \$5,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Dean's Fund for Excellence.
- Mr. Jerry D. Conn gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences Dean's Fund for Excellence and to the College of Fine Arts and Communication Dean's Fund for Excellence.
- Mr. and Mrs. Roger D. McCurry gave \$8,000.00 to the Department of Athletics Athletic Director Excellence Fund for the Women's Basketball Program.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$41,130.55 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Ms. Camille Mouton gave an IRA distribution of \$5,000.00 to add to the Francis and Marjorie Mouton Scholarship in Business.
- Goldman Sachs Philanthropy Fund, upon advisement of an anonymous donor, gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Dishman Art Museum Wine Pairings Dinner.
- The Estate of Ray M. Moore gave a bequest of \$191,417.67 to add to the Mary and Ray Moore Endowment for the Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music.
- Mr. Gerard Bonura gave \$10,315.36 to add to the Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing.
- An Anonymous Donor gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Christopher Joel "Chris" Chisholm Fusion of Faith and Nursing Excellence Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Innovation Fund for Athletics.
- The Estate of Ray M. Moore gave a bequest of \$6,000.00 to add to the Mary and Ray Moore Endowment for the Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver gave a restricted gift of \$100,000.00 to the Lamar University Foundation Discretionary Fund to support Athletics initiatives.
- AT&T Foundation gave \$50,000.00 to establish the AT&T Grant Hamshire-Fannett ISD Digital Initiative.

- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$41,261.93 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. Edward L. Gunderson gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Gunderson Heritage Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- Foundation for Southeast Texas, upon advisement of Mrs. Gisela R. Houseman, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Gisela R. Houseman Scholarship in Business.
- Ms. Lori J. Ryerkerk-Griffith and The Honorable Carl R. Griffith pledged \$20,000.00 to the Ben Featherston Memorial Fund.
- The Honorable and Mrs. Matthew Orwig pledged \$5,000.00 to the Ben Featherston Memorial Fund.

Sam Houston State University

DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
8/31/2022	\$29,000.00	Dr. James S. Olson History Scholarship Endowment; Dr. James S. Olson History Endowed Scholarship
10/3/2022	\$5,000.00	Vaughan/Sharp Family Chair of Banking Enrichment Endowment
12/14/2022	\$5,600.00	Vaughan/Sharp Family Chair of Banking Enrichment Endowment; Smith-Hutson Banking
10/6/2022	\$6,500.00	Golf Enrichment
10/6/2022	\$7,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
10/10/2022	\$10,000.00	Michael Schulze Endowment
10/17/2022	\$5,295.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
10/18/2022	\$10,000.00	Charles and Helen Lindsay Endowment in Music
10/20/2022	\$26,075.63	Arleigh B. Templeton Fellows Endowment; CHSS Advisory Board; Univ Adv - Scholarship Luncheon Tickets
10/21/2022	\$12,130.00	William "Bill" Jeffrey Criminal Justice Scholarship Endowment; Alumni Life Member Endowment; Office of Alumni Relations; Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable
10/24/2022	\$5,000.00	Pruski Family Scholarship
10/24/2022	\$14,292.11	Friends of SBDC
10/25/2022	\$20,000.00	Kimberly Jo Campbell Graduate Fellowship in Special Education Endowment
10/27/2022	\$5,000.00	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF
10/31/2022	\$5,000.00	The Thomason Harris Family Scholarship Endowment for Osteopathic Medicine
10/31/2022	\$5,000.00	The Thomason Harris Family Scholarship Endowment for Osteopathic Medicine
11/8/2022	\$112,200.00	ORA Holding FOAP
11/10/2022	\$5,000.00	The CB&A, Realtors Scholarship Endowment for Entrepreneurial Studies
11/11/2022	\$1,000,000.00	Aramark Grant Account

11/14/2022	\$7,000.00	East Texas Educator Legacy Scholarship
11/17/2022	\$50,000.00	Advancement Office Clearing
11/21/2022	\$100,000.00	Baseball Enrichment
11/21/2022	\$80,000.00	Mary Lee Bartlett Art Scholarship Endowment
11/22/2022	\$5,000.00	Walters Scholarship Endowment
11/28/2022	\$25,000.00	Tom and Patsy Freeman Scholarship Endowment in Entrepreneurship
11/29/2022	\$12,000.00	Robert L. and Toni C. Bruner Scholarship Endowment; Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment; Marie Bruner Vick '35 Mathematics Scholarship Endowment
12/6/2022	\$30,000.00	Advancement Office Clearing
12/6/2022	\$250,000.00	Advancement Office Clearing
12/7/2022	\$5,375.00	Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment; Alumni Enrichment
12/7/2022	\$200,000.00	Athletic Construction Fund-HTCF
12/8/2022	\$5,000.00	COBA Enrichment
12/8/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Education Development
12/13/2022	\$20,000.00	John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship
12/14/2022	\$8,200.00	College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship; Bearkat Champions Ticket Sales
12/14/2022	\$146,750.00	Terry Foundation Scholarship
12/15/2022	\$12,700.00	Reba Bock Endowment
12/15/2022	\$10,000.00	Spencer Family Scholarship
12/19/2022	\$50,604.52	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF
12/19/2022	\$25,000.00	William P. "Bill" Fleming Memorial Scholarship Endowment; William P. "Bill" Fleming Memorial Endowed Scholarship
12/19/2022	\$5,000.00	Zuspan Scholarship Endowment
12/20/2022	\$10,000.00	Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund; Ellen Happe Phillips Music Scholarship
12/21/2022	\$6,000.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable; Bearkat Emergency Fund

12/21/2022	\$10,000.00	Bearkat Champions General Fund
12/21/2022	\$20,066.98	College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship
12/30/2022	\$4,382,200.00	Advancement-Holding
12/31/2022	\$10,000.00	Advancement Office Clearing
12/31/2022	\$5,000.00	Musicoterapia Scholarship
12/31/2022	\$7,000.00	Friends of Osteopathic Medicine
		Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable
		Friends of Chemistry
12/31/2022	\$5,000.00	SHSU Rodeo Hall of Champions Endowed Scholarship
12/31/2022	\$10,000.00	NCAA Academic Advisor Account
12/31/2022		COBA Enrichment
12/31/2022	\$5,000.00	Raven/Kappa Alpha Endowment
12/31/2022	\$5,000.00	State Farm Friends of Sam Houston State University Endowment
12/31/2022	\$7,500.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
12/31/2022	\$13,848.43	Erma Keefer Farris Endowment
12/31/2022	\$20,260.30	Advancement Office Clearing
12/31/2022	\$27,000.00	Advancement Office Clearing
		Advancement Office Clearing
12/31/2022	\$30,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
12/31/2022	\$150,000.00	Video Scoreboard
12/31/2022		Smith-Hutson Endowed Chair of Banking
TOTAL	\$7,064,597.97	
<u>Gifts-In-Kind</u>		
8/18/2022	\$112,490.00	GIK - College of Osteopathic Medicine
11/21/2022	\$15,000.00	GIK – Auxiliary Services
TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND	\$127,490.00	

Explanations

A couple donated \$29,000 Dr. James S. Olson History Scholarship Endowment and to the Dr. James S. Olson History Endowed Scholarship.

A couple donated \$10,600 to the Vaughan/Sharp Family Chair of Banking Enrichment Endowment and to Smith-Hutson Banking.

A couple donated \$6,500 to the golf program.

A foundation donated \$7,000 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

A couple donated \$10,000 to the Michael Schulze Endowment.

A friend donated \$5,295 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

An alumnus donated \$10,000 to the Charles and Helen Lindsay Endowment in Music.

A couple donated \$26,075.63 to the Arleigh B. Templeton Fellows Endowment, CHSS Advisory Board, and the Face to Face scholarship luncheon.

An alumnus donated \$12,130 to the William "Bill" Jeffrey Criminal Justice Scholarship Endowment and the Alumni Association.

A foundation donated \$5,000 to the Pruski Family Scholarship.

A business donated \$14,292.11 to the Small Business Development Center.

A friend donated \$20,000 to the Kimberly Jo Campbell Graduate Fellowship in Special Education Endowment.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities.

A corporation donated \$5,000 to the Thomason Harris Family Scholarship Endowment for Osteopathic Medicine.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Thomason Harris Family Scholarship Endowment for Osteopathic Medicine.

A foundation donated \$112,200 to the Sim Training Center.

A foundation donated \$5,000 to the CB&A, Realtors Scholarship Endowment for Entrepreneurial Studies.

A business donated \$1,000,000 to the Aramark Grant Account.

A couple donated \$7,000 to the East Texas Educator Legacy Scholarship.

An estate donated \$50,000 to be designated in the future.

An anonymous donor donated \$100,000 to the baseball program.

An alumnus donated \$80,000 to the Mary Lee Bartlett Art Scholarship Endowment.

An alumnus donated \$5,000 to the Walters Scholarship Endowment.

A couple donated \$25,000 to the Tom and Patsy Freeman Scholarship Endowment in Entrepreneurship.

A friend donated \$12,000 to the Robert L. and Toni C. Bruner Scholarship Endowment, Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment, and the Marie Bruner Vick '35 Mathematics Scholarship Endowment.

A business donated \$30,000 to the SHSU rodeo team.

A couple donated \$250,000 to be designated in the future.

An alumnus donated \$5,375 to the Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment and the Alumni Association.

A foundation donated \$200,000 to the athletics construction fund.

A couple donated \$10,000 to the College of Business Administration and the College of Education.

An alumnus donated \$20,000 to the John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship.

A couple donated \$8,200 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship and to the athletics program.

A foundation donated \$146,700 to the Terry Foundation Scholarship.

A couple donated \$12,700 to the Reba Bock Endowment.

A foundation donated \$10,000 to the Spencer Family Scholarship.

A couple donated \$50,604.52 to the Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities.

A couple donated \$25,000 to the William P. "Bill" Fleming Memorial Scholarship Endowment and the William P. "Bill" Fleming Memorial Endowed Scholarship.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Zuspan Scholarship Endowment.

A couple donated \$10,000 to the Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund and the Ellen Happe Phillips Music Scholarship.

An alumnus donated \$6,000 to the Alumni Association and the Bearkat Emergency Fund.

An alumnus donated \$10,000 to the athletics program.

A couple donated \$20,066.98 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship.

An estate donated \$4,382,200 to be designated in the future.

An alumnus donated \$10,000 to be designated in the future.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Musicoterapia Scholarship.

An alumnus donated \$7,000 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine, the Alumni Association, and the Department of Chemistry.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the SHSU Rodeo Hall of Champions Endowed Scholarship.

A business donated \$10,000 to the NCAA Academic Advisor Account and the College of Business Administration.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the Raven/Kappa Alpha Endowment.

A couple donated \$5,000 to the State Farm Friends of Sam Houston State University Endowment.

A corporation donated \$7,500 to the San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship.

A couple donated \$13,848.43 to the Erma Keefer Farris Endowment.

A trust donated \$20,260.30 for future College of Education and Department of Dance scholarships.

An association donated \$27,000 to the HAGGL Endowed Scholarship.

A corporation donated \$30,000 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

A foundation donated \$150,000 to Athletics Video Scoreboards and the Smith-Hutson Endowed Chair of Banking.

Gifts-In-Kind

A business donated a FDC-6T Transdermal System valued at \$112,490 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine.

A corporation donated \$15,000 worth in book scholarships to the Auxiliary Services Department.

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$22.8 Million through December 2022. Additionally, Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of \$662,300 in endowments.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from October 1 to December 31, 2022, totaling \$1,200,023.45.

Sul Ross State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Parks & Wildlife Foundation of Texas	10/2/2022	180,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Houston Livestock Joe Duran and Susan Combs	10/10/2022	12,600	College of Agriculture, Life, & Physical Sci.
June Pfiester Elkins 2007 Trust	10/14/2022	10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
	10/14/2022	50,000	Museum of the Big Bend
The Caldwell Family Trust	10/14/2022	55,998	Museum of the Big Bend
Kelly R. Thompson	10/24/2022	20,000	BRI Last Frontier Campaign
Nancy M Maxwell	10/24/2022	5,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Park Cities Quail Inc	10/25/2022	67,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Permian Quail Coalition, Inc	10/27/2022	50,000	Borderlands Research Institute
John Nau/JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP	11/2/2022	50,000	BRI Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail
John and Bonnie Korbelt	11/3/2022	10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Wayne and Joann Moore	11/7/2022	5,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Total Feeds, Inc	11/9/2022	18,000	Sul Ross Range Animal Science
Parks & Wildlife Foundation of Texas	11/14/2022	14,859	Borderlands Research Institute
Anne Strauss Calaway	12/12/2022	10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
The Shepard Family Private Foundation	12/14/2022	10,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Western Ketchum Carriers, LLC	12/15/2022	50,000	Turf fund Wayne & Jennifer Thorp

Ruth Bowman Russell (Schwab Charitable)	12/16/2022	5,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Elaine A Bridges Trustee	12/17/2022	5,000	Laura A. Eaves in honor of
Jay H. Timber Floyd	12/17/2022	50,000	Borderlands Research Institute Eddie Sandoval and N Baird Scholarships
Maggie Reynolds	12/21/2022	10,000	Scholarships
John and Nathali Weisman	12/22/2022	20,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Hector and Cristina Méndez	12/27/2022	10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
TOTAL:		\$718,457	

Sul Ross State University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University Foundation.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
None to Report			

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Joan Spalding	10/14/2022	5,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Fidelity Charitable	10/18/2022	5,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
The Cynthia & George Mitchell Foundation	11/11/2022	10,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Christopher Wook	12/15/2022	5,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Genevieve L. Duncan	12/10/2022	10,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
STIFEL (Orville B. Shelburne, Jr.)	12/13/2022	10,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
The Brown Foundation, Inc	12/16/2022	30,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Roper Technologies Inc.	10/18/2022	50,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
The Orr Family Foundation	11/14/2022	75,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
TOTAL:		\$200,000	

Explanation

Parks & Wildlife Foundation of Texas donated \$194,859 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Houston Livestock donated \$12,600 to the College of Agriculture, Life, & Physical Sciences.

Mr. Joe Duran and Ms. Susan Combs donated \$10,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

The June Pfiester Elkins 2007 Trust donated \$50,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

The Caldwell Family Trust donated \$55,998 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Ms. Kelly R. Thompson donated \$20,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute, Last Frontier Campaign.

Ms. Nancy M Maxwell donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Park Cities Quail, Inc. donated \$67,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Permian Quail Coalition, Inc. donated \$50,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Mr. John Nau from JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP donated \$50,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute, Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail fund.

Mr. John and Mrs. Bonnie Korbel donated \$10,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Mr. Wayne and Mrs. Joann Moore donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Total Feeds, Inc donated \$18,000 to the Sul Ross State University Range Animal Science Department.

Ms. Anne Strauss Calaway donated \$10,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

The Shepard Family Private Foundation donated \$10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Western Ketchum Carriers, LLC donated \$50,000 to the Turf Fund Wayne & Jennifer Thorp.

Ms. Ruth Bowman Russell-Schwab Charitable donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Ms. Elaine A Bridges, Trustee donated \$5,000 in honor of Laura A. Eaves.

Mr. Jay H. "Timber" Floyd donated \$50,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Ms. Maggie Reynolds donated \$10,000 to the Eddie Sandoval and N. Baird Scholarships.

Mr. Johnny and Mrs. Nathali Weisman donated \$20,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Mr. Hector and Mrs. Cristina Méndez donated \$10,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend.

Ms. Joan Spalding donated \$5,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Fidelity Charitable donated \$5,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

The Cynthia & George Mitchell Foundation donated \$10,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Mr. Christopher Wook donated \$5,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Ms. Genevieve L. Duncan donated \$10,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Mr. Orville B. Shelburne, Jr./ STIFEL donated \$10,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

The Brown Foundation, Inc. donated \$30,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Roper Technologies Inc. donated \$50,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

The Orr Family Foundation donated \$75,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
09/07/2022	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Strutters’ Gallery Endowment
09/09/2022	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund
09/09/2022	\$5,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – San Angelo Area Foundation: Heterelmis Beetle Study
09/10/2022	\$7,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
09/12/2022	\$30,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
09/13/2022	\$58,940.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Harry Reasoner Endowment
09/13/2022	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund
09/13/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – KTSW/KAT Radio Endowed Scholarship
09/13/2022	\$55,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Chemistry and Biochemistry Grant
09/15/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund
09/15/2022	\$50,000.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund
09/16/2022	\$10,080.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Meadows Center Headwaters Fund
09/19/2022	\$8,500.00	Department of Athletics – Women’s Golf Birdie Club Membership, Soccer Off the Ball Club Membership, Track and Field Excellence Fund, Women’s Basketball Fastbreak Club Membership, Baseball Diamond Club Membership, Softball Upper Deck Club Membership, Men’s Basketball Sixth Man Club Membership, and Football Century Club Membership

09/19/2022	\$12,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seat Donations and Athletic Club Seat Donations
09/20/2022	\$10,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Non-Endowed Glass Bottom Boat Restoration Fund
09/21/2022	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
09/21/2022	\$16,210.00	College of Applied Arts – Houston Livestock Grant
09/22/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Health Professions – Health Care Administration
09/23/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – End Zone Complex Support Fund
09/23/2022	\$207,640.00	College of Education – Curriculum and Instruction
09/26/2022	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
09/27/2022	\$61,999.00	College of Science and Engineering – Ingram School of Engineering
09/27/2022	\$9,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – Political Science
09/27/2022	\$15,700.00	College of Health Professions – Respiratory Care
09/28/2022	\$10,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund
10/06/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations, Bobcat Club Annual Fund
10/07/2022	\$10,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education
10/11/2022	\$5,000.00	Division of Student Affairs – The Career Services Excellence Fund
10/18/2022	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program

10/20/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership
10/20/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – KTSW/KAT Radio Endowed Scholarship
10/20/2022	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – The Patrick Webb Price Award
10/20/2022	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership
10/21/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
10/25/2022	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
10/25/2022	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
10/25/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – State of Black Design Event Excellence Fund
10/28/2022	\$7,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Mathematics
10/31/2022	\$10,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Public Service
11/2/2022	\$15,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
11/2/2022	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
11/2/2022	\$7,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Mathematics
11/7/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Education – Tomas Rivera Book Award Fund
11/7/2022	\$100,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Hybrid Eye Tracking in Virtual Reality
11/09/2022	\$8,901.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program

11/16/2022	\$8,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – FEF: Metalcasting Ambassador Fund
11/16/2022	\$15,000.00	College of Health Professions – Respiratory Therapy Excellence Fund
11/17/2022	\$15,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suite Donations
11/22/2022	\$14,690.62	College of Science and Engineering – Biology
11/29/2022	\$75,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support
11/29/2022	\$50,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Meadows Center Headwaters Fund
11/30/2022	\$50,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Bring Bobcats Back: UFCU Scholars
TOTAL:	<u>\$1,124,660.62</u>	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
10/31/2022	\$14,300.00	Division of Information Technology – Wittliff Collections
TOTAL:	<u>\$14,300.00</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
09/01/2022	\$12,500.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Janet Nance Bradshaw Graduate Fellowship in Piano Studies Endowment
09/12/2022	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Kat Conner Endowed Scholarship for Texas State Soccer
09/13/2022	\$48,940.00	College of Education – Joyce Barrett Reasoner Endowed Scholarship
09/13/2022	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – The Jim Wacker Endowed Scholarship for Texas State
09/16/2022	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Kat Conner Endowed Scholarship for Texas State Soccer
09/16/2022	\$44,271.03	Department of Athletics – Texas State Strutters Scholarship
09/19/2022	\$9,562.86	Division of Student Affairs – Texas State Water Ski Team Scholarship
09/22/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Swan Condit Memorial Graduate Theater Design Scholarship
09/29/2022	\$21,860.13	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
10/07/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Education – The Dr. Joanne H. Smith Endowment in Student Affairs in Higher Education
10/12/2022	\$5,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Sam Baethge Endowed Scholarship in Mathworks
10/20/2022	\$11,150.52	Division of University Advancement – Institutional Investment Fund
10/21/2022	\$21,250.00	College of Applied Arts – Caitlin Louise Duvall-Hammer Endowed Scholarship in Family and Consumer Sciences
10/23/2022	\$10,000.00	Honors College – Jim and Elizabeth Camp Endowed Scholarship
10/24/2022	\$155,000.00	College of Applied Arts – Kevin and Heather Blewett Agricultural Science Research Quasi-Endowment for Freeman Ranch

11/08/2022	\$50,000.00	College of Applied Arts – Dorothy Jean and Walter Richter Endowment in Social Work
11/08/2022	\$15,000.00	Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs – Trull Foundation: Texas Stream Team
11/16/2022	\$40,000.00	College of Applied Arts – Moore Foundation: Creating an Active Classroom
11/17/2022	\$10,000.00	Honors College – Jim and Elizabeth Camp Endowed Scholarship
11/22/2022	\$25,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Asbell Family Endowment in Music
TOTAL:	<u>\$544,534.54</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
09/30/2022	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Stan and Judy Stephenson Endowed Scholarship
10/12/2022	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Jake and Jeana Gobar Endowment
11/04/2022	\$25,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Rebecca Mehrwerth Endowed Scholarship
11/10/2022	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Vicki L. West Professorship in Sales Excellence
TOTAL:	<u>\$50,000.00</u>	

Explanation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- An alumnus and spouse in Houston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Strutters' Gallery Endowment account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A donor-advised fund in San Angelo, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the San Angelo Area Foundation: Heterelmis Beetle Study account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus and spouse in Fair Oaks Ranch, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Kingsbury, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$58,940 to the Harry Reasoner Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to KTSW/KAT Radio Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Washington, District of Columbia, donated \$55,000 to the Chemistry and Biochemistry account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumni couple in San Angelo, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A donor advised fund in Dallas, Texas, donated \$10,080 to the Meadows Center Headwaters Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs account.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,500 to the Women's Golf Birdie Club Membership, Soccer Off the Ball Club Membership, Track and Field Excellence Fund, Women's Basketball Fastbreak Club Membership, Baseball Diamond Club Membership, Softball Upper Deck Club Membership, Men's Basketball Sixth Man Club Membership, and Football Century Club Membership
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Bobcat Club Seat Donations and the Athletic Club Seat Donations accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A family foundation in Buda, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Non-Endowed Glass Bottom Boat Restoration Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

- An alumni couple in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in Houston, Texas, donated \$16,210 to the Houston Livestock Grant account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A donor advised fund in Houston, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Health Care Administration account in the College of Health Professions.
- A corporation in Lockhart, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the End Zone Complex Support Fund account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Seattle, Washington, donated \$207,640 to the Curriculum and Instruction account in the College of Education.
- A corporation in Melville, New York, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A corporation in Farmington Hills, Minnesota, donated \$61,999 to the Ingram School of Engineering account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania, donated \$9,000 to the Political Science account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Irving, Texas, donated \$15,700 to the Respiratory Care account in the College of Health Professions.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumnus and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations and the Bobcat Club Annual Fund accounts in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$10,000 to The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Rumford, Rhode Island, donated \$5,000 to The Career Services Excellence Fund account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- A corporation in Fort Myers, Florida, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Dallas, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the KTSW/KAT Radio Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumnus in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$10,000 to The Patrick Webb Price Award account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

- A corporation in Victoria, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Boerne, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A corporation in Beloit, Wisconsin, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A corporation in Sunnyvale, California, donated \$5,000 to the State of Black Design Event Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in New York, New York, donated \$7,000 to the Mathematics account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Public Service account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus in Bellaire, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Woodland Hills, California, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A foundation in New York, New York, donated \$7,000 to the Mathematics account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An individual in Riverside, California, donated \$5,000 to the Tomas Rivera Book Award Fund account in the College of Education.
- A corporation in Menlo Park, California, donated \$100,000 to the Hybrid Eye Tracking in Virtual Reality account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- A corporation in Franklin, Tennessee, donated \$8,901 to the Professional Selling Partners' Program account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A foundation in Schaumburg, Illinois, donated \$8,000 to the FEF: Metalcasting Ambassador Fund account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An organization in Overland Park, Kansas, donated \$15,000 to the Respiratory Therapy Excellence Fund account in the College of Health Professions.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Round Rock, Texas, donated \$14,690.62 to the Biology account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An organization in Bryan, Texas, donated \$75,000 to the Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- A family foundation in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Meadows Center Headwaters Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Bring Bobcats Back: UFCU Scholars account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A couple in Placitas, New Mexico, donated \$14,300 to the Wittliff Collections account in the Division of Information Technology.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.

- An alumnus in Dallas, Texas, donated \$12,500 to the Janet Nance Bradshaw Graduate Fellowship in Piano Studies Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Kat Conner Endowed Scholarship for Texas State Soccer account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$48,940 to the Joyce Barrett Reasoner Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Education.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$25,000 to The Jim Wacker Endowed Scholarship for Texas State account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Cypress, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Kat Conner Endowed Scholarship for Texas State Soccer account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna and spouse in Glen Rose, Texas, donated \$44,271.03 to the Texas State Strutters Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$9,562.86 to the Texas State Water Ski Team Scholarship account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Swan Condit Memorial Graduate Theater Design Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$21,860.13 to the Music Building Quasi-Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to The Dr. Joanne H. Smith Endowment in Student Affairs in Higher Education account in the College of Education.
- A couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Sam Baethge Endowed Scholarship in Mathworks account in the College of Science and Engineering.

- An estate in Austin, Texas, donated \$11,150.52 to the Institutional Investment Fund account in the Division of University Advancement.
- A couple in Blanco, Texas, donated \$21,250 to the Caitlin Louise Duvall-Hammer Endowed Scholarship in Family and Consumer Sciences account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An alumni couple in Manchaca, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Jim and Elizabeth Camp Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A couple in Kingsbury, Texas, donated \$155,000 to the Kevin and Heather Blewett Agricultural Science Research Quasi-Endowment for Freeman Ranch account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An estate in Austin, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Dorothy Jean and Walter Richter Endowment in Social Work account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A foundation in Palacios, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Trull Foundation: Texas Stream Team account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.
- A foundation in Midland, Texas, donated \$40,000 to the Moore Foundation: Creating an Active Classroom account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A corporation in New York, New York, donated \$10,000 to the Jim and Elizabeth Camp Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A couple in Buda, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Asbell Family Endowment in Music account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business at Texas State University.

- A couple in Peabody, Massachusetts, donated \$10,000 to the Stan and Judy Stephenson Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business.
- An alumnus and spouse in Katy, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Jake and Jeana Gobar Endowment account in the McCoy College of Business.
- An alumna in Sauk Rapids, Minnesota, donated \$25,000 to the Rebecca Mehrweth Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Vicki L. West Professorship in Sales Excellence account in the McCoy College of Business.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GIFTS AT \$5,000**

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY (IES)
10/04/2022	TotalEnergies Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.	\$ 5,000.00	Foundation
10/12/2022	PVF Roundtable Charitable Foundation	\$ 50,000.00	Development
11/10/2022	Foundation of Southeast Texas	\$ 5,000.00	Foundation
12/13/2022	National Board of Respiratory Care	\$ 5,000.00	Development
1/6/2023	Karen Radosevich/ M. James Schott, Jr.	\$ 6,000.00	Development
1/12/2023	GHS Foundation	\$ 58,000.00	Development
1/18/2023	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$ 40,000.00	Development
1/25/2023	The Wilton and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation	\$ 6,000.00	Development
1/26/2023	TotalEnergies Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc.	\$ 5,239.00	Development
1/26/2023	Texas State University System	\$ 28,000.00	Development
1/30/2023	Jasper Higher Education and Technology Foundation	\$ 7,700.00	Development
Total		\$ 215,939.00	

EXPLANATIONS

\$5,000.00 was received on October 4, 2022 from TotalEnergies Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc. for the benefit of the 2022 LIT Salute to the Real American Heroes event and its endowment. The endowment provides scholarships for the Public Service & Safety programs, which include Crime Scene Technician, Criminal Justice, Emergency Medical Services, Regional Fire Academy, Emergency Management and Homeland Security, and Regional Police Academy programs.

\$50,000.00 was received on October 12, 2022 from PVF Roundtable Charitable Foundation which provides scholarships for students majoring in Industrial Mechanics, Welding and Instrumentation.

\$5,000.00 was received on November 10, 2022 from Foundations of Southeast Texas for the benefit of The Gisela Houseman Scholarship Endowment. The Gisela Houseman Scholarship Endowment provides scholarships to students in any field of major who reside in Orange County, TX.

\$5,000.00 was received on December 13, 2022 from National Board of Respiratory Care to provide scholarships for students majoring in Respiratory Care.

\$6,000.00 was received on January 6, 2023 from Karen Radosevich and M. James Schott, Jr. for the benefit of the Schott Family Scholarship. The annual scholarship

provides funding for students pursuing a degree or certificate in Instrumentation or Utility Line Technology.

\$58,000.00 was received on January 12, 2023 from GHS Foundation for the benefit of the Smith-Hutson Scholarship. The annual scholarship provides funding for students in any field of major.

\$40,000.00 was received on January 18, 2023 from ExxonMobil Corporation for the benefit of ExxonMobil Scholarship. The annual scholarship provides funding for Beaumont Independent School District dual enrolled high school students pursuing a degree or certificate in a STEM related field.

\$6,000.00 was received on January 25, 2023 from The Wilton and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation for the benefit of the Wilton P. and Effie Mae Hebert Scholarship. The annual scholarship provides funding for students pursuing a degree or certificate in EMS, Law Enforcement, or Fire Protection Technology.

\$5,239.00 was received on January 26, 2023 from TotalEnergies Petrochemicals & Refining USA, Inc. which provided scholarships for three (3) students enrolled in process operating for the Spring 2023 semester.

\$28,000.00 was received on January 26, 2023 from Texas State University System for the benefit of the Eber Ephlin Scholarship. This annual scholarship provides funding for students in any field or major.

\$7,700.00 was received on January 30, 2023 from Jasper Higher Education and Technology Foundation which provided scholarships for thirty-two (32) Jasper ISD dual enrolled high school students for the Spring 2023 semester.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Port Arthur.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
11/28/2022	T.L.L. Temple Foundation	\$1,000,000	Commercial Driving Education & Examination Center
1/10/2023	T.L.L. Temple Foundation	\$757,279	Commercial Driving Education & Examination Center
1/10/2023	T.L.L. Temple Foundation	\$200,000	LSCPA Student Scholarships
	TOTAL	\$1,957,279	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/03/2022	Henry D. Flanagan	\$9,000	Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship Fund
10/14/2022	Motiva Enterprises LLC	\$21,440	PAIG Scholarship Funds for 2022-23 year
11/11/2022	BPX Energy	\$5,924.13	William & Thelma Pitts Scholarship Fund
11/14/2022	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company	\$9,280	PAIG Scholarship Funds for 2022-23 year
11/21/2022	Valero Energy Corporation	\$21,440	PAIG Scholarship Funds for 2022-23 year
11/28/2022	Delores Garcia	\$5,000	Dr. James Garcia Endowed Scholarship Fund
12/05/2022	Estate of Mayda A. Depwe	\$14,022.64	Mayda A. & Raymond Depwe Endowed Scholarship Fund
01/04/2023	Estate of Louis M. Saldana	\$6,000	Juanita Saldana Scholarship Fund
	TOTAL	\$92,106.77	

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar State College Port Arthur:

T.L.L. Temple Foundation donated \$1,000,000 to the Commercial Driving Education & Examination Center.

T.L.L. Temple Foundation donated \$757,279 to the Commercial Driving Education & Examination Center.

T.L.L. Temple Foundation donated \$200,000 for student scholarships.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

Henry D. Flanagan donated \$9,000 to the Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship Fund.

Motiva Enterprises LLC donated \$21,440 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund.

BPX Energy donated \$5,924.13 to the William & Thelma Pitts Scholarship Fund.

Chevron Phillips Chemical Company donated \$9,280 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund.

Valero Energy Corporation donated \$21,440 to the Port Arthur Industrial Group Scholarship Fund.

Delores Garcia donated \$5,000 to the Dr. James Garcia Endowed Scholarship Fund.

The Estate of Mayda A. Depwe donated \$14,022.64 to the Mayda A. & Raymond Depwe Endowed Scholarship Fund.

The Estate of Louis M. Saldana donated \$6,000 to the Juanita Saldana Scholarship Fund.

APPENDIX – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

STRATEGIC PLAN

Executive Summary

WHO WE ARE

Sul Ross State University is a small, diverse community that values personal interactions while providing life-changing opportunities for students through quality undergraduate and graduate education, in-person and online.

MISSION STATEMENT

Sul Ross State University offers life-changing opportunities by delivering quality undergraduate and graduate education. We foster critical thinking, creativity, diversity, and research, empowering our students to excel beyond the frontiers of what is possible. We are a Hispanic serving public institution for the residents of the U.S./Mexico borderlands, Southwest Texas region, and beyond.

VISION

We offer the best value in Texas higher education. We expand access to underserved populations and provide high quality, innovative, and flexible academic programs to serve our region, state, and nation as impactful members of an educated society.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS

2023-2028

1. Promote Student Opportunity & Success
2. Recruit, Empower, & Retain High-Quality Faculty & Staff
3. Improve Resources Available to Support Student Success
4. Streamline & Enhance Campus Business Processes
5. Implement the Texas State University System goal of transforming Rio Grande College into a branch campus prior to the transformation into an independent, four-year university in Eagle Pass, Texas



Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2022

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2021	2022	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	15,687	16,218	3%
	SCH	127,421	154,028	21%
	FTSE	9,201	11,214	22%
Sam Houston	Headcount	21,404	21,326	0%
	SCH	247,394	247,252	0%
	FTSE	16,839	16,806	0%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,325	2,061	-11%
	SCH	20,517	19,003	-7%
	FTSE	1,413	1,307	-8%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,485</i>	<i>1,344</i>	<i>-9%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>14,334</i>	<i>13,697</i>	<i>-4%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>993</i>	<i>943</i>	<i>-5%</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>840</i>	<i>717</i>	<i>-15%</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>6,183</i>	<i>5,306</i>	<i>-14%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>421</i>	<i>364</i>	<i>-14%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	37,864	38,171	1%
	SCH	451,332	463,343	3%
	FTSE	30,729	31,491	2%
LIT	Headcount	4,470	4,788	7%
	SCH	38,489	40,209	4%
	FTSE	2,566	2,681	4%
	Contact	847,056	885,248	5%
LSC-O	Headcount	2,353	2,629	12%
	SCH	20,457	22,315	9%
	FTSE	1,364	1,488	9%
	Contact	419,088	474,624	13%
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,524	2,698	7%
	SCH	21,276	22,167	4%
	FTSE	1,418	1,478	4%
	Contact	452,480	477,840	6%
Total	Headcount	86,627	87,891	1%
	SCH	926,886	968,317	4%
	FTSE	63,531	66,464	5%
	Contact	1,718,624	1,837,712	7%

Note: Table compares current year certified data to prior year certified data. SHSU Headcount includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: THECB Accountability System and TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2022

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	8,155	7,265	311	35	452	16,218
	SCH	100,646	51,022	1,994	366	-	154,028
	FTSE	6,710	4,252	222	31	-	11,214
Sam Houston	Headcount	18,209	2,277	348	330	162	21,326
	SCH	230,838	14,654	1,760	-	-	247,252
	FTSE	15,389	1,221	196	-	-	16,806
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,611	396	-	-	54	2,061
	SCH	16,597	2,406	-	-	-	19,003
	FTSE	1,106	201	-	-	-	1,307
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	Headcount	1,011	301	-	-	32	1,344
	SCH	11,883	1,814	-	-	-	13,697
	FTSE	792	151	-	-	-	943
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	Headcount	600	95	-	-	22	717
	SCH	4,714	592	-	-	-	5,306
	FTSE	314	49	-	-	-	364
Texas State	Headcount	33,834	3,339	469	129	400	38,171
	SCH	432,184	26,717	2,956	1,486	-	463,343
	FTSE	28,812	2,226	328	124	-	31,491
LIT	Headcount	4,788	-	-	-	-	4,788
	SCH	40,209	-	-	-	-	40,209
	FTSE	2,681	-	-	-	-	2,681
	Contact	885,248	-	-	-	-	885,248
LSC-O	Headcount	2,629	-	-	-	-	2,629
	SCH	22,315	-	-	-	-	22,315
	FTSE	1,488	-	-	-	-	1,488
	Contact	474,624	-	-	-	-	474,624
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,698	-	-	-	-	2,698
	SCH	22,167	-	-	-	-	22,167
	FTSE	1,478	-	-	-	-	1,478
	Contact	477,840	-	-	-	-	477,840
Total	Headcount	71,924	13,277	1,128	494	1,068	87,891
	SCH	864,956	94,799	6,710	1,852	-	968,317
	FTSE	57,664	7,900	746	154	-	66,464
	Contact	1,837,712	-	-	-	-	1,837,712

Note: SHSU Headcount includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Table 3. THECB Reportable Continuing Education Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		Certified Quarter IV		
		2021	2022	1-Yr Change
LIT	Headcount	2,854	2,619	-8%
	FTSE	289	276	-4%
	Contact	86,690	82,933	-4%
LSC-O	Headcount	163	297	82%
	FTSE	49	49	0%
	Contact	14,655	14,655	0%
LSC-PA	Headcount	55	151	175%
	FTSE	37	72	94%
	Contact	11,000	21,492	95%
Total	Headcount	3,072	3,067	0%
	FTSE	375	397	6%
	Contact	112,345	119,080	6%

Note: Quarter IV current year certified data compared to prior year certified data.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2022

Table 4. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2021	2022	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	651	559	-14%
	SCH	3,293	4,060	23%
	FTSE	272	327	20%
Sam Houston	Headcount	208	154	-26%
	SCH	1,212	911	-25%
	FTSE	99	73	-26%
Sul Ross-Alpine	Headcount	11	9	-18%
	SCH	66	72	9%
	FTSE	6	6	9%
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	Headcount	3	1	-67%
	SCH	18	12	-33%
	FTSE	1.4	0.8	-41%
Texas State	Headcount	3	46	1433%
	SCH	10	366	3560%
	FTSE	1	29	4209%
LIT	Headcount	17	20	18%
	SCH	145	166	14%
	FTSE	10	11	14%
LSC-O	Headcount	6	53	783%
	SCH	69	488	607%
	FTSE	5	33	607%
LSC-PA	Headcount	-	3	
	SCH	-	33	
	FTSE	-	2	
Total	Headcount	899	845	-6%
	SCH	4,813	6,108	27%
	FTSE	393	482	23%

Note: Non-reportable out-of-state/online data are not included in Tables 1 & 2 .

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Definitions of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in Summer) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in Summer) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Out-of-State/Online	Enrollment of a non-Texas resident living out-of-state while enrolled solely in fully online courses.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

APPENDIX – FINANCE AND AUDIT

Lamar University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates - effective Fall 2023

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Per Semester Fall 2022	Per Semester Fall 2023	\$ Change	% Change
All Access + \$125 Dining Dollars	\$1,806	\$1,878	\$72	4.0%
14 Meal/wk Plan + \$150 Dining Dollars	\$1,657	\$1,723	\$66	4.0%
10 Meal/wk Plan + \$350 Dining Dollars	\$1,657	\$1,723	\$66	4.0%
90 block Plan + \$450 Dining Dollars	\$1,504	\$1,564	\$60	4.0%
Commuter-50 Meal Plan + \$200 Dining Dollars	\$637	\$662	\$25	3.9%
Summer-50 Meal Plan + \$100 Dining Dollars	\$528	\$549	\$21	4.0%

Explanation

Lamar requires a strong food service program to meet the dietary needs of its 2,200 resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing and commuter students who spend significant time on campus. The quality and variety of food offered at Lamar is exceptional.

LU has tentatively negotiated an 8-10% increase in our food service contract with Chartwells, reflective of considerable external pressures on both food and labor costs in the food services industry. Lamar is proposing a 4% meal plan rate increase to students, which is less than the net increase to LU's contract to help mitigate financial impact to students.

Lamar dining plans are priced with student value as the first and foremost concern and these rates are highly competitive.

Lamar University
Meal Plan Rates

1 Effective Fall 2023

2 Revenue from Proposed Changes \$ 247,756

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 30,000
Debt Service	\$ -
Other _Contract Rates__	<u>\$ 217,756</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 247,756</u></u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	FY 2021	FY 2022
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 5,765,219	\$ 6,193,919
Other Revenue	\$ 822,021	\$ 548,161
Insurance Settlements - Claims		
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 6,587,240</u>	<u>\$ 6,742,080</u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits		
Debt Service	\$ 311,695	\$ 312,111
Utilities	\$ 66,853	\$ 92,460
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 5,137,923	\$ 5,288,600
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 5,516,471</u>	<u>\$ 5,693,171</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 1,070,769</u>	<u>\$ 1,048,909</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 5,172,435	\$ 5,614,584
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (628,620)	\$ (442,892)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 5,614,584</u>	<u>\$ 6,220,601</u>

5 Reserve Allocations

Potential Contract Overhang (FY 25)	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>
Total Future Allocations	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>

6 Meal Plans

	All Access	14 Meals/wk	10 Meals/wk
Meals per Plan per Semester	315	210	150
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 125	\$ 150	\$ 350
Current Lamar Cost per Meal	\$ 4.06	\$ 5.44	\$ 5.80
		Summer: 50 Meals	Commuter: 50 Meals
Meals per Plan per Semester	90	50	50
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 450	\$ 100	\$ 200
Current Lamar Cost per Meal	\$ 7.53	\$ 7.31	\$ 5.19

Sam Houston State University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2023

Meal Plan Rates – Fall and Spring Semesters:

Resident Meal Plans	Current	Proposed	\$ change	% change
Access 10 Plan w/\$450 Bearkat Buck's (NEW)	\$1820.00	\$1890.00	\$70	3.85%
Access 15 Plan w/ \$300 Bearkat Buck's	\$2350.00	\$2450.00	\$100	4.26%
All Access Plan w/\$150 Bearkat Buck's	\$2450.00	\$2550.00	\$100	4.08%
*All Access Plan including Bearkat Kickoff week	\$2550.00	\$2667.00	\$117	4.55%
*Access 15 Plan including Bearkat Kickoff week	\$2450.00	\$2567.00	\$117	4.77%

Commuter Meal Plans	Current	Proposed	\$ change	% change
35 meals w/ \$350 Bearkat Buck's	\$620.00	\$635.00	\$15	2.42%
75 meals w/ \$400 Bearkat Buck's	\$1000.00	\$1030.00	\$30	3.00%
Flex Plan \$750 Bearkat Buck's Only	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0	0.00%

Explanation

Sam Houston State University's future growth requires a strong food service program to meet the growing demands of the campus community. The proposed increases are based on the increasing cost of goods and a significant increase to market wages.

The structure, pricing, and programs are designed to ensure the right mix of plans, improve the value and satisfaction to our customers, and are consistent with Consumer Price Index trends for the Food Industry.

Sam Houston State University will implement its inaugural official welcome week program, Bearkat Kickoff, in the Fall of 2023. The program is designed to assist students with matriculation into academic and campus life to improve the overall college experience. All new freshman students will be required to participate in the program. Students participating in the program will receive an additional seven (7) days of meals, which will provide an additional \$117.00 added to the meal plan, as shown in the table above.

Sam Houston State University
Meal Plan Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2023
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 650,200</u>
3 Expenditure Plan	
Compensation & Benefits	
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -
Other Contractor Payments	<u>\$ 650,200</u>
Total	<u>\$ 650,200</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	<u>FY2021</u>	<u>FY2022</u>
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 10,504,963	\$ 12,437,558
Other Revenue	\$ 1,284,597	\$ 1,698,172
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 11,789,560</u>	<u>\$ 14,135,730</u>
Expenses		
Contractor Payments	\$ 10,173,242	\$ 11,653,594
Debt Service	\$ 583,478	\$ 585,956
Utilities	\$ 514,141	\$ 723,609
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 600,824	\$ 933,858
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 11,871,685</u>	<u>\$ 13,897,017</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ (82,124)</u>	<u>\$ 238,713</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ (4,376,266)	\$ (4,848,440)
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (184,835)	\$ 2,009,709
Ending Balance	<u>\$ (4,643,225)</u>	<u>\$ (2,600,018)</u>
Deferred Revenues	\$ 4,930,000	\$ -
Ending Balance after Deferred Revenue	<u>\$ 286,775</u>	<u>\$ (2,600,018)</u>

	Access 10 Plan	Access 15 Plan	All Access
6 Meal Plans			
Meals per Plan per Semester	170	255	408
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 450	\$ 300	\$ 150
Cost per Meal	\$ 8.47	\$ 8.43	\$ 5.88
	Bearkat Lite	Bearkat Value	Bearkat Flex (DB Only)
Meals per Plan per Semester	32	72	n/a
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 350	\$ 400	\$ 750
Cost per Meal	\$ 8.91	\$ 8.75	na

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2023

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$1,819	\$1,892	\$73	4%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$1,760	\$1,830	\$70	4%
200 Meals with \$200 Lobo Bucks	\$1,843	\$1,917	\$74	4%

Meal Plan Rates – Summer Semesters:

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$656	\$682	\$26	4%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$632	\$657	\$25	4%
75 Meals with \$75 Lobo Bucks	\$700	\$728	\$28	4%

Explanation

Sul Ross State University is requesting increases/changes to the meal plan rates proposed above effective at the Fall 2023 Semester. The meal plans presented include applicable sales tax with an increase change of 4%. This will address the increase in the Consumer Price Index per our contract with ARAMARK. Meal plans for the Fall 2022 Semester increased 5%.

**Sul Ross State University
Meal Plans**

1 Effective	Fall 2023
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 57,496</u>
3 Expenditure Plan	
Compensation & Benefits	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -
Other - Contract	\$ 57,496
Total	<u>\$ 57,496</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	<u>FY 2021</u>	<u>FY 2022</u>
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 1,190,887	\$ 1,130,237
Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance Settlements - Claims		\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 1,190,887</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,237</u>
Expenses		
Contract	\$ 1,190,887	\$ 1,102,448
Compensation and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities	\$ -	\$ 32,839
Other Operating Expenses	\$ -	\$ 5,854
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 1,190,887</u>	<u>\$ 1,141,141</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (10,904)</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 962,656
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ -	\$ (869,720)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 82,032</u>

5 Reserve Allocations (FY23)

Dining Project	\$ -
Dining Project	\$ -
Total Future Allocations	<u>\$ -</u>

6 Meal Plans

	16 Plan	20 Plan	200 Plan
Meal Plan Cost	\$ 1,830	\$ 1,892	\$ 1,917
Meals per Plan per Semester	192	240	200
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 120	\$ 120	\$ 200
Cost per Meal	\$ 8.91	\$ 7.38	\$ 8.59

TXST: Proposed Meal Plan Rates, Effective Fall Semester 2023

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Existing Rate for AY2023	Proposed Rate for AY2024	Proposed \$ Change	Proposed % Change
Platinum Unlimited Meals	\$ 2,050	\$ 2,135	\$85	4.0%
Gold 210 Meals	\$ 1,810	\$ 1,880	\$70	3.8%
Silver 150 Meals	\$ 1,610	\$ 1,675	\$65	3.9%
Bronze 120 Meals	\$ 1,390	\$ 1,440	\$50	3.4%

Explanation

Texas State University requires a strong food services program to meet the dietary needs of its resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing. The proposed rates of the 12 meal options reflect an overall 3.76 percent increase over last year’s plans that will partially offset Texas State’s 7.94 percent increased cost to its dining services provider which is contractually tied to the Consumer Price Index for Food Away from Home

Texas State also offers commuter meal plans on a voluntary basis to students, faculty, and staff. Customers may prepay for a block of 20, 30, 40, 50, or 80 meals and receive a discount versus the door price.

**Texas State University
Meal Plan Rates**

1 Effective	Fall 2023
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 780,112</u>
3 Expenditure Plan	
Compensation & Benefits for Staff & Students	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 78,011
Debt Service	\$ -
Utilities	\$ -
Overhead	\$ -
Operating Increase	\$ 702,101
Total	<u>\$ 780,112</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement	<u>FY 2021</u>	<u>FY 2022</u>
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 13,255,389	\$ 18,329,636
Other Revenue	\$ 405,046	\$ 2,386,929
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 13,660,434</u>	<u>\$ 20,716,566</u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 179,210	\$ 197,561
Contract Expense	\$ 11,650,594	\$ 15,997,628
Debt Service	\$ 1,142,858	\$ 1,221,437
Utilities	\$ 607,335	\$ 566,505
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 427,818	\$ 701,567
Admin Overhead	\$ 266,294	\$ 401,554
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 14,274,109</u>	<u>\$ 19,086,251</u>
Operating Margin-to-Reserves	<u>\$ (613,675)</u>	<u>\$ 1,630,314</u>
Beginning Balance - General Reserve	\$ 1,806,074	\$ 1,985,917
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ 179,843	\$ 460,732
Ending Balance - General Reserve	<u>\$ 1,985,917</u>	<u>\$ 2,446,649</u>

5 Meal Plans	Platinum Unlimited	Gold 210 Meals	Silver 150 Meals	Bronze 120 Meals
Cost of Meal Portion	\$ 1,835	\$ 1,580	\$ 1,375	\$ 1,140
Meals per Plan per Semester	347	210	150	120
Required Declining Retail Dollars	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 300
Total Cost of Meal Plan	\$ 2,135	\$ 1,880	\$ 1,675	\$ 1,440
Effective Cost per Meal	\$ 5.30	\$ 7.52	\$ 9.17	\$ 9.50
Retail Brand Meal Exchanges	2 per day	7 per week	5 per week	3 per week
Effective Discount	51%	30%	15%	12%

6 Commuter Meal Plans	Number Meals	Cost	Effective Discount
	20	\$ 202	7%
	30	\$ 302	7%
	40	\$ 400	8%
	50	\$ 498	9%
	80	\$ 792	9%

Lamar University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates - effective Fall 2023

Fall and Spring Semesters 2023-2024

Residence Hall	From (per semester)	To (per semester)	Change	% Change
Married	\$4,594	\$4,686	\$92	2.0%
Single, 2-Person Suite	\$3,136	\$3,199	\$63	2.0%
Single, 3-Person Suite	\$2,824	\$2,880	\$56	2.0%
Double, 3-Person Suite	\$2,116	\$2,159	\$43	2.0%

Summer Semesters 2023-2024

Residence Hall	From (per semester)	To (per semester)	Change	% Change
Married	\$1,009	\$1,029	\$20	2.0%
Single, 2, 3 - Person Suite	\$657	\$670	\$13	2.0%

Explanation

Increase in operational costs due to required renovations and repairs to aging buildings have been considered in the review of housing costs and this request. Additional resources will be required to replace major building components and maintain building functionality in the near term.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
Residence Hall Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2023
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 311,155</u>

3 Expenditure Plan	
Compensation & Benefits	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 311,155
Debt Service	
Other _____	\$ -
Total	<u>\$ 311,155</u>

4 Residence Life - Operating Statement

	FY2021	FY2022
Revenues		
Rental Income	\$ 12,492,002	\$ 13,369,300
Other Revenue	\$ 297,115	\$ 121,878
Insurance Settlements - Claims		
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 12,789,117</u>	<u>\$ 13,491,178</u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 1,718,502	\$ 2,204,618
Debt Service	\$ 5,098,899	\$ 5,117,773
Utilities	\$ 1,689,730	\$ 1,923,364
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 1,562,462	\$ 1,642,497
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 10,069,593</u>	<u>\$ 10,888,252</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 2,719,524</u>	<u>\$ 2,602,925</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 9,084,731	\$ 10,695,058
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (1,109,197)	\$ (2,279,548)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 10,695,058</u>	<u>\$ 11,018,435</u>

5 Reserve Allocations (FY23-FY25)	
Project	\$ 5,000,000
	\$ -
Total Future Allocations	<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>

6 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	2,491
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2022)	90.24%

Sam Houston State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2023

Room Rates Fall and Spring Semesters 2023-2024

<u>Residence Hall</u> <i>(Per Semester)</i>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
Belvin-Buchanan Hall	2,532.00	2,608.00	76.00	3%
Elliott Hall	2,500.00	2,576.00	76.00	3%
Estill Hall	2,672.00	2,752.00	80.00	3%
Jackson-Shaver <i>(Offline for repairs/renovation)</i>	-	-	-	0%
Lone Star Hall	2,940.00	3,028.00	88.00	3%
Piney Woods Hall	2,772.00	2,856.00	84.00	3%
Raven Village	3,488.00	3,592.00	104.00	3%
Sam Houston Village	3,488.00	3,592.00	104.00	3%
San Jacinto Hall	2,772.00	2,856.00	84.00	3%
White Hall	3,336.00	3,436.00	100.00	3%
All small houses	2,308.00	2,376.00	68.00	3%
<u>Apartment</u>				
Bearkat Village Apartments	3,488.00	3,592.00	104.00	3%
Bearkat Village Apartments (summer)	844.00	868.00	24.00	3%
Copper Village Apartments - 1 bedroom		4,724.00		0%
Copper Village Apartments - 1 bdrm (summer)		1,048.00		0%
Copper Village Apartments - 2 bedroom		4,272.00		0%
Copper Village Apartments - 2 bdrm (summer)		948.00		0%

Explanation

Several factors are necessitating an increase in the rates for residence halls. There have been increased costs of operations due to increasing market pressures related to wages, utilities, and cost of goods as well as an increase in renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing. **Notes:** (1) *Copper Village Apartments were acquired June 2022 and are being remodeled and prepared for proper housing rates per bed beginning fall 2023.* (2) *Jackson-Shaver Hall is zero as it will be offline for a capital improvement project during 2023-24.*

**Sam Houston State University
Residence Hall Rates**

1	Effective	Fall 2023	
2	Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$ 690,560	
	Plus Acquired Apts - Copper Village	\$ 1,868,368	
	Total Revenue Proposed:	<u><u>\$ 2,558,928</u></u>	
3	Expenditure Plan		
	Compensation & Benefits	\$ -	
	Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 274,600	
	Debt Service	\$ 2,104,328	
	Other _____	\$ 180,000	
	Total	<u><u>\$ 2,558,928</u></u>	
4	Residence Life - Operating Statement		
		<u>FY 2021</u>	<u>FY 2022</u>
	Revenues		
	Rental Income	\$ 17,007,826	\$ 19,555,608
	Other Revenue	\$ 294,468	\$ 456,661
	Revenues - Total	<u><u>\$ 17,302,294</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 20,012,269</u></u>
	Expenses		
	Compensation and Benefits	\$ 3,831,738	\$ 3,824,548
	Debt Service	\$ 8,039,055	\$ 8,264,368
	Utilities	\$ 1,329,332	\$ 1,601,677
	Other Operating Expenses	\$ 3,846,795	\$ 2,986,531
	Expenses - Total	<u><u>\$ 17,046,919</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,677,124</u></u>
	Operating Margin	<u><u>\$ 255,375</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,335,145</u></u>
	Beginning Balance	\$ 22,299,136	\$ 13,965,899
	Reserved for R&R		
	Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (8,588,612)	\$ 1,882,465
	Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 13,965,899</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 19,183,510</u></u>
5	Reserve Allocations	FY 2023	FY 2024
	San Jacinto - Bond Reduction		\$ 10,000,000
	Total Future Allocations		<u><u>\$ 10,000,000</u></u>
6	Residence Hall Occupancy		
	Capacity (# of Beds Available)	4,106	
	Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2022)	93.31%	

Sul Ross State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2023

Residence Hall Rates:

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester	\$3,117	\$3,273	\$156	5%
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Summer semester	\$990	\$1,040	\$50	5%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Double Occupancy	\$1,747	\$1,834	\$87	5%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester - Private	\$2,612	\$2,743	\$131	5%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Double Occupancy	\$572	\$601	\$29	5%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Private	\$859	\$902	\$43	5%

Apartment Rates:

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Efficiency Apts. – per month	\$740	\$777	\$37	5%
Lobo Pack Apts. – per month	\$900	\$945	\$45	5%

Explanation

Sul Ross State University is requesting increases/changes to the room rates proposed above effective with the Fall 2023 Semester. These increases reflect the Consumer Price Index and needed funding to address the increasing cost of maintenance and deferred maintenance. Housing rates were last increased for the Fall 2022 semester. This increase of funds is to be used to begin replacing commercial water heaters and HVAC units that are beyond their life expectancy. Some were replaced in Academic Year 2022-2023, however, there was not enough funding to do a full replacement. We also plan to continue replacing old carpets, aging appliances and furniture, and updating corridors with improved lighting. Most of these projects were halted due to insufficient funding, which created an inconsistency in living facilities and experiences for students. Furthermore, the increase will be used to offset the revenue generated by housing deposits, which will no longer be in effect as of Fall 2023.

Sul Ross State University
Residence Hall Rates

1	Effective	Fall 2023	
2	Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$ 97,024	
		\$ 97,024	
3	Expenditure Plan		
	Compensation & Benefits	\$ -	
	Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 97,024	
	Debt Service	\$ -	
	Other _____	\$ -	
	Total	\$ 97,024	
4	Residence Life - Operating Statement		
		FY 2021	FY2022
	Revenues		
	Rental Income	\$ 2,744,928	\$ 2,646,771
	Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -
	Insurance Settlements - Claims		\$ -
	Revenues - Total	\$ 2,744,928	\$ 2,646,771
	Expenses		
	Compensation and Benefits	\$ 266,280	\$ 169,111
	Debt Service	\$ 1,378,450	\$ 1,377,550
	Utilities	\$ 470,598	\$ 492,584
	Other Operating Expenses	\$ 180,016	\$ 211,995
	Expenses - Total	\$ 2,295,344	\$ 2,251,240
	Operating Margin	\$ 449,584	\$ 395,531
	Beginning Balance	\$ 4,695,148	\$ 2,853,535
	Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (2,291,197)	\$ (400,562)
	Ending Balance	\$ 2,853,535	\$ 2,848,504
5	Reserve Allocations (FY23)		
	N/A		\$ -
	N/A		\$ -
	Total Future Allocaitons		\$ -
6	Residence Hall Occupancy		
	Capacity (# of Beds Available)	624	
	Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2022)	80%	

TXST: Proposed Residence Hall Rates, Effective Fall Semester 2023

	AY23 Rates Per Semester	AY24 Rates Per Semester
RESIDENCE HALLS-SHARED ROOMS		
Traditional Style - Shared (2,056 Beds)	Various	\$3,300
Pod/Suite Style - Double (1,056 Beds)	Various	\$4,050
Super Suite Style - Double (408 Beds)	Various	\$4,500
Summer I or II (includes intersession)	Various	\$1,000
Summer I and II (includes intersession)	Various	\$1,900
RESIDENCE HALLS-SINGLE ROOMS		
Traditional Style - Single (117 Beds)	Various	\$4,800
Suite Style - Single (754 Beds)	Various	\$5,350
Apartments (640 Beds)	Various	\$5,500
Summer I or II (includes intersession)	Various	\$1,500
Summer I and II (includes intersession)	Various	\$3,000

Explanation

The Department of Housing and Residential Life is requesting approval for the AY 2024 rates for university residence halls and Bobcat Village Apartments shown in the table above. Texas State is seeking to reduce the gap in the room rate structure to increase financial accessibility across halls, ease understanding for students and families, and simplify the choice process. The rates per semester reflect a weighted average increase across the inventory due to the simplification of the rate system of 2.95 percent. The resulting revenues will be used to cover increases in staff salaries and wages to be competitive with the market; maintenance and operations; debt service; administrative overhead; and utilities.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Residence Hall Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2023		
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes		\$ 1,752,563	
3 Expenditure Plan			
Compensation & Benefits for Staff & Students		\$ 450,000	
Repairs and Maintenance		\$ -	
Debt Service		\$ 235,000	
Utilities		\$ 472,680	
Overhead		\$ 394,883	
Operating Increase		\$ 200,000	
Total		<u>\$ 1,752,563</u>	
4 Residence Life - Operating Statement			
		<u>FY 2021</u>	<u>FY 2022</u>
Revenues			
Rental Income		\$ 38,971,454	\$ 49,883,199
Other Revenue		\$ 294,098	\$ 5,505,182
Revenues - Total		<u>\$ 39,265,552</u>	<u>\$ 55,388,381</u>
Expenses			
Compensation and Benefits		\$ 7,100,936	\$ 8,065,700
Debt Service		\$ 15,852,614	\$ 15,519,346
Utilities		\$ 8,147,368	\$ 9,453,610
Other Operating Expenses		\$ 6,670,563	\$ 16,869,265
Reserves - Debt and Construction		\$ -	\$ -
Admin Overhead		\$ 768,914	\$ 1,188,296
Expenses - Total		<u>\$ 38,540,395</u>	<u>\$ 51,096,217</u>
Operating Margin-to-Reserves		<u>\$ 725,157</u>	<u>\$ 4,292,164</u>
Beginning Balance - General Reserve		\$ 9,939,674	\$ 10,723,576
Transfers and Adjustments		\$ 783,902	\$ 2,313,758
Ending Balance - General Reserve		<u>\$ 10,723,576</u>	<u>\$ 13,037,334</u>
5 Reserve Balances 9/1/2022			
General Reserves **		\$ 10,723,576	\$ 13,037,334
Debt Retirement Reserve		\$ 4,764,869	\$ 4,764,869
Construction Reserve **		\$ 3,895,271	\$ 3,895,271
Total Reserve Balance		<u>\$ 19,383,716</u>	<u>\$ 21,697,474</u>
6 Residence Hall Occupancy			
Capacity (# of Revenue-Producing Beds Available)		6,753	
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2022)		95%	

** Reserve dollars are used for major renovations that were postponed due to loss of revenue (COVID-19).

**TWENTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD
OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING
SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND
AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

Adopted February 23, 2023

**TWENTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD
OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING
SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND
AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PREAMBLE	1
Section 1. DEFINITIONS.....	2
Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS	2
(a) Amount and Designation.....	2
(b) Purpose	2
Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES, AND TERMS OF BONDS.....	2
(a) Terms of Each Series of Bonds	2
(b) Award Certificate	3
(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds.....	4
(d) In General.....	5
Section 4. INTEREST.....	5
Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION AND BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.....	5
(a) Paying Agent/Registrar	5
(b) Registration Books	5
(c) Ownership of Bonds	6
(d) Payment of Bonds and Interest.....	6
(e) Authentication	6
(f) Transfer, Exchange or Replacement.....	6
(g) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar	7
(h) Book-Entry-Only System.....	8
(i) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.....	9
(j) Payments to Cede & Co.	9
(k) Notice of Redemption and Defeasance	9
Section 6. FORM OF BOND.....	10
Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND	

	ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT	10
Section 8.	SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION	10
Section 9.	PAYMENTS.....	11
Section 10.	DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED BONDS	11
	(a) Replacement Bonds	11
	(b) Application for Replacement Bonds	11
	(c) Payment in Lieu of Replacement	11
	(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds	12
	(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds	12
Section 11.	AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT.....	12
	(a) Amendments Without Consent.....	12
	(b) Amendments With Consent	13
	(c) Notice	13
	(d) Receipt of Consents.....	13
	(e) Effect of Amendments.....	14
	(f) Consent Irrevocable	14
	(g) Ownership	14
	(h) Insurer Consent	14
Section 12.	COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS	14
	(a) Covenants	14
	(b) Rebate Fund.....	16
	(c) Proceeds.....	16
	(d) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project	16
	(e) Disposition of Project.....	17
Section 13.	TWENTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY	17
Section 14.	SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS.....	17
Section 15.	PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS	17
Section 16.	LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE EIGHTEENTH SUPPLEMENT.....	18
Section 17.	CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE	18

Section 18.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.....	18
	(a) Annual Reports.....	18
	(b) Certain Event Notices.....	19
	(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments	21
Section 19.	APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS,	22
Section 20.	ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS	23
Section 21.	OFFICIAL STATEMENT.....	24
Section 22.	FURTHER PROCEDURES	24
Section 23.	DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION.....	25
Section 24.	BOND INSURANCE	25
Section 25.	REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS; ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS.....	25
Section 26.	PUBLIC NOTICE.....	26
Section 27.	REIMBURSEMENT	26
Section 28.	DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT	27
Section 29.	CREDIT AGREEMENTS	27
Section 30.	PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE.....	28
Section 31.	NO PERSONAL LIABILITY	28
Section 32.	REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS	28
EXHIBIT A	DEFINITIONS	A-1
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF BOND.....	B-1
EXHIBIT C	DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES	C-1

TWENTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, on August 13, 1998, the Board of Regents, Texas State University System adopted the "*Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System*" and on June 19, 2008 the Board adopted a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning given in the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Master Resolution establishes the Revenue Financing System and pledges the Pledged Revenues to the payment of Parity Debt to be outstanding under the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has implemented the Revenue Financing System in order to establish a system of financing improvements for Members of the Financing System in a manner consistent with State law; and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously adopted the First through Twenty-Seventh Supplemental Resolutions authorizing Parity Debt, all of which supplement the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the System to proceed with issuing bonds in one or more series to (i) finance the cost of facilities and improvements for Members of the Revenue Financing System, (ii) refund a portion of its long-term Outstanding Parity Debt as described in the definition of Potential Refunded Bonds herein, and (iii) provide permanent financing for facilities and improvements financed with the proceeds of a portion of its then outstanding Commercial Paper Notes (the "Refunded Notes") by refunding such notes; and

WHEREAS, the bonds authorized to be issued in one or more series by this Twenty-Eighth Supplemental Resolution (the "Twenty-Eighth Supplement") are to be issued and delivered pursuant to laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 54 and 55 of the Code, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws, including Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, insofar as it may be required in connection with the refunding of any Refunded Obligations, and constitute Parity Debt pursuant to the Master Resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM THAT:

Section 1. DEFINITIONS. In addition to the definitions set forth in the preamble of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, the terms used in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement (except in the FORM OF BOND) and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given in the Master Resolution or in Exhibit "A" to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS. (a) *Amount and Designation.* The Board's bonds each entitled "BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND," are hereby authorized to be issued in one or more series and delivered in an aggregate maximum principal amount (determined without regard to premium or discount affecting the sale price) of \$1,000,000,000, with such amount including \$240,000,000 for the refunding of the Refunded Notes. The title of the Bonds shall be designated by the year in which each Series is awarded pursuant to Section 3 below and in the event that another series of bonds is issued by the Board within a calendar year each Series within that year shall have a letter designation following the year. Any Series of Bonds which is issued for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the Refunded Obligations may include the refunding designation in the title as set forth in the applicable Award Certificate. The authority of the System Representative to execute and deliver an Award Certificate for each Series shall expire at 5:00 p.m. on February 23, 2024, such date being one year from the date of adoption of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement. Bonds priced on or before February 23, 2024 may close after such date.

(b) *Purpose.* The Bonds of each Series are to be issued for the following purposes, as further set forth in the applicable Award Certificate,: (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.

(c) *Refunded Notes.* Each Series of Bonds may be issued under authority of Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code, to refund the Refunded Notes. The Refunded Notes are being refunded to convert interim financing into long-term financing, as contemplated by the Board in the operation of the interim financing program provided for in the Eighteenth Supplement. Therefore, the manner in which the refunding of the Refunded Notes is being undertaken by the Board does not make it practicable to make the determinations required by subsection (a) of Section 1207.008, Texas Government Code. The Refunded Notes shall be those outstanding Commercial Paper Notes designated by the System Representative to be refunded and retired with a portion of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds. The principal amount of the Refunded Notes shall be specifically identified in the Award Certificate.

Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES AND TERMS OF BONDS. (a) *Terms of Each Series of Bonds.* The Bonds of each Series shall initially be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward (except the initial Bond of each Series delivered to the Attorney

General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1), payable to the respective initial registered owners thereof, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"), each Series maturing not later than March 15, 2064, serially or otherwise on the dates, in the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, dated and be either Taxable Bonds and/or Tax-Exempt Bonds as provided in Section 4, all as set forth in the Award Certificate of the System Representative.

(b) **Award Certificate.** As authorized by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended, the System Representative is hereby authorized, appointed, and designated to act on behalf of the Board in selling and delivering the Bonds of each Series and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, including determining and fixing (i) the obligations that comprise the Refunded Obligations, (ii) the date of each Series of the Bonds, (iii) any additional or different designation or title by which each Series of the Bonds shall be known, (iv) the price at which each Series of the Bonds will be sold, (v) the years in which each Series of the Bonds will mature, (vi) the principal amount to mature in each of such years, (vii) the aggregate principal amount of each Series of the Bonds, (viii) whether the Bonds are designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds, (ix) the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each maturity, (x) the interest payment periods, (xi) the dates, price, and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, (xii) the amount of capitalized interest, if any, for each Series of Bonds, (xiii) the purposes for which such Bonds are being issued and (xiv) all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of each Series of Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, all of which shall be specified in a certificate of the System Representative delivered to the Secretary to the Board (the "Award Certificate"); provided that (1) the price to be paid for each Series of the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, thereon from its date to its delivery, (2) Bonds shall be issued to refund all or a portion of the Potential Refunded Bonds only if such refunding, assuming that each Series sold and delivered at the same time constitutes one Series, results in a present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Refunded Bonds, provided further, that in the case of Refunded Bonds being advance refunded more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption, the present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements must not be less than an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of such Refunded Bonds being advance refunded, and (3) each Series of the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of the maximum rate allowed by law.

In establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis, provided further, that in establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to advance refund Refunded Bonds more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption date, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the advance refunding of such Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis of at least 3%.

The amount of savings to be realized from the refunding shall be shown in each Award Certificate. The Award Certificate of each Series that is issued to refund Refunded Bonds shall also identify the Refunded Bonds being refunded by that Series.

It is further provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Bonds shall not be delivered unless prior to delivery of each Series (i) the Award Certificate has been executed and delivered as required by this Twenty-Eighth Supplement and (ii) the particular Series of the Bonds have been rated by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of the four highest rating categories for long term obligations, as required by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended.

The System Representative is authorized and directed to determine which facilities and improvements will be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds taking into account (i) the scheduled completion dates of the improvements and facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the economic projections for each such facility and improvement and the Member on whose campus the facility or improvement is located and (iii) the projected budget impact on the Financing System of such financing. The designation of which improvements or facilities are to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds shall be set forth in the Award Certificate. Before the System Representative may determine that any improvement or facility is to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds, (i) the improvement or facility must have been approved for construction and financing by the Board and (ii) the Board must have made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution with respect to the Parity Debt to be issued for such improvement or facility.

Each Award Certificate is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds. To achieve advantageous borrowing costs for the Members of the Financing System, each Series of the Bonds shall be sold on a negotiated, placement or competitive basis as determined by the System Representative in the Award Certificate. In determining whether to sell each Series of the Bonds by negotiated, placement or competitive sale, the System Representative shall take into account the financial condition of the State, the System, and the Financing System, any material disclosure issues which might exist at the time, the market conditions expected at the time of the sale, the achievement of the HUB goals of the Board, and any other matters which, in the judgment of the System Representative, might affect the net borrowing costs on each Series of the Bonds.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold at a competitive sale, the System Representative shall cause to be prepared a notice of sale and official statement in such manner as the System Representative deems appropriate, to make the notice of sale and official statement available to those institutions and firms wishing to submit a bid for the Bonds, to receive such bids, and to award the sale of the Bonds to the bidder submitting the best bid in accordance with the provisions of the notice of sale.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold by a negotiated sale or placement, the System Representative shall designate the placement purchaser or the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional investment banking firms

as the System Representative deems appropriate to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the Revenue Financing System. The System Representative, acting for and on behalf of the Board, is authorized to enter into and carry out a Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement for the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale or placement, with the Underwriter or placement purchaser at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by the System Representative pursuant to Section 3(b) above. Each Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative, including those covered by Section 18 or Section 21 and any provisions determined to be necessary by the System Representative and Bond Counsel in the event that such Series of Bonds is being sold in a forward delivery transaction, and such determination by the System Representative shall be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution of the Bond Purchase Contract.

(d) ***In General.*** Each Series of the Bonds (i) may and shall be redeemed prior to the respective scheduled maturity dates, (ii) may be assigned and transferred, (iii) may be exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds and (vi) shall be signed and sealed, and the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, all as provided, and in the manner required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement and as determined by the System Representative as provided herein, with such changes and additions as are required to be consistent with the terms and provisions shown in the Award Certificate.

Section 4. INTEREST. Each Series of the Bonds shall bear interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from their date, until maturity or redemption, at the rates set forth in the Award Certificate. Each Series of Bonds shall be designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds as set forth in the Award Certificate. Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of any such Bond in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement and the Award Certificate.

Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION; BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM. (a) ***Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The System Representative is authorized to select a Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The System Representative is also authorized to enter into and carry out a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds in substantially the form previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative.

(b) ***Registration Books.*** The Board shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Trust Office") books or records for the registration of the transfer, exchange, and replacement of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, exchanges, and replacements under such reasonable regulations as the Board and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, exchanges, and replacements as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall

obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Board shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar during regular business hours, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. A copy of the Registration Books shall be maintained in the State of Texas.

(c) **Ownership of Bonds.** The entity in whose name any Bond shall be registered in the Registration Books at any time shall be deemed and treated as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; and payment of, or on account of, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to such registered owner. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(d) **Payment of Bonds and Interest.** The Paying Agent/Registrar shall further act as the paying agent for paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

(e) **Authentication.** The Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate unless they have been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and on each substitute Bond issued in exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-Eighth Supplement the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE (the "Authentication Certificate"). The Authentication Certificate shall be in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND.

(f) **Transfer, Exchange, or Replacement.** Each Bond issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, to the extent of the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount thereof, may, upon surrender of such Bond at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with a written request therefor duly executed by the registered owner or the assignee or assignees thereof, or its or their duly authorized attorneys or representatives, with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner or such assignee or assignees, as appropriate, be exchanged for fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, in the appropriate form prescribed in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, in any Authorized Denomination (subject to the requirement hereinafter stated that each substitute Bond shall be of the same Series and have a single stated maturity date), as requested in writing by such registered owner or such assignee or assignees, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount of any Bond or Bonds so surrendered, and payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed prior to its scheduled maturity as

provided herein, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same Series designation and maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, and payable in the same manner, in Authorized Denominations at the request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon surrender thereof for cancellation. If any Bond or portion thereof is assigned and transferred, each Bond issued in exchange therefor shall have the same Series designation and maturity date and bear interest at the same rate and payable in the same manner as the Bond for which it is being exchanged. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall exchange or replace Bonds as provided herein, and each fully registered bond delivered in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof as permitted or required by any provision of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement shall constitute one of the Bonds for all purposes of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, and may again be exchanged or replaced. On each substitute Bond issued in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-Eighth Supplement there shall be printed an Authentication Certificate, in the form set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement. An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Authentication Certificate, and, except as provided in (e) above, no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless the Authentication Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all Bonds surrendered for transfer, exchange, or replacement. No additional orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the Board or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer, exchange, or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be in typed or printed form as determined by the System Representative. Pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code and particularly Section 1201.063, thereof, the duty of transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of the Authentication Certificate, the exchanged or replaced Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which were originally issued pursuant to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges, if any, for transferring, and exchanging any Bond or any portion thereof, but the one requesting any such transfer and exchange shall pay any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds or any portion thereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. To the extent possible, any new Bond issued in an exchange, replacement, or transfer of a Bond will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled and the written request as described above.

(g) ***Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The Board covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the Board will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Board reserves the right

to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Board covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Twenty-Eighth Supplement. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Board. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Board promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, and a certified copy of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(h) ***Book-Entry-Only System.*** The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued and delivered to the underwriter shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond per Series for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest on the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement to the contrary but to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Board's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Board to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement. Upon delivery by DTC

to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(i) **Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.** In the event that the Board or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Board to DTC (as described in Section 23 of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement) or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds, the Board shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

(j) **Payments to Cede & Co.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Board to DTC.

(k) **Notice of Redemption and Defeasance.** (i) In addition to the Notice of Redemption set forth in the FORM OF BOND, the System Representative shall give notice of redemption or defeasance to the Paying Agent/Registrar at least 45 days prior to a redemption date in the case of a redemption and on the defeasance date in the case of a defeasance and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of redemption or of defeasance of Bonds by mail, first-class postage prepaid at least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date and within thirty (30) days after a defeasance date to each registered securities depository and to any national information service that disseminates such notices. In addition, in the event of a redemption caused by an advance refunding of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall send a second notice of redemption to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at least thirty (30) days but not more than ninety (90) days prior to the actual redemption date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall also send a notice of prepayment or redemption to the registered owner of any Bond who has not sent the Bonds in for redemption sixty (60) days after the redemption date.

(ii) Each Notice of Redemption or Defeasance, whether required in the FORM OF BOND or in this Section, shall contain a description of the Bonds to be redeemed or defeased including the complete name of the Bonds, the dated date of the Bonds, the interest rate, the maturity date, the CUSIP numbers and amounts of each maturity called for redemption, the mailing date for the notice, the date of redemption or defeasance, the redemption price, if any, the name of

the Paying Agent/Registrar and the address at which the Bonds may be redeemed or paid, along with any other applicable contact information of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(iii) All redemption payments made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners of the Bonds shall include a CUSIP number relating to each amount paid to such registered owner.

(iv) If at the time of mailing of notice of any optional redemption in connection with a refunding of the Bonds, the Board shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution moneys sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional in that it is subject to the deposit of the proceeds of refunding bonds with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution not later than the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 6. FORM OF BOND. The form of the Bonds, including the form of the Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, with respect to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, shall be, respectively, substantially as set forth in Exhibit "B", with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Twenty-Eighth Supplement and any Award Certificate including specifically information relating to payment dates, the date of the Bonds, redemption provisions and the information to be included in the purpose clause.

Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT. By adoption of the Master Resolution, the Board has established the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System for the purpose of providing a financing structure for revenue supported indebtedness of components of the Texas State University System which are from time to time included as Members of the Financing System. The Master Resolution is intended to establish a master plan under which revenue supported debt of the Financing System can be incurred. This Twenty-Eighth Supplement provides for the authorization, issuance, sale, delivery, form, characteristics, provisions of payment and redemption, and security of the Bonds as Parity Debt. The Master Resolution is incorporated herein by reference and as such made a part hereof for all purposes, except to the extent modified and supplemented hereby, and the Bonds are hereby declared to be Parity Debt under the Master Resolution. As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution, the Board hereby determines that upon the issuance of the Bonds it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the Texas State University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf the Bonds are to be issued possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking the Bonds into account.

Section 8. SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION. The Bonds are special obligations of the Board payable from and secured solely by the Pledged Revenues pursuant to the Master Resolution and this Twenty-Eighth Supplement. The Pledged Revenues are hereby pledged, subject to the liens securing the Prior Encumbered Obligations, to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

The Board agrees to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds when due, whether by reason of maturity or redemption.

Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the Board agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 9. PAYMENTS. (a) Immediately after the delivery of the Bonds, the Board shall deposit any accrued interest received from the sale and delivery of the Bonds to the credit of a special account to be held to pay interest on such Bonds on the first interest payment date.

(b) Semiannually on or before each principal or interest payment date while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, commencing on the first interest payment date for the Bonds as provided therein, the Board shall make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds as will accrue or mature, or be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, on such principal, redemption, or interest payment date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel all paid Bonds and shall furnish the Board with an appropriate certificate of cancellation.

Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS. (a) **Replacement Bonds.** In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same Series, principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, and in the same form, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) **Application for Replacement Bonds.** Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the applicant shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) **Payment in Lieu of Replacement.** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Board may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of

a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) **Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds.** Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith including any security or indemnity as may be required by the Board. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Board whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

(e) **Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.** In accordance with Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, this Section shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without the necessity of further action by the Board or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 5(f) of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement for Bonds issued in exchange and replacement for other Bonds.

Section 11. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT. (a) **Amendments Without Consent.** This Twenty-Eighth Supplement and the rights and obligations of the Board and of the owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time without notice to or the consent of any owner of the Bonds or any other Parity Debt, solely for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Board contained in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Board in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement;

(ii) To cure any ambiguity or inconsistency, or to cure or correct any defective provisions contained in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, upon receipt by the Board of an Opinion of Counsel, that the same is needed for such purpose, and will more clearly express the intent of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement;

(iii) To supplement the security for the Bonds, replace or provide additional credit facilities, or change the form of the Bonds or make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(iv) To make any changes or amendments requested by any bond rating agency then rating or requested to rate the Bonds, as a condition to the issuance or maintenance of a rating, which changes or amendments do not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(v) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as are permitted by Section 18 (c) (v) of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement; or

(vi) To make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

(b) **Amendments With Consent.** Subject to the other provisions of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, the owners of Outstanding Bonds aggregating 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment, other than amendments described in Subsection (a) of this Section, to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Board; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit, without the approval of the owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds, the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement or in the Bonds so as to:

- (1) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds;
- (2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by the Outstanding Bonds;
- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- (5) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all Bonds then Outstanding; or
- (6) Change the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) **Notice.** (i) If at any time the Board shall desire to amend this Twenty-Eighth Supplement other than pursuant to (a) above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal of general circulation in The City of New York, New York once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if the Board gives or causes to be given such notice in writing to each owner of Bonds.

(ii) Copies of any modification or amendment to the Master Resolution or this Twenty-Eighth Supplement shall be sent to Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. at least 10 days prior to the effective date thereof.

(d) **Receipt of Consents.** Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice of the proposed amendment the Board shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by all of the owners or the owners of at least 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, as appropriate,

which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the Board may adopt the amendatory resolution in substantially the same form.

(e) ***Effect of Amendments.*** Upon the adoption by the Board of any resolution to amend this Twenty-Eighth Supplement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Twenty-Eighth Supplement shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory resolution, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Board and all the owners of then Outstanding Bonds and all future Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced under the resolution and this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, as amended.

(f) ***Consent Irrevocable.*** Any consent given by any owner of Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication or other service of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar and the Board, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) ***Ownership.*** For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Bonds registered as to ownership shall be determined from the Registration Books kept by the Registrar therefor. The Registrar may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Registrar.

(h) ***Insurer Consent.*** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as any Insurer is not in default under its policy, no amendment or supplement to the Master Resolution or this Twenty-Eighth Supplement may become effective except upon obtaining the prior written consent of any such Insurer, other than a supplement for the issuance of additional debt in accordance with the Master Resolution for which no prior written consent of the Insurer is necessary.

Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS. (a) ***Covenants.*** The Board covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRS Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Board covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the IRS Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith are so used, such amounts,

whether or not received by the Board, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the IRS Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the IRS Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the IRS Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the IRS Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the IRS Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the IRS Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, other than investment property acquired with:

(A) proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less (in the case of a refunding bond for a period of 90 days or less) until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the IRS Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the IRS Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Tax-Exempt Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the IRS Code.

(b) **Rebate Fund.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (9), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Board for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the IRS Code.

(c) **Proceeds.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the Refunded Obligations expended prior to the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. It is the understanding of the Board that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the IRS Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the IRS Code, as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Board hereby authorizes and directs the System Representative to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the IRS Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Board, which may be permitted by the IRS Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(d) **Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project.** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 2 of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the IRS Code. The Board recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing

notwithstanding, the Board recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the IRS Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or (2) the date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are retired. The Board agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) **Disposition of Project.** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants that the property constituting the Project or the projects financed by any Refunded Obligations will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Board of cash or other compensation, unless the Board obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel substantially to the effect that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed of in the ordinary course of business shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

Section 13. TWENTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds, the issuance of which is authorized hereunder, by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Twenty-Eighth Supplement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Board and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and the pledge made in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement by the Board and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement to be performed by the Board shall be for the equal and proportionate benefit, security, and protection of all Holders, without preference, priority, or distinction as to security or otherwise of any of the Bonds authorized hereunder over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, sale, or maturity thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

Section 14. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provisions of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements, or provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other provisions hereof or of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 15. PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS. Except as provided to the contrary in the FORM OF BOND, whenever under the terms of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement or the Bonds, the performance date of any provision hereof or thereof, including the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, shall occur on a day other than a Business Day,

then the performance thereof, including the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, need not be made on such day but may be performed or paid, as the case may be, on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of performance or payment.

Section 16. LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE TWENTY-EIGHTH SUPPLEMENT. With the exception of the rights or benefits herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or contained herein or implied from the provisions of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement or the Bonds is intended or should be construed to confer upon or give to any person other than the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of or in respect to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, agreement, or provision herein contained. This Twenty-Eighth Supplement and all of the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, agreements, and provisions hereof are intended to be and shall be for and inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar as herein and therein provided.

Section 17. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE. The System Representative is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds issued hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas. The System Representative is hereby authorized, to the extent deemed necessary or advisable thereby, in the discretion thereof, to request that the Attorney General approve the Bonds as permitted by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code, in which case the System Representative also is authorized to request the Comptroller of Public Accounts register the Bonds, and to cause an appropriate legend reflecting such approval and registration to appear on the Bonds and the substitute Bonds. The approving legal opinion of the Board's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Board, be printed on the Bonds and on any Bonds issued and delivered in exchange or replacement of any Bond, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds. The preamble to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement is hereby adopted and made a part of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement for all purposes. If insurance is obtained on any of the Bonds, the Bonds shall bear, as appropriate and applicable, a legend concerning insurance as provided by the municipal bond insurance company issuing any such insurance.

Section 18. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING. (a) Annual Reports. To the extent that such financial information and operating data is reasonably obtainable under generally acceptable accounting principles applicable to the Board, as modified by the laws of the State of Texas and the rules and regulations of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Board shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of each Fiscal Year, financial information and operating data with respect to Board, as determined by the System Representative at the time the Bonds are sold. The Award Certificate shall specify the financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section. In the event that financial information and operating data of such general type is not reasonably available, financial information and operating data will be provided as prescribed by the applicable accounting principles and the governing laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Board. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1)

prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, as may be modified in the Award Certificate, and (2) audited, if the Board commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not so provided within the required period, then the Board shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, and shall file audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available. If audited financial statements are not prepared for any Fiscal Year and audited financial statements are prepared with respect to the State of Texas for such Fiscal Year, the Board shall provide, or cause to be provided, the audited financial statements of the State of Texas for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of said Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as such audited financial statements become available from the State Auditor of the State of Texas. Any such audited financial statements of the State of Texas so provided shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time to comply with state law.

If the Board changes the Fiscal Year, the Board will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the Board otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this subsection may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) Certain Event Notices. The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701BTEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(8) Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Board;

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Board or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Board, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Board in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the Board in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, and (b) the Board intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in Exhibit "A" to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Board to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section by the time required set forth therein. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The Board shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Board remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the Board in any event will give the notice required by this Twenty-Eighth Supplement of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the Bonds to be no longer outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Board undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices that it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Board's financial results, condition, or prospects relating to the Financing System or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Board does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE BOARD BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE BOARD, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the Board in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Twenty-Eighth Supplement for purposes of any other provision of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the Board to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the Board hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Board under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Board from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Board, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the

primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the Board (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the Board so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The Board may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure requirement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. The undertaking of the Board contained in this section may be modified by the System Representative in the Award Certificate upon advice of counsel.

Section 19. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS. (a) Proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt thereof, be applied by the System Representative as follows:

- (i) accrued interest, if any, for each Series of the Bonds shall be deposited as provided in Section 9;
- (ii) an amount sufficient to accomplish the purposes of Section 2 shall be so applied;
- (iii) the amount of any premium received as a portion of the purchase price of a Series of Bonds issued to finance, or refinance through the refunding of the Refunded Notes, improvements or facilities to be acquired or constructed pursuant to any Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization that is not to be counted against the authorized amount of Bonds that can be issued pursuant to such Sections of the Education Code, shall, except as otherwise allowed by state law, including Sections 1201.042 and 1201.029 of the Texas Government Code, be credited to a special account to be held to pay interest on such Series of Bonds on the first interest payment date; and
- (iii) any proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds remaining after the deposits provided for in clauses (i) through (iii) above, shall be applied to pay expenses arising in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, if any.

Any sale proceeds of each Series of the Bonds remaining after making all deposits and payments provided for above shall be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds.

(b) Additional projects may be added to the list of projects included in the Award Certificate pursuant to Section 3(b) and the amount of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds allocated

to each project may be reallocated to other projects in the list, and therefore be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds upon satisfaction of the following conditions:

(i) if then required by state law, the project has received the required approval or review of the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the extent and as required by the provisions of Chapter 61 of the Texas Education Code;

(ii) the Board shall have approved the construction of the project and made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution relating to the issuance of Parity Debt to finance the cost of the project;

(iii) the Board shall have received an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel with respect to the Revenue Financing System, to the effect that the amendment of the exhibit, or the financing or refinancing of the project, and the expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the cost of project will not adversely affect the treatment of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes; and

(iv) the System Representative shall execute and deliver a certificate to the Board certifying (a) that the requirements of subsection (b)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this Section have been satisfied and having attached to such certificate copies of the documents referred to in those subsections and (b) that, to the extent that the list of projects set forth in the Award Certificate or the allocation of proceeds set forth in the Award Certificate to finance or refinance improvements and facilities pursuant to Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization have been changed, the Board is in compliance with the requirements and limitations of such applicable Sections of the Education Code. A copy of the certificate shall be filed in the minutes of the Board with the Award Certificate.

Section 20. ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS. (a) In addition to the defeasance provisions set forth in Section 12 of the Master Resolution, it is hereby provided that, to the extent that the Bonds are treated as Defeased Debt for purposes of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, any determination not to redeem Defeased Bonds that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in Section 12(a)(i) or (ii) of the Master Resolution shall not be irrevocable, provided that the Board: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Bonds immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any defeasance notices that it authorizes; and (4) at or prior to the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of subsection (a) of Section 12 of the Master Resolution with respect to such Defeased Bonds as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bonds, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12(c) of the Master Resolution, in connection with the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the term "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of

America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law in existence at the time of such defeasance that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds. The foregoing notwithstanding, the System Representative may elect in the Award Certificate to modify the definition of "Government Obligations" by eliminating any securities or obligations set forth in the preceding sentence upon determining that it is in the best interests of the Board to do so.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the Board may provide for the irrevocable deposit contemplated by Section 12 of the Master Resolution to be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with any other eligible bank or trust company as then authorized by state law and thereafter the Board will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such Defeased Debt, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of the Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by law) to receive payment when due on the Government Obligations.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution or any of the other provisions of this Section, any Taxable Bonds issued under this Twenty-Eighth Supplement may be designated by the System Representative in the Award Certificate as not being subject to defeasance to the extent that such System Representative determines in the Award Certificate that such treatment is in the best economic interests of the Board.

Section 21. OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The System Representative is authorized and directed to provide for and oversee the preparation of a preliminary and final official statement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and to approve such official statement and deem it final in compliance with the Rule and to provide it to the purchasers of the Bonds in compliance with such Rule.

Section 22. FURTHER PROCEDURES. The Chair of the Board, any System Representative, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the Board, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Board all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, the Bonds, the sale and delivery of the Bonds and fixing all details in connection therewith. The System Representative is authorized to make application to obtain all approvals necessary in connection with the issuance of each Series of the Bonds including the Texas Bond Review Board and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if such approvals are then required by law. The System Representative is authorized to sign this Twenty-Eighth Supplement. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by the Board of its own rules and regulations, policies and procedures. The Board hereby determines that (i)

designating the number of this Supplemental Resolution is a ministerial act and (ii) the number of this Supplemental Resolution may be revised at the direction of the System Representative to conform the number of this Supplemental Resolution to the actual sequence of the Board's approval of this Supplemental Resolution in relation to the Board's approval of any other Supplemental Resolution(s) and the actual delivery of Parity Debt under such resolutions. In addition, the System Representative, General Counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized to approve, subsequent to the date of the adoption of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, any amendments to the above named documents, and any technical amendments to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement as may be required by any rating agency as a condition to the granting of a rating on the Bonds, as may be required by the office of the Texas Attorney General as a condition to the approval of the Bonds or as may be required to assist an underwriter of the Bonds in complying with the Rule.

Section 23. DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION. The Board heretofore has executed and delivered to DTC a "Blanket Letter of Representations" with respect to the utilization by the Board of DTC's book-entry-only system and the Board intends to utilize such book-entry-only system in connection with each Series of the Bonds.

Section 24. BOND INSURANCE. In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the Board may obtain municipal bond insurance policies from a municipal bond insurer (the "Insurer") to guarantee the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the Board on some or all of the Bonds as determined by the System Representative. The System Representative is hereby authorized to sign a commitment letter with the Insurer and to pay the premium for the bond insurance policies at the time of the delivery of each Series of the Bonds out of the proceeds of sale of each Series of the Bonds or from other available funds and to execute such other documents and certificates as necessary in connection with the bond insurance policies as he or she may deem appropriate. Printing on Bonds covered by the bond insurance policies a statement describing such insurance, in form and substance satisfactory to the Insurer and the System Representative, is hereby approved and authorized. The Award Certificate may contain provisions related to the bond insurance policies, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the Insurer or Insurers, and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

Section 25. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS: ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS.

(a) Concurrently with the delivery of each Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Notes, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Refunded Notes or with an Escrow Agent, from the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and other legally available funds, an amount sufficient to provide for the refunding and defeasance of such Refunded Notes. The System Representative is further authorized and directed to apply and there is hereby appropriated such moneys of the Board as are necessary to provide for the defeasance of such Refunded Notes on the date of delivery of the Series of Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in the standard form previously approved by the Board. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund

contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of the Series of Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Notes, and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(b) Concurrently with the delivery of a Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Escrow Agent an amount, from the proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds, sufficient, together with other legally available funds of the Board, to provide for the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more escrow agreements in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the refunding of Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase escrowed securities, on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Bonds and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(c) The System Representative is additionally authorized, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, to enter into any additional forward supply or similar agreement that provides for the reinvestment of proceeds of any escrowed securities and/or cash or substitution of Escrow Securities in an escrow fund under any Escrow Agreement for defined periods prior to the required payment dates of the applicable Refunded Obligations in accordance with the requirements of such Escrow Agreement.

(d) Subject to the execution of an Award Certificate by the System Representative, the Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption on the first optional redemption date following the delivery of each Series of the Bonds for which all of the notice requirements for redemption can be reasonably met, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption. The System Representative shall take such actions as are necessary to cause the required notice of such redemption to be given.

(e) The System Representative is authorized to select one or more Escrow Agents with respect to each Series of Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Obligations.

Section 26. PUBLIC NOTICE. It is hereby found and determined that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting at which this Twenty-Eighth Supplement was adopted; that this Twenty-Eighth Supplement would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting; and that said meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Section 27. REIMBURSEMENT. The Board expects to pay expenditures in connection with the purposes set forth in the Section 2 of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The Board finds, considers and declares that the reimbursement of the Board for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the Board and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues

Bonds to accomplish the purposes set forth in Section 2 of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement. All costs to be reimbursed pursuant hereto will be capital expenditures. No Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued by the Board in furtherance of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement after a date which is later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the expenditures are paid or (2) the date on which the property, with respect to which such expenditures were made, is placed in service. The foregoing notwithstanding, no Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued pursuant to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement more than three years after the date any expenditure which is to be reimbursed is paid.

Section 28. DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT. The Board desires to authorize the use of certain lawfully available funds of the Board, as determined by the System Representative, to defease and/or redeem, from time to time, certain outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board in accordance with the applicable defeasance and redemption provisions in the respective resolutions authorizing such debt. The System Representative is hereby authorized to determine and retire, from time to time, the various portions of such outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt which are economically advantageous for Board to retire by the defeasance and/or redemption of such debt. The System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in substantially the standard form previously approved by the Board to accomplish such defeasances. In the event of such a defeasance, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities identified in such Escrow Agreements on behalf of the Board and is authorized to create and fund the escrow funds contemplated by the Escrow Agreements through the use of the lawfully available funds of the Board. The System Representative is authorized to call for redemption such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt to be redeemed pursuant to this section and is hereby authorized to provide and complete an appropriate Notice of Redemption to the paying agent(s) for such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt upon the deposit with the Escrow Agent of such available funds and compliance with the conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreements.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the Board hereby (i) expressly reserves the right to call for redemption any Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt defeased pursuant to this section in accordance with the applicable redemption provisions contained in the resolution authorizing such debt, (ii) requires that the System Representative give notice of the reservation of such right to the owners of such debt immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements for such defeasance and (iii) directs that notice of such reservation also be included in any Notice of Redemption authorized pursuant to this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the System Representative, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, may elect on behalf of the Board not to retain the right to call such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt for redemption by choosing not to give the notices required in (ii) and (iii) of the foregoing sentence.

Section 29. CREDIT AGREEMENTS. To the extent permitted by law, the System Representative is hereby authorized to enter into one or more Credit Agreements in connection with any Parity Debt, including a Series of the Bonds, in the event that the System Representative determines that doing so is in the best interest of the Board. Any such agreements will constitute a Credit Agreement as defined in the Master Resolution. The System Representative shall determine on behalf of the Board that upon the delivery of each such Credit Agreement the Board will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the System, including sufficient

Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf each such Credit Agreement is entered into possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking such Credit Agreement into account. The Board's payment obligations under each such Credit Agreement shall be payable out of Pledged Revenues and each such Credit Agreement shall constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution, except to the extent that such a Credit Agreement provides that an obligation of the Board thereunder shall be payable from and secured by a lien on Pledged Revenues subordinate to the lien securing the payment of the Parity Debt. No such Credit Agreement shall be payable at a rate greater than the maximum rate allowed by law. The delegation to the System Representative to execute and deliver such Credit Agreements on behalf of the Board under this section shall expire on the date set forth in Section 2(a) of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement for the expiration of the authorization to issue Bonds hereunder.

Section 30. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE. The Board hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of each Series of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500 per Series, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The System Representative is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The Board is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 31. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY. No covenant or agreement contained in the Bonds, this Twenty-Eighth Supplement or any corollary instrument shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the Board or any officer, agent, employee or representative of the Board in his individual capacity, and neither the directors, officers, agents, employees or representatives of the Board nor any person executing the Bonds shall be personally liable thereon or be subject to any personal liability for damages or otherwise or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, or any actions taken or duties performed, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and in consideration for the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 32. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS. All resolutions and all parts of any resolutions that are in conflict or are inconsistent with this Twenty-Eighth Supplement are hereby repealed and shall be of no further force or effect to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

It is specifically recognized that Commercial Paper Notes will be issued in the future pursuant to, in accordance with, and subject to the conditions contained in the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The System has caused this Twenty-Eighth Supplement to be executed by a System Representative and its official seal to be impressed hereon.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

By: _____
System Representative

EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS

As used in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement the following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term "*Authorized Denomination*" shall mean an Authorized Denomination as defined in Section 3 of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

The term "*Award Certificate*" shall mean each Certificate executed by the System Representative in connection with each Series of Bonds that establishes the terms of the series of Bonds issued pursuant to Section 3 of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

The term "*Bonds*" shall mean one or more Series of the Bonds designated in Section 2 of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, and all other substitute and replacement bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement; and the term "Bond" means any of the Bonds.

The term "*Business Day*" shall mean any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close.

The term "*Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization*" means Sections 55.1716, 55.1724, 55.1734, 55.1744, 55.1754, 55.1784 and 55.1794 of the Education Code or any similar provisions now or hereafter enacted by the Texas Legislature.

The term "*Chancellor*" shall mean the Chancellor of the Texas State University System.

The term "*Commercial Paper Notes*" shall mean the commercial paper notes issued and delivered under the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution.

The term "*Designated Trust Office*" shall have the meaning ascribed to said term in Section 5(b) of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

The term "*DTC*" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

The term "*DTC Participant*" shall mean securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

The term "*Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution*" shall mean the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution adopted by the Board on February 19, 2015 authorizing the issuance of the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Financial Obligation*" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

The term "*Insurance Policy*" shall mean the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on a particular Series of the Bonds when due.

The term "*Insurer*" shall mean the company insuring a particular Series of the Bonds, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*IRS Code*" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term "*Master Resolution*" shall mean the "Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System," adopted by the Board on August 12, 1998 as amended by the "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" adopted by the Board on June 19, 2008.

The term "*Maturity*" shall mean the date on which the principal of a Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at Stated Maturity, by redemption or otherwise.

The term "*MSRB*" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The terms "*Paying Agent/Registrar*," "*Paying Agent*" or "*Registrar*" shall mean the agent appointed pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement, or any successor to such agent.

The term "*Potential Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board, excluding the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the Potential Refunded Bonds refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Notes*" shall mean the Commercial Paper Notes refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Obligations*" shall mean, collectively, the Refunded Notes, if any, and the Refunded Bonds, if any, refunded by each Series of Bonds, as applicable.

The term "*Record Date*" shall mean, with respect to each Series of the Bonds, the business day of each month as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*Registration Books*" shall mean the books or records relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

The term "*Rule*" shall mean SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

The term "*SEC*" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The term "*Series*" shall mean any designated series or subseries of Bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

The term "*Stated Maturity*", shall mean, when used with respect to the Bonds, the scheduled maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption date of a Series of the Bonds.

The term "*System Representative*" shall mean any one or more of the following officers or employees of the Texas State University System, to wit: the Chair of the Board, the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer or such other officer or employees of the Texas State University System, authorized by the Board to act as a System Representative.

The term "*Taxable Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest at a taxable rate.

The term "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest which is excludable from gross income for federal taxation purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the IRS Code.

The term "*Twenty-Eighth Supplement*" shall mean this amended and restated resolution authorizing each Series of the Bonds.

All terms not herein defined shall have the meanings given to said terms by the Master Resolution or as otherwise defined in this Twenty-Eighth Supplement.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 202__***

NO. R-__ **PRINCIPAL AMOUNT**
\$ _____

INTEREST RATE* **MATURITY DATE*** **[BOND DATE] [ISSUANCE DATE]** **CUSIP**
*

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (the "Board"), being an agency and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or the registered assignee hereof (either being hereinafter called the "registered owner") the principal amount, specified above, and to pay interest thereon, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the [Bond Date] [Issuance Date], specified above, to the Maturity Date, specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum, specified above; with interest being payable on _____, 20__*, and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter, except that if the date of authentication of this Bond is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges, solely from funds of the Board required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the designated corporate trust office in _____, Texas (the "Designated Trust Office") of _____, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at the address of the registered owner, as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described; provided, that upon the written request of any owner of not less than \$1,000,000 in principal amount of Bonds provided to the Paying Agent/Registrar not later than the Record Date immediately preceding an interest payment date, interest due on such Bonds on such interest payment date shall be made by wire transfer to any designated account within the United States of America. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner hereof. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Board covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given in the Bond Resolution (hereinafter defined).

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds, dated as of _____, 202_, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____*, issued pursuant to a Master Resolution adopted August 13, 1998 as amended on June 19, 2008 by a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"), and pursuant to a Twenty-Eighth Supplement Resolution adopted on February 23, 2023 referred therein (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), **FOR THE PURPOSE OF (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE**

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS, AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.*

ON _____, 20____*, or on any date thereafter, the Bonds of this series maturing on and after _____, 20____* may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Board, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the Board (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; provided, that during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE BONDS maturing on _____, 20____* are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot prior to maturity in the following amounts, on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds Maturing _____, 20____*	
Redemption Date	Principal Amount
_____, 20____	\$ _____
_____, 20____H	_____H

_____H Final Maturity

THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Board by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the Board and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the Board or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed at _____

* As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

its address as it appeared on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the 45th day prior to such redemption date; provided, however, that the failure to send, mail or receive such notice, or any defect therein or in the sending or mailing thereof shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is sent and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, payable in the same manner, in any authorized denomination at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Board, all as provided in the Bond Resolution.

WITH RESPECT TO any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Resolution have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the Board, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Board shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York, or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION OR PORTIONS HEREOF IN ANY AUTHORIZED DENOMINATION may be assigned and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of the Board kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any authorized denomination to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred

and registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond shall be executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney or representative, to evidence the assignment hereof. A new Bond or Bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds), or to the previous registered owner in the case of the assignment and transfer of only a portion of this Bond, may be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in exchange for this Bond, all in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the exchange of other Bonds. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's fees and charges, if any, for making such transfer or exchange as provided below, but the one requesting such transfer or exchange shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make transfers of registration or exchange of this Bond or any portion hereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. The registered owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000 (an "Authorized Denomination"). As provided in the Bond Resolution, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, having the same maturity date, in the same form, and bearing interest at the same rate, in any Authorized Denomination as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Resolution.

WHENEVER the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering, or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the Board, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Board has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution; and that the interest on and principal of this Bond, together with the other Bonds of this series and the other outstanding

Parity Debt are equally and ratably secured by and payable from a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, subject only to the provisions of, and the lien on and pledge of certain Pledged Revenues to, the Prior Encumbered Obligations.

THE BOARD has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions referred to in the Bond Resolution, (i) to issue additional Parity Debt which also may be secured by and made payable from a lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Pledged Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as this Bond and (ii) to amend the provisions of the Bond Resolution under the conditions provided in the Bond Resolution.

THE REGISTERED OWNER hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond or the interest hereon out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation or from any source whatsoever other than specified in the Bond Resolution.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the Board, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board, and has caused the official seal of the Board to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

Chairman, Board of Regents

Chancellor, Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE:

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Resolution described in this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated _____

Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer
Identification Number of Transferee

(Please print or typewrite name and address,
including zip code of Transferee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS TO ACCOMPANY
THE INITIAL BOND:**

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:

REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

INSERTIONS FOR THE INITIAL BOND

The initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Exhibit, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System (the "Board"), being a political subdivision, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on _____* in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

**Principal Maturity Interest Initial
Amount (_____) Rate Yield**

(Information from the Award Certificate of the System Representative to be inserted)

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

The Board promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from _____, 20__* at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on _____, 20__* and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1"

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

The financial statements of the Texas State University System will be prepared in accordance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Financial Reporting Requirements, and follow to the extent practical, the AICPA Industry Audit Guide Audits of Colleges and Universities, 1973, as amended by AICPA Statement of Position (SOP) 74-8, Financial Accounting and Reporting by Colleges and Universities, or such other accounting principles as the Board may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation
ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2021
 This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

LAMAR UNIVERSITY	
Logical Access, September 2021	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this audit. The status for this item is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ One recommendation: In Progress
TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are six audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: Planned ➤ Four recommendations: In Progress
External Audits	
THECB – AY 2021 GEER Fund Desk Review for Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program Round 1, November 2022	<p>The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), as a federal pass-through entity, must provide due diligence to ensure its subrecipients meet the requirements of the Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund. The desk review was performed for AY 2021 GEER Fund (ALN# 84.425C) for the Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program Round 1. The total federal funds passed through the THECB for Round 1 was \$300,000. There were no exceptions or findings noted.</p>
THECB – AY 2021 GEER Fund Desk Review for Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program Round 2, November 2022	<p>The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), as a federal pass-through entity, must provide due diligence to ensure its subrecipients meet the requirements of the Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund. The desk review was performed for AY 2021 GEER Fund (ALN# 84.425C) for the Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program Round 2. The total federal funds passed through the THECB for Round 2 was \$400,000. There were no exceptions or findings noted.</p>

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Network Security Strategy, Policy, and Standards, January 2022

Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).

There are three audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:

- One recommendation: **Implemented**
- Two recommendations: **Verification of Implementation in Progress**

Scholarship Process Audit, April 2022

Management should continue to work with the Controller's Office to ensure the accuracy and transparency of donor disclosure statements.

(1) Work on FYE 2022 Report continues and is expected to be completed and mailed by 01/31/2023. Final distribution numbers were received from the Controller's Office 12/09/2022.

Accurate remapping was achieved by gathering relevant raw data in excel file format from the three different database sources: Controller's Office; Financial Aid & Scholarships Office; and Advancement Services Department of University Advancement. Once gathered, we manually aligned the data from each of the sources by row and produced donor reports using a mail merge between Word and Excel software, just as we did during the testing completed last summer. It was a much less labor intensive process than that required to produce the 2021 report, and the quality of the final report was much better.

(2) During a team review meeting held in the Fall, the Audit Department offered to serve as a liaison with the IT Department to include them into the process to continue the search for more efficiency in report production as the number of reports continues to grow. Once 2022 Reports are finalized, the final excel file will be shared with the Audit Department to aid them in their communications with the IT Department.

Auditor Note: The timetable for completion has been extended longer to ensure that an automated process can be properly coordinated with IT and tested for accuracy before full production. Due to this process being cyclical, and infrequent, it elongates the period of time for completion.

In Progress

		<p>Person Responsible: Sarah Goines, Endowment Compliance & Audit Analyst, Development Revised Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2023 (was November 15, 2022)</p>	
	<p>Management should develop a framework of guidance, training, and reference material addressing the comprehensive scholarship process to include but not be limited to: expectations (e.g., scholarship awarding timelines), best practices for the industry, and information addressing issues that commonly arise among committees to reduce frequently occurring issues/errors. Due to the cross divisional nature of the scholarship process, ideally this should be collaboratively developed and distributed, for cohesive and integrated communication, contributing to a better understanding by all parties involved.</p> <p>To help ensure committees have the correct available balances to make award decisions, management should develop a report providing those balances to the committees, therefore improving the efficiency and accuracy of award amounts, and avoiding under or over-awarding.</p> <p>Management should consider providing liaisons from Academic Affairs and University Advancement to assist selection committees to synergistically improve efficiency and to provide additional assistance and oversight for the overall scholarship process, including spot verification of recipients to ensure there are no changes to eligibility, prior to funding.</p>	<p><i>(Combined Management Response from University Advancement, Financial Aid & Scholarships Office, and Academic Affairs)</i> Academic Affairs leadership agrees with the recommendation to develop and distribute a framework of guidance, training, and reference materials related to the scholarship process. Implementation includes a plan for the Academic Budget Officer to collaborate with the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator and appropriate staff from University Advancement on the development and distribution of the framework by May 31, 2023.</p> <p>Academic Affairs leadership also agrees that a report should be developed to provide accurate scholarship balances to the selection committees, and the Academic Budget Officer will work with the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator and University Advancement staff to facilitate the development and distribution of such reports.</p> <p>Academic Affairs leadership agrees to provide a scholarship liaison and has selected the Academic Budget Officer to function as such within the division. The Academic Budget Officer will work in conjunction with the scholarship selection committees to improve efficiencies and assist with financial aspects of the selection process. Additionally, they will provide oversight for the overall scholarship process and work to help develop reporting tools that can be used to verify eligibility of recipients prior to award disbursement. To provide this additional assistance and oversight, it is essential that the Academic Budget Officer and the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator be invited to participate in all scholarship committee meetings. Academic Affairs leadership will instruct the Academic Deans to disseminate this information to the scholarship committees within their respective colleges as soon as possible.</p> <p>Collaborate with the Scholarship Coordinator and University Advancement to develop and distribute the recommended framework. Assist with the development and distribution of reports reflecting accurate scholarship balances. Academic Affairs Scholarship Liaison selection; Provision of assistance</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

		<p>to scholarship committees; Assistance with development of reporting tools to verify eligibility; Academic Affairs leadership will request that Academic Deans notify scholarship committees that the Academic Budget Officer and Scholarship Coordinator are to be invited to all scholarship committee meetings.</p> <p>University Advancement has also requested additional staff to actively work with the Scholarship Office and committee members across campus to ensure accuracy and timeliness of awards as well as compliance with the term of the agreement.</p> <p><i>Auditor Note: While the full scope of this recommendation is planned to be implemented by May 2023, both Academic Affairs and University Advancement have provided liaisons to collaborate with the Scholarship Coordinator to help ensure efficiencies and improvements in the overall process are fully addressed.</i></p> <p>Persons Responsible: DeLynn Say, Academic Budget Officer; Lacey Price, Scholarship Coordinator and Thelma Mooney, Associate Vice President for Development Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2023</p>	
<p>TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this review are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are nine recommendations outstanding from this review. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: Implemented ➤ One recommendation: Planned ➤ Six recommendations: In Progress 		

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022

Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).

There are four recommendations outstanding from this assessment. The status for these items is:

- Two recommendations: **Planned**
- Two recommendations: **In Progress**

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Environmental Health, Safety, and Risk Management (EHSRM) Key Safety Positions, May 2019

EHSRM management should coordinate with the University Planning and Assessment Director to convert the EHSRM Policies and Procedures Statements (PPS) into University Policy and Procedure Statements (UPPS) and ensure that the policies are prepared, reviewed, and published in accordance with *UPPS 01.01.01 – Policy and Procedure Statement System*.

UPPS 04.05.15 has been edited and is currently under review at the cabinet level.

Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM
Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2023 (was June 1, 2020)

In Progress

Management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPS for appointment and training of Safety Coordinators.

Ongoing training is being provided and will continue in the spring semester 2023. UPPS is being reviewed and will be finalized prior to the end of March.

Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM
Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2023 (was June 1, 2020)

In Progress

Missing, Stolen, and Off-site Computer Equipment Audit, January 2021

Materials Management and Logistics (MM&L) should educate department heads and account managers on the requirements and processes for reporting missing or stolen assets to MM&L and the Chief Information Security Officer (CISO).

Additional education on the requirements and processes for reporting missing stolen assets was provided at the Financial Services Quarterly Update on October 25, 2022.

Implemented

Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&L
Revised Timetable for Completion:
1) UPPS 05.01.01 update completed January 31, 2022 (was October 15, 2021).
2) Education of Department Heads and Account Managers by November 1, 2022 (was February 28, 2022).

MM&L should review the current requirements for tracking portable assets in the off-site asset log and determine whether departments need to comply with UPPS 05.01.01 section 05.01 or document an acceptable alternative. MM&L

Additional education on the requirements and processes for reporting missing stolen assets was provided at the Financial Services Quarterly Update on October 25, 2022.

Implemented

	should then educate departments on the requirements and implement procedures to ensure off-site use of assets is being appropriately documented.	Person Responsible: Frank Gonzalez, Director of MM&L. Revised Timetable for Completion: 1) UPPS 05.01.01 update completed January 31, 2022 (was August 31, 2021). 2) Education of departments and verification of procedures by November 1, 2022 (was March 31, 2022).	
Business Continuity Program Audit, April 2021	Management should review the University's current Business Continuity Plan (BCP) needs and either revise the 2014 Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) or develop and implement a new COOP.	Comments have been received from the stakeholders and are being compiled into the final document. The anticipated completion date is March 31, 2023. Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2023 (was November 30, 2021).	In Progress
	Management should ensure a revised or new COOP has adequate accompanying business processes put in place and sufficient resources assigned to support the University's expectations that continuity of operations planning is implemented in a manner that enables the University to restore critical business functions efficiently and effectively, either in place or in a new location, due to a business disruption. Specifically, 1) Policies and procedures to communicate the importance/requirement of business continuity planning and to ensure Plans contain quality content aligned with divisional Plans and the University's COOP; and 2) Resources in the form of funding and personnel to ensure communication, training, testing, and review of business continuity planning occurs, as necessary.	The COOP UPPS is currently under review by the signators (VP Human Resources & VP Institutional Compliance). Anticipated review and completion date is March 31, 2023. Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2023 (was May 31, 2022)	In Progress
	Management should ensure periodic reviews of Quali Ready user accounts are conducted at least annually, documented, and have documented management approval. The documented reviews should be maintained in accordance with the University's record retention schedule.	The annual report verifying the Quali Ready user accounts was generated on 01/04/23 and the review of the report will be completed and documented and will be provided to management for approval by March 31, 2023. Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2023 (was May 31, 2022)	In Progress
Banner IT Controls, July 2022	Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are four audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: Implemented		

Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	<p>Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are four audit recommendations outstanding from this assessment. The status of these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Three recommendations: Implemented ➤ One recommendation: In Progress
---	--

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY			
Digital Workforce Academy Review, July 2022	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management should ensure that contract managers understand and are trained in carrying out their responsibilities in administering and monitoring that all parties to a contract comply with requirements, terms and conditions, and scope of work. • Management should consider updating the Contract Management Procedure Form to include the section from LIT's Contract Management Handbook detailing contract management responsibilities. • Management should review and document the process for granting access to LIT systems, computers, or applications to contractors or vendors to include who is responsible for granting the access, for monitoring the access, and for terminating the access. • Management should ensure that DWA's access to all LIT systems, computers, and applications has been terminated. 	<p>Management has provided a Contract Checklist form. The checklist is located on a shared drive; the "Y" drive in the folder titled "Forms". In the body of the Contract Checklist form are four sections that need to be checked off before the Department of Purchasing and Contracts can issue the agreement for signature. The four Sections are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Section 1 – Insurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Contractor will deliver proof of insurance to LIT. • Section II – Background Checks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Prior to commencing performance of services, contractor will provide LIT a letter signed by an authorized representative of contractor certifying compliance with the background check requirements. • Section III – Cybersecurity Training <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Contractor shall verify in writing completion of the program to LIT within the first thirty (30) calendar days of the term and any renewal period of the agreement. • Section IV – Student Application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ External entities are required to furnish a copy of any student applications or vetting materials for review prior to entering an agreement. • Upon execution of the contract the Contract Manager will create an "active folder" in the network drive. Each vendor folder will contain: a quick reference sheet that provides an outline of the contract, PDF of executed contract, Insurance documentation, background check materials, and additional documents required per the 	In Progress

		<p>term and conditions of the contract.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract Management procedures and forms will be reviewed and updated to detail contract management responsibilities. • Contract management training will be required of all contract managers. • Contract Manager training will be developed for both in-person and online completion to assist in facilitating documentation and refresher access. • Management has confirmed that DWA access to all LIT systems, computers, and applications have been terminated. • As part of the process in a contract that has expired or terminated, the Contract Manager will immediately notify IT of the status of the agreement. After receiving notification of the status of the contract, IT will immediately terminate all access. • As part of the Contract Manager training, the process for granting and terminating access to LIT systems and computers will be included. The Purchasing Specialist will monitor and verify that all documents have been received. <p>Person Responsible: Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing & Contracts with assistance from Kristi Cardenas, Purchasing Specialist; Ken Mason, Dean of Instruction; and Sam Dockens, Information Technology Department. Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2023 (was August 31, 2022)</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LIT should determine what, if any courses, were offered in a similar manner by other external entities and determine if support exists for sole and direct control by LIT. • If documentation is not found or obtained to support claiming the contact hours from arrangements with DWA or other external entities, then LIT should consider reaching out to the THECB for guidance on any needed revisions or corrections to past reports for contact hours. • LIT should ensure that all contracts whereby external entities will be delivering instruction for students registered as LIT students meet the requirements of TAC Rule 9.124 and the standards of LIT for instruction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce courses/contracts will be reviewed to determine if support exists for sole and direct control by LIT. Pending findings, LIT will make any adjustments to documentation or processes as needed and consider reaching out to the THECB for guidance on any needed revisions or corrections to past reports for contact hours. • The Workforce administrative associate will follow up on receiving weekly sign-in sheets from instructors who do not submit their attendance electronically. A department memorandum and step by step instruction for submitting paper sign in sheets and logging attendance electronically will be developed and provided to all workforce staff and faculty. 	<p>In Progress</p>

	<p>delivery and course documentation.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> LIT will ensure that contracts with external entities delivering non-credit courses meet the requirements of TAC Rule 9.124. <p>Person Responsible: Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing and Contracts, Kristi Cardenas, Purchasing Specialist; Ken Mason, Dean of Instruction; and Maggie Guillot, Workforce Administrative Associate</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2023 (was October 31, 2022)</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management should implement a policy and procedure whereby arrangements with external entities are vetted through appropriate processes with contractual agreements in place to include remuneration as appropriate for usage of state facilities and resources. Management should consider implementing a formal course cost analysis process especially when an external entity is involved to document course cost and the portion of the course cost to be borne by LIT and to be borne by the external entity. 	<p>Management has provided four documents. The forms are located on a shared drive; the “Y” drive and in the folder titled “Forms”. The documents are “Contract Management Quick Reference”, “Contract Management Procedure”, “Contract Management Invoice Review Checklist” and “Contract Checklist”. These documents are available to the Contract Manager for review at any time. All of these documents will be part of the training that will be provided by the Purchasing and Contract Department for the Contract Managers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management will review and update the contractual agreement process for workforce training and implement a policy and procedure to include standardized cost analysis, particularly for agreements with external entities. Reimplementing the course budget worksheet that was used in previous years as a requirement to accompany all contracts. <p>Person Responsible: Sheryll Snider, Director of Purchasing and Contracts, Kristi Cardenas, Purchasing Specialist; Ken Mason, Dean of Instruction; and Byron Prince, Assistant Director of Corporate Partnerships</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2023 (was October 31, 2022)</p>	<p>In Progress</p>
	<p>LIT should consider implementing a process whereby agreements made with outside entities for training should include a requirement that applications not contain potential discriminatory questions. Additionally, management should require the outside entity to furnish a copy of the student application or other vetting materials used by the external entity to LIT for review before enrolling students at LIT.</p>	<p>Management has created a Contract Checklist that will be used by the Contract Manager. The Checklist has four sections. Section IV - Student Applications requires external entities to furnish a copy of any student applications or vetting materials for review prior to entering an agreement. This form is on the shared “Y” Drive in the folder “Forms”. This form must be completed before entering into an agreement. The Office of Purchasing and Contracts will</p>	<p>In Progress</p>

		<p>verify that everything listed on the Contract Checklist is completed before issuing the agreement for signature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management will implement a process whereby outside entities will be required to furnish a copy of any student application or vetting material to LIT for review prior to entering into an agreement, which will include a requirement that applications not contain potential discriminatory questions. • A checklist will be developed to aid Workforce staff in conversations with outside vendors seeking to work in partnership with LIT. The checklist will include event details and acknowledgment that a copy of these documents is on file and acceptable while also receiving a course agenda/outline to be held in partnership with an outside entity sponsored event. <p>Person Responsible: Byron Prince, Assistant Director of Corporate Partnerships; Ken Mason, Dean of Instruction; and Sheryll Snider, Department of Purchasing and Contracts</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2023 (was October 31, 2022)</p>	
<p>Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Two recommendations: Planned ➤ Three recommendations: In Progress 		

<p>LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE</p>			
<p>Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls</p>	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Three recommendations: Planned ➤ Two recommendations: In Progress 		

Assessment, August 2022	
External Audits	
THECB – AY 2021 GEER Fund Desk Review for Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program Round 2, November 2022	<p>The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), as a federal pass-through entity, must provide due diligence to ensure its subrecipients meet the requirements of the Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund. The desk review was performed for AY 2021 GEER Fund (ALN# 84.425C) for the Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program Round 2. The total federal funds passed through the THECB for Round 2 was \$112,500. There were no exceptions or findings noted.</p>

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are five audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Four recommendations: Planned ➤ One recommendation: In Progress
---	---

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

No Recommendations Outstanding

APPENDIX – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION



DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SUBMITTAL

FOR THE

BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

AT
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
A member of The Texas State University System

PRESENTED TO
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS

February 2023

pfluger

Perkins&Will

Design Development Submittal
 for the
Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex
Expansion
 at
 Texas State University
 February 2023

The Texas State University System Board of Regents

Duke Austin, Chairman	Houston
Garry Crain, First Vice Chairman.....	San Marcos
Alan L. Tinsley, Second Vice Chairman.....	Madisonville
Charlie Amato.....	San Antonio
Sheila Faske.....	Rose City
Dionicio (Don) Flores	El Paso
Stephen Lee.....	Beaumont
William F. Scott.....	Nederland
Gabriel Webb, Student Regent.....	The Hills

The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D.....	Chancellor
Daniel Harper.....	Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass.....	Director of Capital Projects Administration

Texas State University Administration

Dr. Kelly Dampousse.....	President
Eric Algoe.....	Vice President, Finance and Support Services
Dan Costello.....	Association Vice President, Facilities
Gordon Bohmfalk.....	Director, Facilities Planning, Design and Construction

DESIGN TEAM

Architect

PFLUGER ARCHITECTS
200 E Grayson St., Suite 115 SATX 78215
(210) 227-2724

PERKINS & WILL
475 Lincoln Street, Suite 100, Denver, CO 80203
(303) 308-0200

Construction Manager-at-Risk

WHITE CONSTRUCTION
2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste. 250, ATX 78746 San Antonio, Texas
(512) 583-9225

Design Team

JQ ENGINEERING – **CIVIL ENGINEERING**
100 NE Interstate 410 Loop Suite 950, San Antonio, TX 78216
(210) 858-9803

COLEMAN & ASSOCIATES - **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE**
9890 Silver Mountain Drive, Austin, Texas 78737
(512) 476-2090

WALTER P MOORE – **STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING**
401 S. 1st Street, Suite 600, Austin, Texas 78704
(512) 501-4326

JONES DBR - **MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING ENGINEERING**
9601 McAllister Freeway, Suite 410, San Antonio, Texas 78216
(713) 914-4333

Wrightson, Johnson, Haddon & Williams - **AUDIO VISUAL DESIGN**
12175 Network Blvd, Suite 150, San Antonio TX 78249
(972) 934-3700

Combs Consulting Group – **TECHNOLOGY & SECURITY DESIGN 901**
South Mopac, Building 1, Suite 300, Austin, TX 78746
(512) 200-7310

Ricca Design Studios – **FOOD SERVICE DESIGN**
5613 DTC Parkway, Suite 100, Greenwood Village, CO 80111
(303) 928-1353

Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc – **BUILDING ENVELOPE CONSULTING**
1344 S. Flores, Suite 201, San Antonio, TX 78204
(210) 961-4816

Project Cost Resources– **COST ESTIMATING**
24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 300 / Katy, Texas 77494
(210) 288-6082

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS AND ELEVATIONS.....TAB 1

ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN AND FLOOR PLANS.....TAB 2

ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS.....TAB 3

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS.....TAB 4

DETAILED COST ESTIMATE.....TAB 5

TOTAL PROJECT COST.....TAB6

COST COMPARISON.....TAB 7

PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE.....TAB 8

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT.....TAB9

**TAB 1: ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS AND
ELEVATIONS**





BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

VIEW FROM WEST CONCOURSE



BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

VIEW FROM EAST CONCOURSE



BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

**VIEW IN BETWEEN END ZONE BUILDING & NEW
WEIGHT ROOM - FIRST FLOOR**







BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

WEIGHT ROOM



BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

WEIGHT ROOM



BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

WEIGHT ROOM - HYDRATE/NUTRITION AREA





BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

THIRD-FLOOR HOSPITALITY SUITE



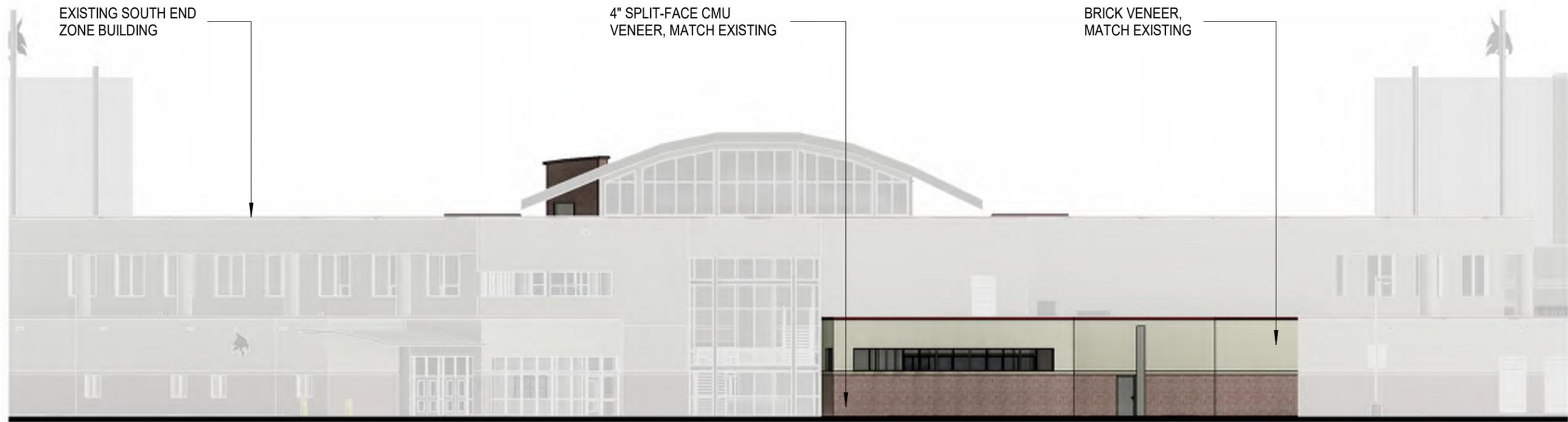
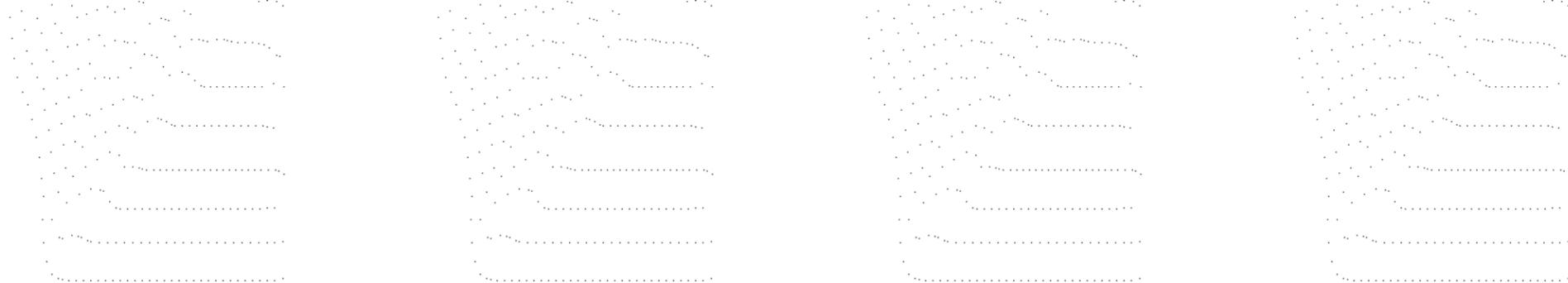
BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

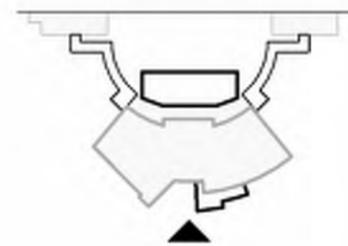
HYDROTHERAPY ADDITION





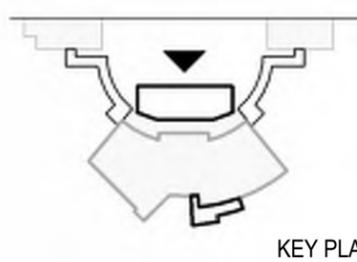
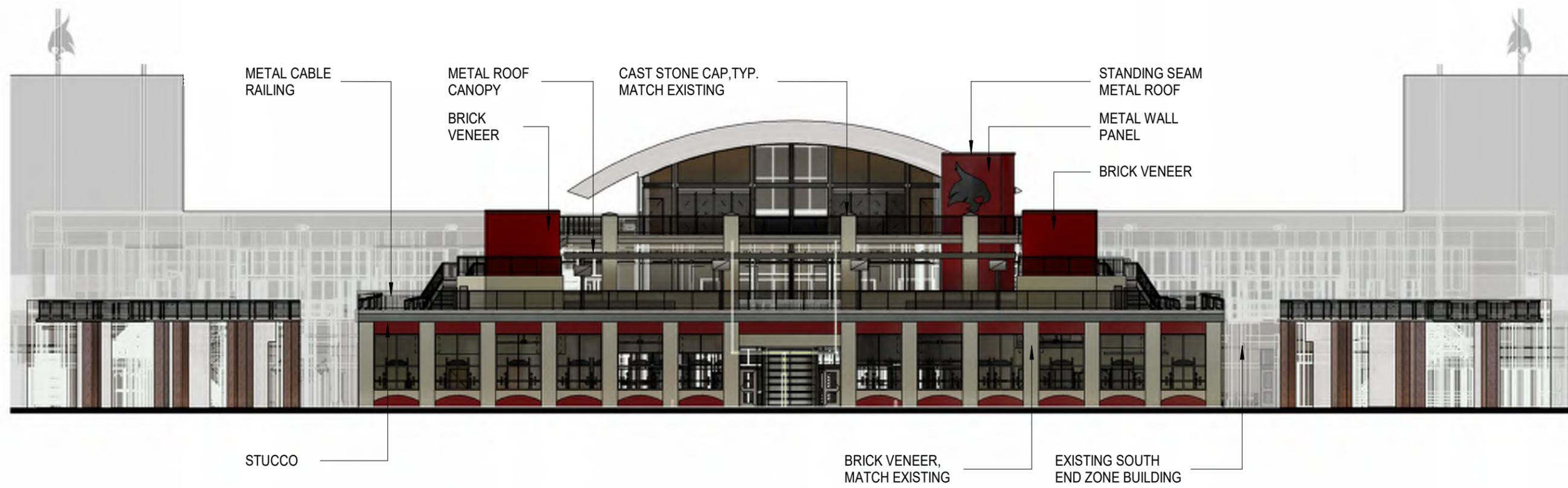


SOUTH ELEVATION - HYDRO THERAPY ADDITION

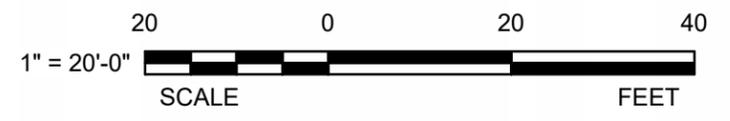


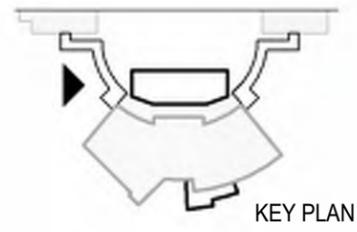
KEY PLAN



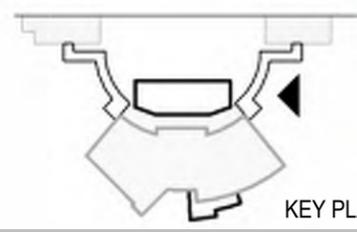
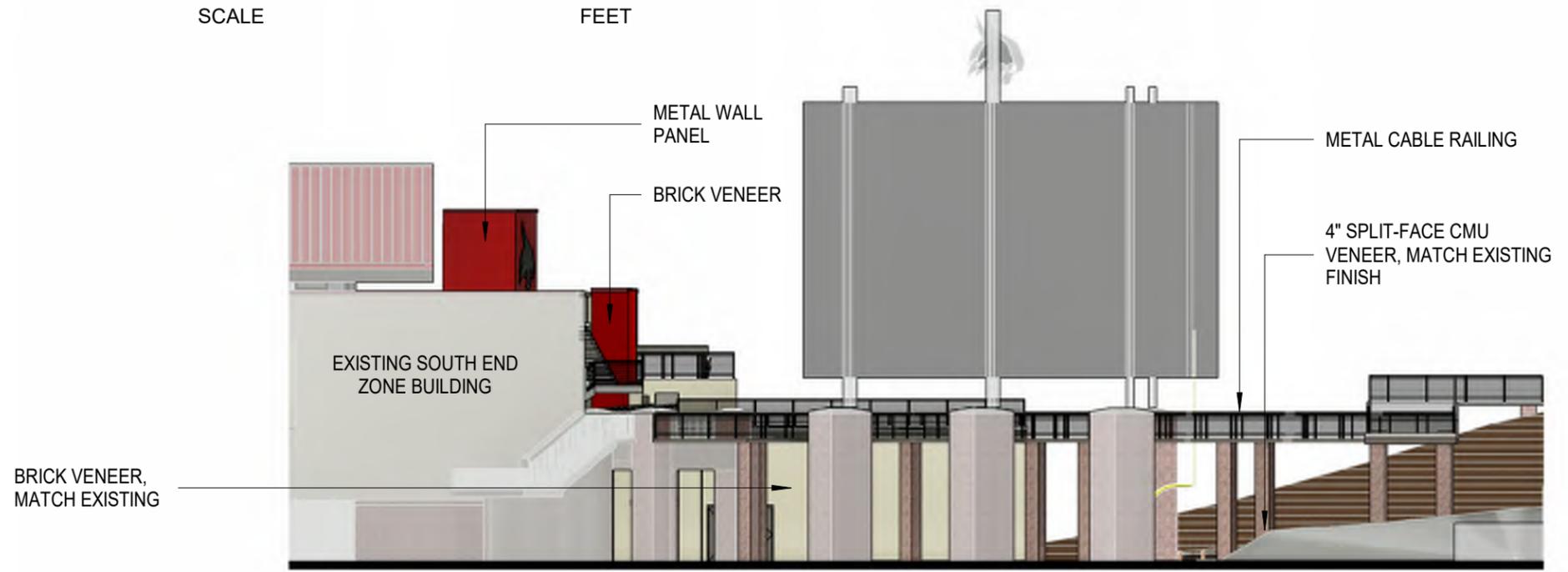
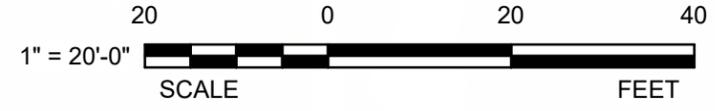


NORTH ELEVATION - WEIGHT ROOM ADDITION

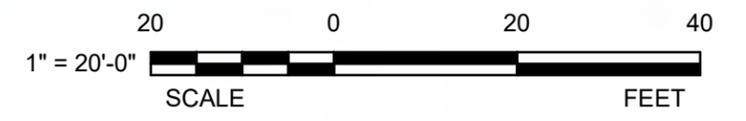




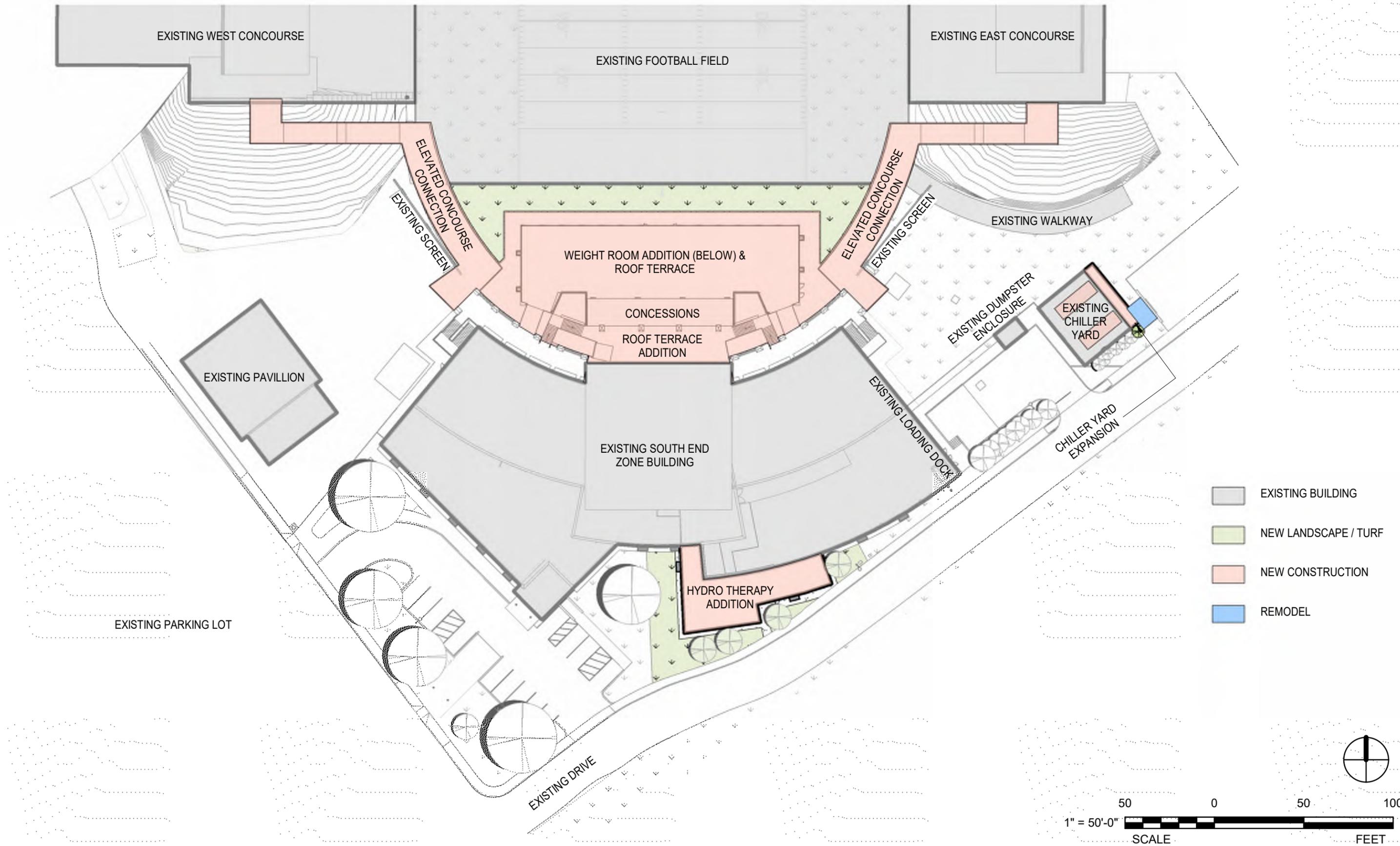
WEST ELEVATION - CONCOURSE CONNECTION



EAST ELEVATION - CONCOURSE CONNECTION



TAB 2: ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN AND FLOOR PLANS



BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN

FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

- BUILDING SERVICES
- EXISTING
- TEAMS MEETING ROOM
- CIRCULATION
- FOOTBALL LOCKER ROOMS
- TRAINING
- COACHES/STAFF LOCKER ROOMS
- PLAYERS LOUNGE
- WEIGHT ROOM

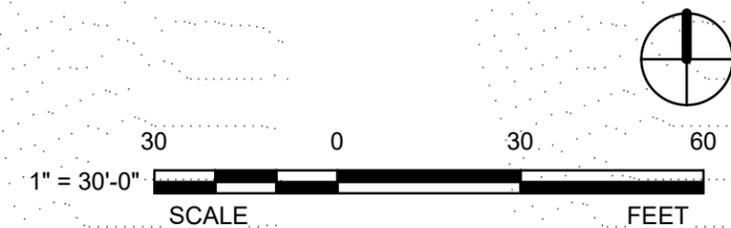
1ST FLOOR - ROOM KEY SCHEDULE

KEY	ROOM NAME
1	STORAGE ROOM
2	OFFICE
3	OFFICE
4	ELEVATOR
5	QUARTERBACK ROOM
6	RUNNINGBACK ROOM
7	OFFENSIVE WIDE RECEIVER ROOM
8	TIGHT END ROOM
9	INSIDE WIDE RECEIVER ROOM
10	RECRUITING LOUNGE
11	STAFF MEETING ROOM
12	OFFENSIVE LINEMAN
13	STORAGE ROOM
14	JANITOR'S ROOM
15	AUDIO / VISUAL CLOSET
16	STORAGE ROOM
17	COMMON RESTROOMS /SHOWERS
18	OUTSIDE LINEBACKER ROOM
19	CORRIDOR
20	INSIDE LINEBACKER ROOM
21	VESTIBULE
22	COACHES' LOCKER ROOM
23	CORNERS ROOM
24	SAFETIES ROOM
25	GRADUATE ASSISTANT / INTERN LOCKER ROOM



1ST FLOOR - ROOM KEY SCHEDULE

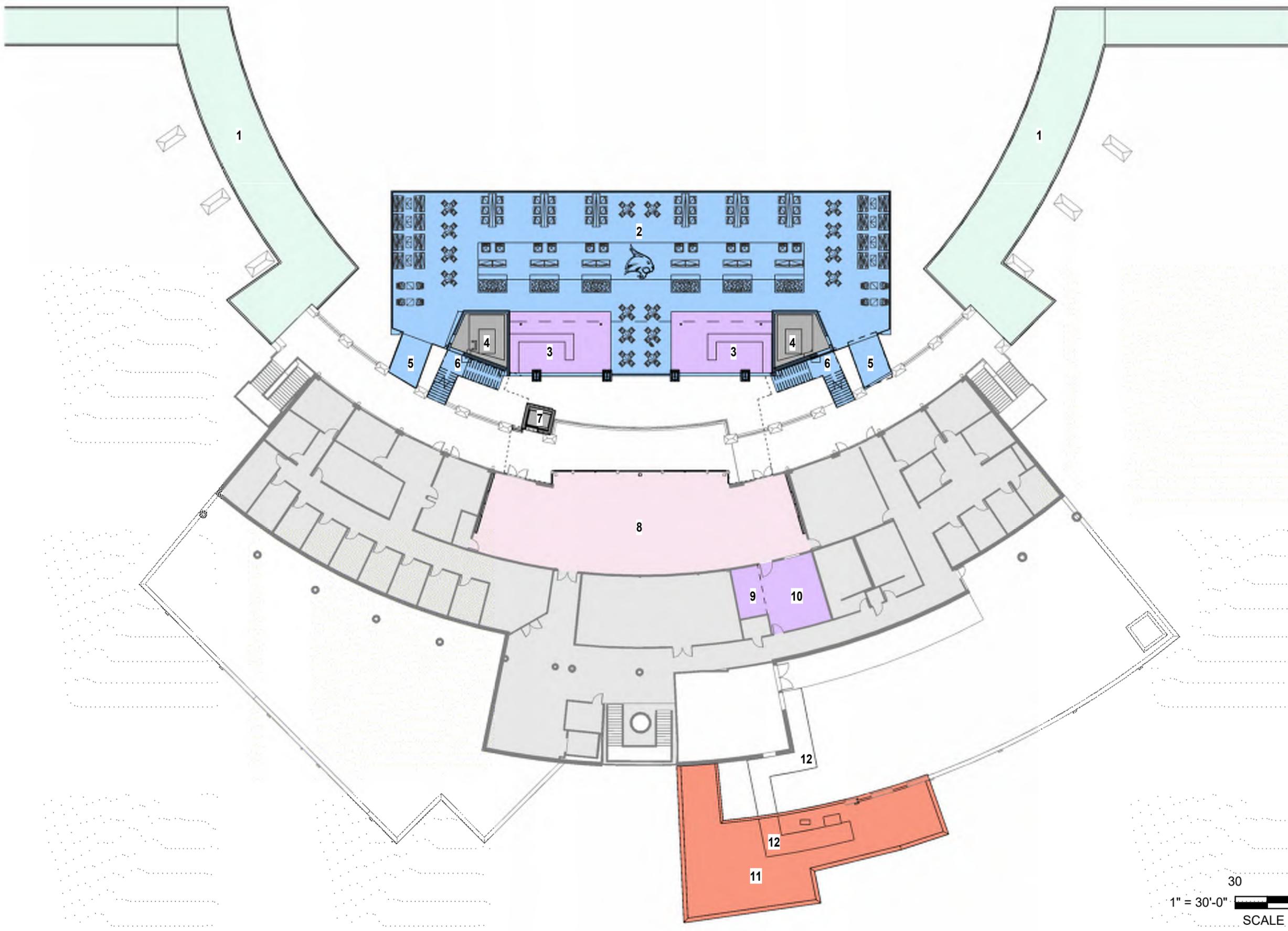
KEY	ROOM NAME
26	WEIGHT ROOM
27	IDF ROOM
28	FIRE RISER ROOM
29	ELECTRICAL ROOM
30	STORAGE ROOM
31	HYDRATE/NUTRITION
32	EXISTING LOCKER ROOM
33	PLAYER'S LOUNGE
34	NURTITION
35	BARBERS ROOM
36	SHOWERS
37	EXAM / X-RAY
38	LOCKER ENTRY
39	CORRIDOR
40	MDF ROOM
41	JANITOR'S ROOM
42	STORAGE ROOM
43	WET STORAGE / ICE ROOM
44	TRAINER
45	STORAGE ROOM
46	DIRECTOR
47	ASSISTANT
48	TRAINING ROOM
49	CARDIO NICHE
50	SECURE STORAGE
51	POOL MECHANICAL
52	HYDRO THERAPY



BOBCAT STADIUM END ZONE COMPLEX EXPANSION

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
San Marcos, Texas

ARCHITECTURAL FIRST FLOOR PLAN

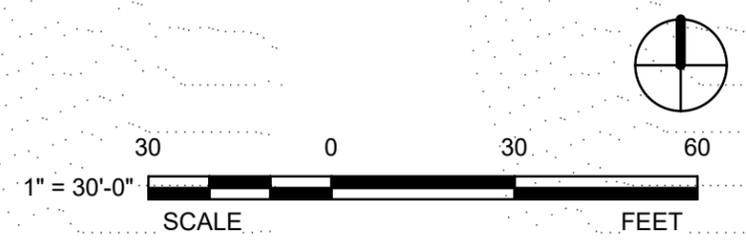


FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

- BUILDING SERVICES
- CIRCULATION
- EXISTING
- FOOD SERVICE
- VIP AMENITY AREA
- WARREN ROOM

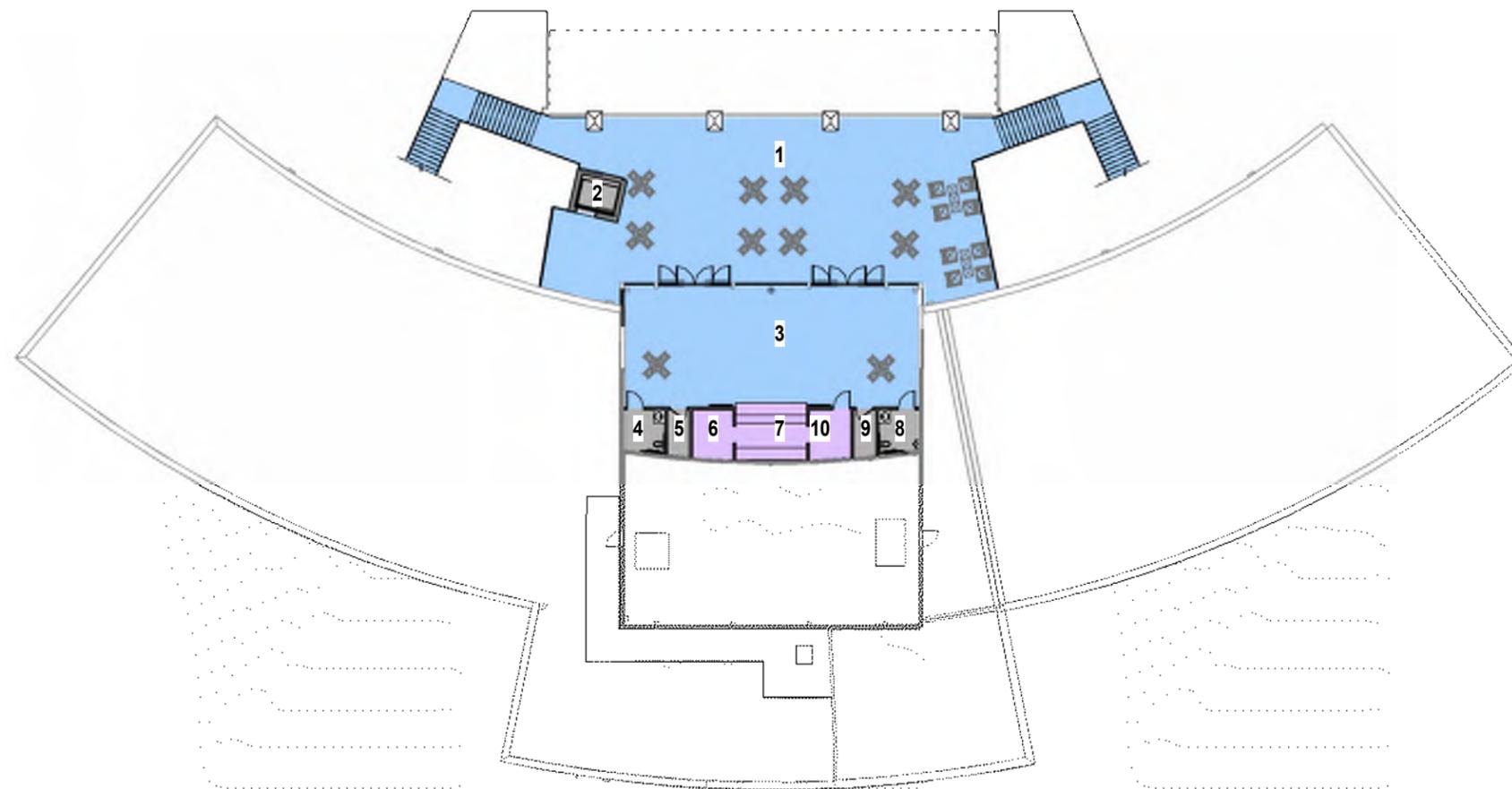
2ND FLOOR - ROOM KEY SCHEDULE

KEY	ROOM NAME
1	ELEVATED CONCOURSE CONNECTION
2	SECOND FLOOR ROOFTOP TERRACE
3	CONCESSIONS
4	MECHANICAL MEZZANINE
5	RAMP
6	STAIRS
7	ELEVATOR
8	WARREN ROOM
9	WALK IN COOLER
10	PREPARATION ROOM
11	HYDRO THERAPY ADDITION / ROOF
12	ROOF WALK PAD

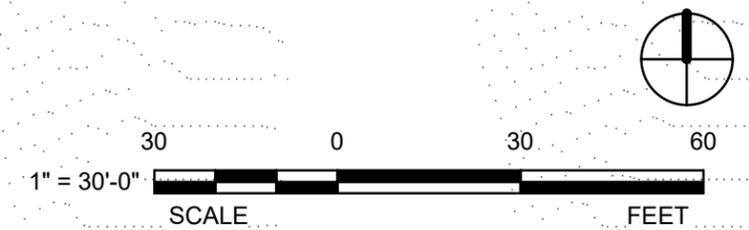


FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

- 2ND FLOOR AMENITY
- BUILDING SERVICES
- EXISTING
- FOOD SERVICE
- VIP AMENITY AREA

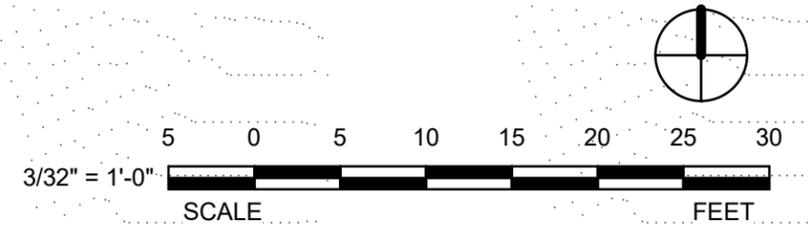
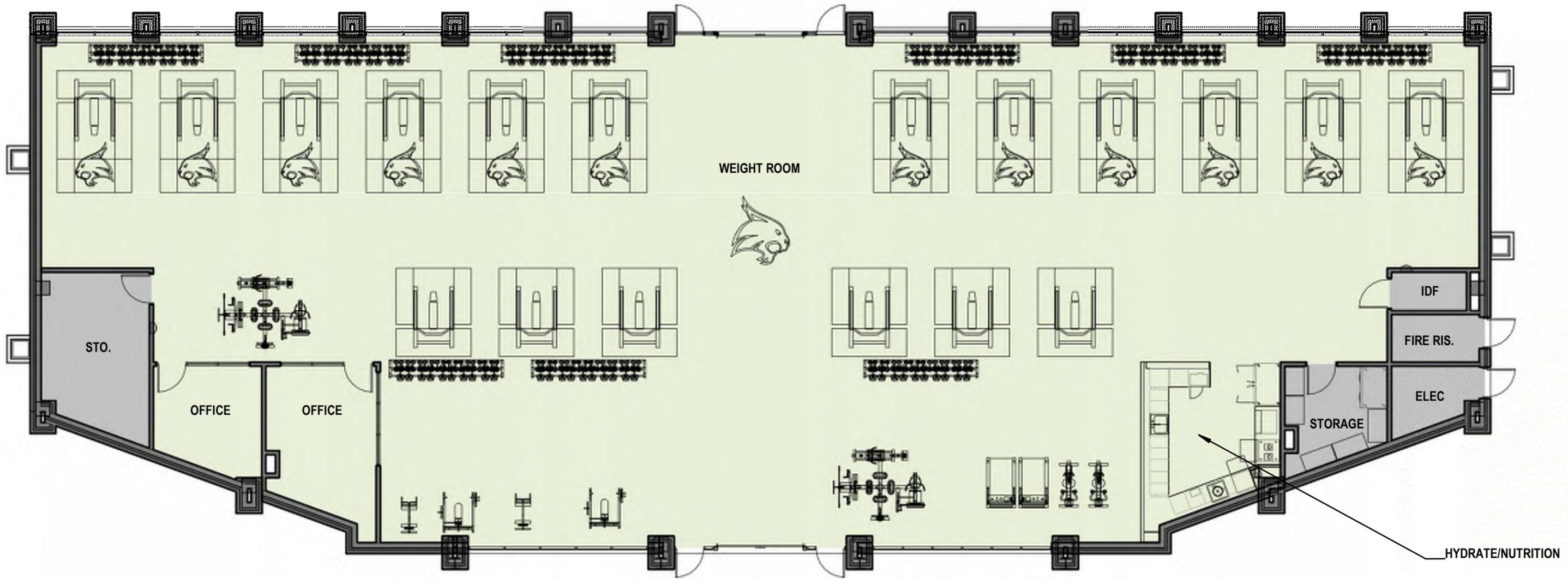


3RD FLOOR - ROOM KEY SCHEDULE	
KEY-	ROOM-NAME
1	PATIO
2	ELEVATOR
3	HOSPITALITY SUITE
4	FEMALE RESTROOM
5	MECHANICAL ROOM
6	PANTRY - A
7	BAR PREPARATION AREA
8	MEN RESTROOM
9	IDF ROOM
10	PANTRY - B



TAB 3: ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

- FLOOR PLAN LEGEND**
- BUILDING SERVICES
 - WEIGHT ROOM





FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

- CIRCULATION
- COACHES/STAFF LOCKER ROOMS
- EXISTING
- TEAMS MEETING ROOM



- FLOOR PLAN LEGEND**
- CIRCULATION
 - EXISTING
 - FOOTBALL LOCKER ROOMS
 - PLAYERS LOUNGE
 - TRAINING

CASEWORK
 FLAT PANEL DISPLAY



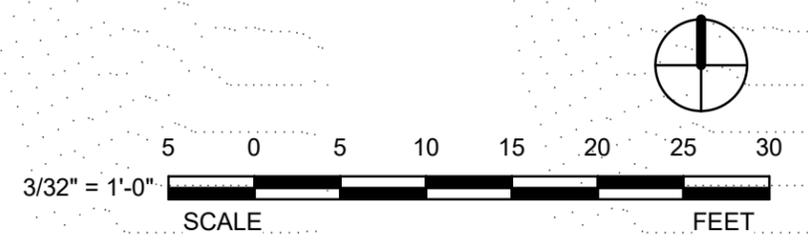


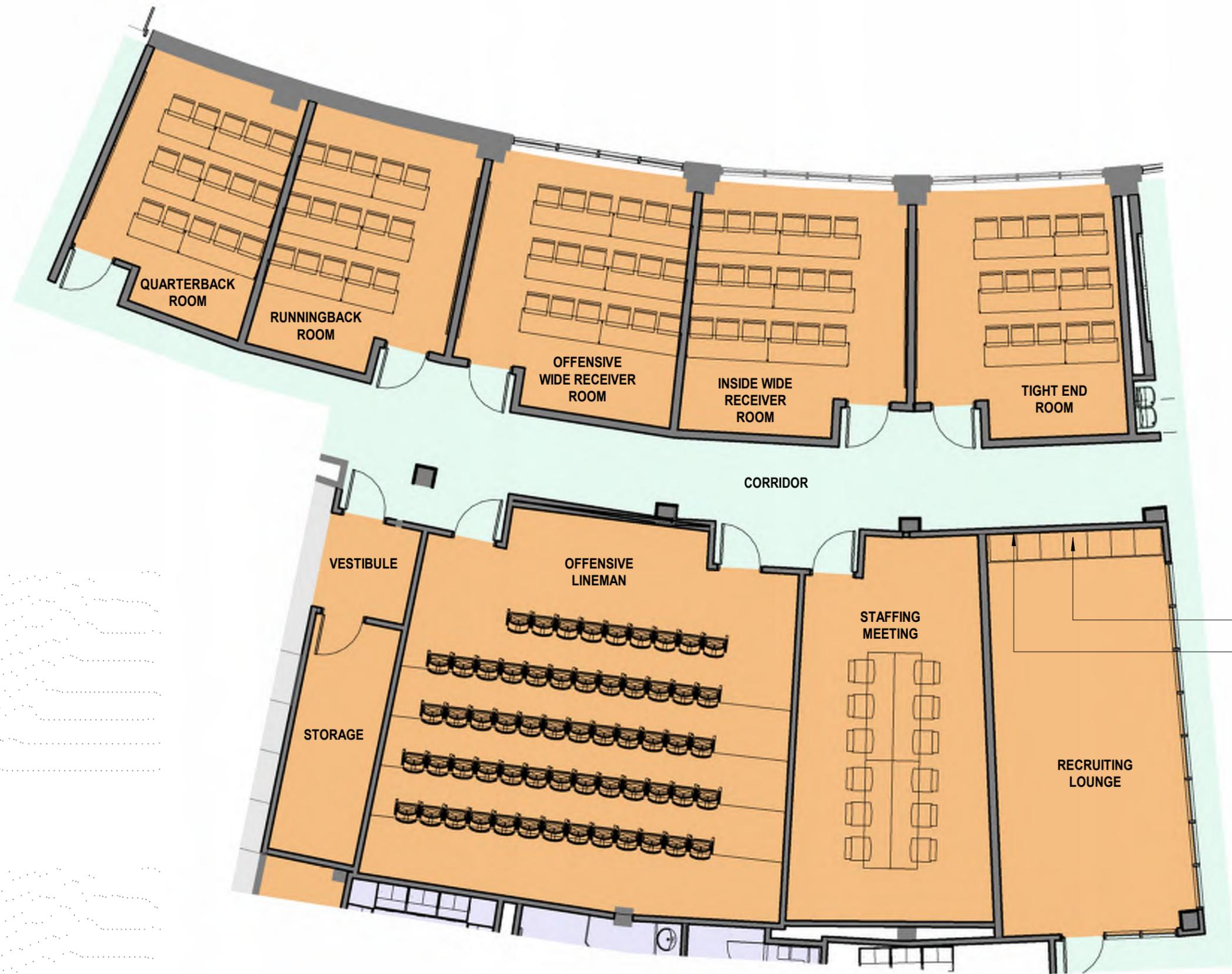
FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

- CIRCULATION
- EXISTING
- FOOTBALL LOCKER ROOMS
- PLAYERS LOUNGE
- TRAINING

TREATMENT TABLE

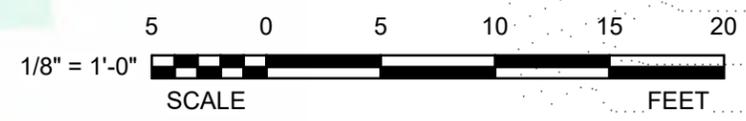
HYDROTHERAPY POOL WITH TREADMILL
 COLD PLUNGE POOL
 HOT PLUNGE POOL





- FLOOR PLAN LEGEND**
- CIRCULATION
 - COACHES/STAFF LOCKER ROOMS
 - EXISTING
 - TEAMS MEETING ROOM

FLAT PANEL DISPLAY
CASEWORK



FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

-  EXISTING
-  FOOD SERVICE
-  WARREN ROOM

ICE MACHINE

STORAGE SHELVING

KEG RACK

HAND SINK

WALK-IN COOLER

ELECTRICAL

PREPARATION ROOM

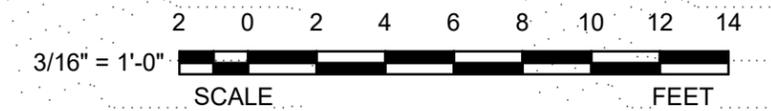
REFRIGERATOR

MOBILE TABLE

THREE-COMPARTMENT SINK

STORAGE SHELVING

HEATED CABINETS



TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Architectural

The Design Development submittal, with building program and floor plan layout is based upon the feasibility study and meetings with University stakeholders. The design language responds to Texas State’s design standards and recent additions to Bobcat Stadium. The top building program priorities established by Texas State University are:

- Player Development
- Enhance the Fan Experience
- Enhance the Recruit Experience
- MEP Upgrades

PLAYER DEVELOPMENT

The top priority of this project is to enhance the opportunities for Texas State football student-athletes to develop and improve. In the competitive world of college athletics, player development is a major component of a successful Division-1 program like Texas State. The key components in the program that address player development are:

New Weight Room

The centerpiece of the Project will be a new 6,600 SF weight room that will be constructed as a stand-alone addition to the existing facility. This new building will free up substantial space within the existing building footprint to be used for expanded meeting rooms space for the student-athletes.

The weight room interior will feature a high ceiling, post tensioned deck, to accommodate the weight training equipment and maintain a flexible design to meet the evolving needs of the football program. The core of the building will house numerous weight rack stations increasing the current capacity by approximately 80%. A center turf area for training is provided between the racks, and additional areas for equipment and training are placed at the perimeter. Large overhead doors will be included for the team’s game day entry on to the field. The facility will have offices for the strength coach and staff, nutrition bar and a storage space to support the needs of the weight room. Since the weight room is a stand-alone addition, several buildings support spaces have been provided including a mechanical, IDF, and electrical rooms.

The placement of the building is convenient to the football field and team locker room. This will enhance the weight room’s functionality and provide a setting that is unique. An expanded weight room will greatly benefit the football program by allowing student-athletes more training opportunities and maximizing their training time.

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Finishes - Weight Room

Floor: Ultra thick resilient sports flooring with 18” high resilient sports flooring base

Walls: Painted high impact gypsum board, wall graphics, and masonry

Ceiling: Exposed structure painted with some suspended cloud specialty ceiling elements.

Counters: Solid surface material top and backsplash with plastic laminate cabinets

Equipment: Sound and TV monitors will be provided. See AV and Technology narratives for system integration.

Finishes - Nutrition Bar

Floor: LVT or other resilient flooring with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board and tile at wet areas.

Ceiling: Acoustic grid with vinyl faced tile

Counters: Solid surface material top and backsplash with plastic laminate cabinets

Equipment: See food service narrative for system integration.

Finishes - Offices

Floor: Carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling tile

Equipment: Wall mounted large format flat screen monitor. See AV and Technology narratives for system integration.

Training Suite/Sports Medicine

Student-athlete health is a top priority for Texas State. Whether preparing players for the game/practice or helping players recover from injury, enhancing their training facilities is a top priority.

The training room will move to a more prominent point at the entry of the facility with the new entry positioned adjacent to existing stairway. This location provides the needed expansion space and proximity for the new hydrotherapy area. Accessible from both the main building entry and locker rooms, the training area will provide the necessary support for the student athletes. Included in the program are expanded space for treatment and taping tables, exam and x-ray space, staff offices, dedicate storage, wet storage/ ice room, and a hydrotherapy room with three plunge pools for hot and cold treatment and a therapy tub.

The therapy tubs will be recessed in a raised deck, providing ease of access while maintaining a TAS compliant transfer height. Providing in-ground hydrotherapy tubs is a major priority and great improvement compared to the current above-ground tubs. In the Hydrotherapy Equipment room there will be basement level access to maintain the recessed pool shells and related piping and

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

equipment. This basement level will have a two-tiered structured floor slab and a stair connection in the pool mechanical room. This program element is located outside of the existing building footprint.

The new training suite will also contain dedicated floor space for cardio equipment and open floor space for rehab and exercise. The floor surfaces will be a resilient nonslip surface with ample open wall space to perform various exercises.

Finishes - Training Room

Floor: Resilient sheet flooring with welded seams with resilient base

Walls: Painted high impact gypsum board

Ceiling: Exposed structure with floating cloud acoustic ceiling

Counters: Solid surface material top and splash with plastic laminate cabinets

Equipment: Monitors

Finishes - Cardio and Floor Space

Floor: Resilient sports flooring with 18” high resilient sports flooring base

Walls: Painted high impact gypsum board

Ceiling: Exposed structure with floating cloud acoustic ceiling

Equipment: Monitors

Finishes - Exam and X-Ray

Floor: Resilient sheet flooring with welded seams with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling tile

Equipment: Monitors

Finishes – Wet Storage/ Ice

Floor: Tile flooring with tile base, sloped to drain

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling tile

Equipment: Monitors

Finishes - Storage

Floor: Sealed concrete with resilient tile base.

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Exposed structure

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Finishes - Hydrotherapy

Floor: Tile flooring with tile base, sloped to drain
Walls: Large format tile walls on cement backer board
Ceiling: Plaster ceiling
Equipment: Monitors

Finishes - Pool Equipment

Floor: Sealed concrete with resilient tile base.
Walls: Painted gypsum board
Ceiling: Exposed structure

Finishes - Offices

Floor: Carpet tile with resilient base
Walls: Painted gypsum board
Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling tile
Equipment: Wall mounted large format flat screen monitor. See AV and Technology narratives for system integration.

Team Meeting Rooms

The current meeting room space is inadequate. Expanding the number and variety of meeting rooms is critical to player development. Using the space formerly occupied by the weight room, the new design creates a meeting room zone organized around the large existing tiered team auditorium. Per stakeholder input, a total of 12 meeting rooms are provided in the new design. This includes the existing tiered auditorium which will remain and four existing meeting rooms adjacent to the building entry will remain but will be updated with new finishes and technology. Seven new meeting rooms are provided including a tiered room for 65 student-athletes adjacent to the existing tiered auditorium. One of the meeting rooms is identified as a staff meeting space. This provides the team with flexibility to accommodate growth.

Except for the 65-person capacity tiered room and the existing tiered auditorium, the standard meeting rooms have level floors. This promotes flexibility and accommodates meetings in either a classroom or conference room table format. The room will be furnished with modular sized meeting tables and office style chairs with wheels.

The tiered floor for the new 65-person space will be constructed over the existing foundation. Refer to the structural system narrative for the tiered floor structural description. This room will have fixed auditorium seating with flip up tablet arms, to match the existing auditorium.

The existing hallway between the front meeting rooms and the large auditorium will be refreshed with new finishes.

Finishes - Meeting Rooms

Floor: Carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling tile

Equipment: Wall mounted large format flat screen monitor. See AV and Technology narratives for system integration.

Finishes - Tiered Meeting Room

Floor: Carpet tile with resilient base

Tiered Seating risers: Carpet on tread and riser, with nosing on the risers' edge

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling tile

Equipment: Ceiling mounted projector with large, recessed screen. See AV and Technology narratives for system integration.

Accessibility: Removable seating will be provided for wheelchair seating positions at the front of the auditorium.

Finishes - Staff Meeting Room

Floor: Carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling tile

Counters: Solid surface material top and splash with plastic laminate cabinets

Equipment: Wall mounted large format flat screen monitor. See AV and Technology narratives for system integration.

Players Lounge

Improving the players lounge is considered important to enhancing the overall experience of the student-athlete. Players schedules are compressed, and they require a quality space to study, have access to good nutrition, relax, and socialize. The expanded players lounge will be in the space previously occupied by the training room. The location is ideal as it is adjacent to the locker room and convenient to the field and building entry.

The players lounge will provide a variety of seating options including formal and soft seating. Gaming space and an additional area for TV's are included. Nutritional food options will be available in the light kitchen area that includes a bar used for seating and distribution of pre-packaged meals.

A state of the art Barber Room will be included within the footprint of the Player's Lounge, providing a single barber's chair and support casework for this program.

Finishes - Players Lounge

Floor: Carpet tile with resilient base (tile flooring at food service areas)

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling with floating cloud specialty ceiling

Casework: Solid surface countertop material and plastic laminate casework.

Equipment: Wall mounted flat screen monitors and sound. See AV and Technology narratives for system integration.

Finishes – Barber Room

Floor: LVT Resilient Flooring

Walls: Painted gypsum board w/ backlit wall graphic extrusion

Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling

Casework: Solid surface countertop material and plastic laminate casework.

Equipment: Ceiling mounted flat screen monitor and sound. See AV and Technology narratives for system integration.

Locker Room - Players

Due to the growth of the team since the original South End Zone building was constructed in 2003, expanding the shower and restroom capacity is needed. The design incorporates a new shower and restroom area in space previously occupied by the training room. Providing two locations within the locker room will increase capacity and improve traffic flow. As the existing football locker was recently updated the bulk of the space is to remain except minor modifications associated the restroom/shower addition. Several lockers will need to be relocated to accommodate this along with changes to door on the field side. A new football players' hallway will be created on the north side that will allow a connection between the locker room and the players lounge.

Finishes - Restroom / Showers

Floor: Tile with tile base

Walls: Large format wall tile over cement backer board

Ceiling: Painted gyp-board ceiling, plaster ceiling in shower.

Casework: HPDE toilet partitions, solid surface countertop material top and splash with plastic laminate skirt below. Lighted individual mirrors above each sink.

Gang Shower: Tile floor sloped to drain, tile walls

Locker Room – Coaches & Staff

The existing coaches' locker rooms are not adequate for the current staff size and have no space for growth. To meet Texas State's needs, the existing locker rooms will be gutted, and additional space captured from the former weight room area. Separate locker rooms will be provided for coaches and support staff with a shared shower/restroom area between. The new locker rooms will be spacious, modern, and consistent with Texas State peer institutions.

The expansion of the locker rooms addresses the functional needs of the current staff while enhancing the University's ability to recruit future staff.

Finishes - Locker Rooms

Floor: Carpet tile with resilient base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Acoustic grid ceiling tile with soffits over lockers

Casework: Lockers to match the existing football players lockers. Laundry cabinets with solid surface countertop material and plastic laminate casework.

Equipment: Wall mounted flat screen monitors and sound. See AV and Technology narratives for system integration.

Finishes - Rest Rooms / Showers

Floor: Tile with tile base

Walls: Large format wall tile over cement backer board

Ceiling: Painted gyp-board ceiling

Casework: HPDE toilet partitions, solid surface countertop material top and splash with plastic laminate skirt below. Lighted individual mirrors above each sink.

Shower Enclosure: Tile floor, tile walls, frameless glass shower doors.

ENHANCE THE FAN EXPERIENCE

Enriching the game-day fan experience and providing more event options is a goal of this project. Based on stakeholder's input, the design incorporates a variety of components that will promote a unique atmosphere and highlight special qualities of Texas State. The program includes the following components:

- Roof Terrace over the Weight Room in the South End Zone
- Third-Floor Hospitality Suite
- Elevated Concourse Connectors
- Renovated Warren Room - Kitchen
- Revenue Generation

Second-Floor Rooftop Terrace

The roof terrace is a special opportunity to enhance the fan experience. Renovations to the South End Zone will include a new terrace above the weight room. This new fan-based experience will enhance the stadium and provide an atmosphere like no other. The space will accommodate new concessions with lounge seating throughout. The concessions will serve a variety of offerings. The seating on the terrace will provide options to hang out on the terrace or return to the convenience of your seat.

Third-Floor Hospitality Suite

The third-floor hospitality suite will be used for a variety of functions including recruiting. With a special view of the stadium, this space will help recruits and their parent envision playing for Texas State. The components of this space are outlined in other sections.

The Third-floor suite will be a venue to accommodate large groups both during a game and during off times of the season. The suite will accommodate invited guest to experience the game from a vantage point that no other will have.

The space will be fully stocked with food and drinks for the festivities. Restroom and Mechanical space will support the suite while lounge seating will be available both inside and outside on the terrace overlooking the field.

Elevated Concourse Connection

The concourse connection will be another opportunity for fans to experience an enhanced atmosphere with a semi-private personal seating venue. The concourse connection will have the opportunity to utilize either the concourse for food and drink venues or the new roof terrace. This location will provide premier viewing as it wraps around the south end zone and is in a great location to view the large score boards across the endzone. Fans will feel like they are part of the roof terrace but also feel like they have a space for separation as appropriate. Besides visual interaction they will have the ability to quickly be on the terrace should there be the desire to do so. The Elevated Concourse Connection will connect east and west stadium seating with the new roof terrace, and complete a concourse level south endzone circulation connector.

Renovated Warren Room - Kitchen

The Warren Room is an existing large hospitality room on the second floor. It is utilized three times a day for team meals brought in by an outside catering service. The warming kitchen serves as the based for the food provider. Additionally, the Warren Room serves a variety of hospitality and meeting functions. During the football season, it serves a space for the families of team member. It has also served to host recruits. While the basic configuration of the Warren Room will remain unchanged, the new work will include a new floor for the new third-floor suite. The new floor is planned for the middle high area of the Warren Room. The ceiling height will drop to be in alignment with the ceiling height of the rest of the second floor. This is to accommodate the added floor at the new third floor hospitality suite.

The Warming/Catering Kitchen will be renovated. The kitchen's role will remain, but Texas State desires to reconfigure the space to be more functional.

Revenue Generation

Texas State Athletics have a goal for the terrace, concourse connection, and the 3rd floor suite to generate additional revenue during sporting events at Bobcat Stadium. Similar strategies have been implemented at other institution venues with great success and it is believed that these fan-based opportunities will be a great hit increasing revenue for the program.

ENHANCE THE RECRUIT EXPERIENCE

A major goal of this project is to highlight the value of being a student-athlete at Texas State to football recruits. The program components include providing options for a recruiting path that highlights the University and this includes the following components:

- Player Performance Area- Weight Room/ Nutrition
- Training Area
- Player Lounge
- Expanded/ Improved Meeting Rooms
- Expanded/Upgraded Entry & Central Hall
- Highlight the Player Development Components
- Third-Floor Hospitality Suite

Lobby and Central Corridor

One of the University's goals is to create a sense of arrival and celebrate the team's past and present players. The main entry lobby receives a modest expansion enabling a stronger connection with the building components. There will be improved opportunities for reception of guests and recruits. The main corridor provides a strong connection from the lobby to the field. The corridor width will be doubled which enhances branding opportunities to highlight the University. The design will allow Texas State to highlight the value the University's player experience to recruits and their families.

The lobby and central corridor will be the beginning and the end of a recruiting experience, and the spaces will generate a sense of arrival and the departing of something special. This path through the enhanced facility will celebrate being a Texas State athlete and what it means to accept an opportunity to play within the walls of the Bobcat Stadium.

Finishes - Lobby

Floor: Terrazzo with terrazzo base

Walls: Painted gypsum board

Ceiling: Specialty slat suspended ceiling

Finishes Main Corridor

Floor: Terrazzo with terrazzo base

Walls: Painted gypsum board with storefront type glass wall to Training

Ceiling: Specialty slat suspended ceiling

Display Space

Building Envelope

The Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion building enclosure will include an energy-efficient, high -performance, durable system consistent with the design intent outlined by the design team.

Durability, Reliability, and Quality Requirements:

The building is being designed for a minimum 50-year effective life with a robust exterior enclosure that is comprised of assemblies selected to be consistent with the existing campus design standards.

Exterior Enclosure Systems, Materials, and Construction:

Reference Codes and Standards

IBC - 2018

UPC - 2021

IMC - 2021

NEC - 2020

IECC - 2018

International Existing Building Code - 2021

NFPA 101 - 2015

SECO Energy - 2016

SECO Water – 2021

Exterior Building Materials

Typical wall assembly:

The interior side will consist of painted high impact gypsum board. The exterior side will consist of a split-face CMU wainscot and brick veneer above to match existing building. Exterior windows and storefronts will have anodized dark bronze finish and low-E insulated glass.

Roof assembly - New Weight room:

The interior side will consist of a painted post-tensioned concrete slab. The exterior side will consist of a topping slab poured over insulation to provide a walkable surface for the new Second Floor Rooftop Terrace.

Typical roof assembly - Hydrotherapy Addition:

The interior side will consist of painted metal deck & painted structural steel. The exterior side will consist of a built-up roofing system installed over insulation to match existing roofing system.

Civil

Site Preparation

Construction of the Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion will require temporary storm water and environmental pollution prevention measures implemented prior to groundbreaking activities. Limiting access to the site will be required and implemented with the use of fencing around the construction perimeter. Locating areas for staging, lay-down, contractor parking and field trailer placement will be coordinated with the campus.

Temporary Storm Water Pollution Control

All work shall conform to the current Texas State University Construction and Post Construction Plan for MS4 Compliance document.

Grading and Drainage

Grading of the site will accommodate all ADA, and current Building Code regulations. Site grading will direct storm water to the nearest drainage relief point. Positive slope will be provided around the site to prevent ponding of water. There is an existing rubber edge treatment and trench drain along the south edge of the synthetic turf that will be removed. A new trench drain will be installed, and the existing rubber edge treatment will be reused if found in good condition. The new trench drain will be of the same type and design as the existing trench drain. The existing synthetic turf system does not have a subdrain system. The existing synthetic turf will be removed and stored for reuse. A new drain board system will be used in the areas where the existing turf will be reinstalled and tie into the rerouted drain system.

Utilities

New service connections for Domestic Water is not anticipated as the new weight room and hydrotherapy pool addition will be supplied from the existing building. A new weight room and hydrotherapy pool addition sanitary sewer lateral extending to the east will be needed to connect to the existing service line along the south access drive.

Fire Lane Access

Appropriate vehicular access will be provided or confirmed for emergency vehicles as a part of the project. Adequate coverage for hose lay and aerial access requirements from fire equipment to all areas around the building will be verified and provided.

Landscape

Project Overview + Landscape Design

The landscape design for the building renovation and addition will provide a low-maintenance landscape that meets the standards expected by Texas State University and the existing landscape surrounding the stadium. All plantings will be native/ native adaptable to Central Texas, drought tolerant, and provide seasonal interest, texture, and color.

Design Approach

Foundation plantings will be provided around the majority of the new building addition, and the area between the main entrance and the new addition to create a cohesive landscape design. Plantings will complement the building architecture to beautify the space and create a buffer between the building, surrounding hardscape, and pedestrian areas.

Site furnishing such as benches, litter/ recycling receptacles, planters, tables, chairs, and outdoor lounge furniture will be provided to activate and break up the large gathering spaces for the rooftop spaces and elevated walkways. Hardscape elements such as concrete and artificial turf will be used to create “rooms”/ different levels of gathering spaces on the rooftop terraces and elevated walkways.

Foundation Planting + Ground-Level Planting

A combination of a concrete maintenance band, landscape areas, sod, concrete mow band, and landscape drains or weeps in the concrete mow band will be installed around the periphery of the building. Landscape areas will consist of ornamental trees, shrubs, and/or groundcovers. A 3’ wide concrete maintenance band at the base of the building will be provided between all landscape areas or sod to match the existing concrete maintenance band. A 1’ wide concrete mow band will be placed between all landscape areas and sod. Landscape beds to have a minimum of two landscape drains to provide positive drainage for landscape beds.

Rooftop Spaces (Second-Floor Rooftop Terrace and Third-Floor Hospitality Suite)

The topping slab of the Second-Floor Rooftop Terrace will consist of a light broom finish, integral color, and a top cast finish. These finishes provide visual interest as well as divide the different spaces for the large rooftop terrace.

In the center of the Second-Floor Rooftop Terrace, there is a 15’ x 103’ artificial turf area that is used to break up the amount of concrete on the terrace. The artificial turf area will have two pile heights to act as a continuation of the pattern of the concrete finishes. In the center of the artificial turf area, will be the iconic Texas State Bobcat logo.

At all rooftop spaces planters, furniture and shade structures will be provided to enhance the visitor experience. Planters will be premanufactured aluminum/steel planters with leveling feet and be placed on top of the structural topping slab to allow for positive drainage to the drainage mat below. Planters will be fully powder-coated to match or complement the architecture and allow for waterproofing.

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Drainage and irrigation will be run to each planter; no surface drainage or weeps are allowed. Planters will be large enough to accommodate an ornamental tree and shrubs to soften as well as provide texture to the rooftop spaces.

Planters will include integrated lighting to allow for added safety at night games, as well as outlet receptacles for convenience. Planters will also include integrated cantilevered benches to create extra seating. Benches to be made from Ipe wood to allow for a durable and sturdy seat along planters. Furniture will be durable and moveable to allow for flexibility. Furniture weight will be considered to prevent it from blowing away and becoming damaged in high wind conditions. Planters, shade structures, plantings, and furniture will not obstruct views from inside the building to the field area.

Elevated Concourse Connection

Paths leading from the Rooftop spaces at the second level to the stadium grandstands will be a topping slab with a light broom concrete finish. Furniture for seating will be durable and have limited flexibility due to the amount of space and clearance needed for circulation. Furniture will include bar-height stools and surface-mounted bar tables. Furniture weight will be considered to prevent it from blowing away and becoming damaged in high wind conditions.

Landscape Screening

Large shrubs will be used to screen the expansion of the chiller yard, any large exposed concrete footings or foundations, and/or mechanical/ electrical equipment from public view.

Hardscape Elements

When possible, materials will be locally or regionally sourced. The design of the hardscape areas as well as the selection of materials for those spaces will consider safety and maintenance. All new concrete areas on the ground level will match the existing concrete finishes that surround the stadium. Trench drains, landscape drains, and/or weeps will be added to promote positive drainage and reduce the ponding of water.

Landscape Materials

All ground-level planting to consist of shrubs and ornamental trees that are a continuation of the Texas State University landscape palette and will be coordinated with Texas State Staff. Plant material will be selected based on low water use, low maintenance requirements and the ability to withstand a campus environment yet be aesthetically pleasing. All ornamental trees are to be 45 gallons and 2" caliper. Ornamental trees to be staked with metal T-posts, T-post caps, and arbortie. Landscape beds will contain imported soil with organic compost for shrubs and backfill for ornamental trees, as well as a 3" continuous mulch layer.

All existing trees will be preserved and will have a 5' radius mulch ring. All planting on rooftop terraces will contain lite weight soil mix with drainage gravel for positive drainage out of planters, as well as a 3" continuous top mulch layer. Ornamental trees in the rooftop terrace planters are to be anchored with a Platipus Tree Anchoring System in order to stabilize trees on the rooftop terrace.

Irrigation System

The existing irrigation system will be modified to accommodate the new ground-leveling landscape, which will include adding bubblers for trees, drip for shrubs areas, and spray heads for sod, in the event that an irrigation system is not available, new irrigation lines and valves will be extended to the areas that require irrigation. Irrigation for the rooftop terraces will stem from the building water line with a new back flow preventer. Drip tube, and drip tube rings for trees will be added to all planters. The irrigation system will incorporate all Campus irrigation standards. Components will be efficient with zones separated based on water needs, exposure etc. The system will include all necessary equipment to connect to the Campus Central Control system. Drip irrigation will be used where feasible in order to irrigate efficiently, minimize overspray, etc.

Structural

Project Scope

The structural scope for this project consists of a new one-story weight room with rooftop patio; building a new mezzanine with an outdoor patio in the existing south endzone building; adding a new elevator to access the second floor concourse and the new third floor hospitality suite; adding two elevated concourse connections; and adding a one-story hydrotherapy room to the existing building. Tiered seating will also be added to a new 65-person meeting room in the existing building.

Structural IBC 2018 Edition Design Criteria

Building code: IBC 2018 Edition

Live loads:

Lobbies and assembly areas	100 psf
First floor corridors	100 psf
Corridors above first floor	80 psf
Dinning room	100 psf
Weight room	100 psf
Roof (inaccessible)	20 psf
Roof (accessible to the public)	100 psf

Wind load:

Building risk category	III
Design wind velocity	120
Exposure category	C
Enclosure classification	Enclosed
Internal pressure coefficient	+/- 0.18

Deflection and Drift Requirements:

Live load deflection, floors and occupied roofs	L/360
Live load deflection, inaccessible roofs	L/240
Total deflection (long term)	L/240
Spandrel beam deflection	3/8"
Story drift due to 10-year wind	h/400

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Materials

Concrete:

The concrete for slab-on-metal deck and topping slab used to create tiered seating will be lightweight concrete (LWC). All concrete will be normal weight concrete.

28-day concrete strengths:

Drilled piers and pier caps	4000 psi
Columns	5000 – 7000 psi
Beams, post-tensioned	5000 psi
Beams and slab, mildly reinforced	5000 psi
Concrete slab-on-metal deck	4000 psi, LWC
Tiered seating topping slab	4000 psi, LWC

Reinforcement:

Reinforcing steel #6 and smaller:	ASTM A615 grade 60
Reinforcing steel #7 and larger:	ASTM A615 grade 80

Structural Steel:

W-shapes:	ASTM A993 Grade 50
Rectangular HSS shapes:	ASTM A500 Grade C (50 ksi)
Round HSS shapes:	ASTM A500 Grade C (46 ksi)
All other steel:	ASTM A36

Structural Systems

New Weight Room Building

To accommodate expected ground movement from expansive soils, the first-floor framing will be over a crawlspace and supported by drilled piers. Floor framing for the first floor of the new weight room will consist of a mildly reinforced beams system spanning north-south a maximum of 28 feet. The typical beam system will consist of an 8” structural slab spanning between 24” wide x 24” deep beams. Beams will typically be spaced at 11 feet. Mildly reinforced concrete girders spanning east-west will support the beams and will have a maximum span of 22 feet.

The roof framing over the weight room will consist of a combination of post-tension beams and mildly reinforced girders. Post-tensioned beams spaced at 11 feet will span north-south across the whole weight room. The post-tensioned beams will be 24” wide and 32” deep. An 8” thick mildly reinforced slab will span east-west from beam to beam. Mildly reinforced girders will span from square concreted columns typically spaced at 22 feet around the perimeter of the weight room.

The roof framing will be designed to accommodate additional load from the rooftop patio over the weight room. This will include dead load from a sandwich slab, dead load from shade structures, and additional live load to accommodate large groups of people. The lateral load resisting system will consist of concrete moment frames along the perimeter of the building.

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Mezzanine Addition for Third Level Hospitality Suite

A new mezzanine level will be constructed above the Warren Room in the existing south endzone building. A new patio will extend out from this space over the existing concourse below. Framing in this space will be supported by a combination of existing columns and new steel wide-flange columns. Floor framing will consist of a 3 1/2" concrete slab over a 2" metal floor deck spanning over steel wide-flange beams. Headed studs will be welded to the top of steel beams approximately every 12" to utilize composite action between the concrete slab and steel beams. Lightweight concrete will be utilized in the slab-on-metal deck to minimize added loading on the existing structure. Where needed, the existing structure will be strengthened to support this addition. Steel-framed stairs will also be added on both sides of the new patio to provide access to the existing concourse below.

Elevator

An elevator from the field level to the mezzanine will be added in this project. The elevator core will be 12" thick cast-in-place concrete walls. These concrete walls will be used to supplement the lateral force resisting system in the existing building.

Elevated Concourse Connection

Concourse connections will be added at the second-floor level to connect the existing concourse to the east and west of the existing South End Zone building. The framing for the bridge will consist of mildly reinforced concrete beams and slab. Regularly spaced cast-in-place concrete columns on drilled piers will support the concourse framing. Concrete moment frames will be used for the lateral load resisting system for the concourse connections.

Hydrotherapy Addition to Existing Building

A new one-story addition will be added onto the south side of the existing building to house new hydrotherapy pools. These pools will be recessed into a concrete pit, so the top of the pools will be approximately 16" above the first floor level. The pit will be approximately 5' deep and will provide open space around the pools for associated plumbing and maintenance activities. The structure for the pit will consist of a cast-in-place concrete slab and walls. The slab will be supported by drilled shaft piers and will be cast over void forms to structurally isolate the slab from the expected expansive soils below.

The first-floor framing around the pit will consist of mildly reinforced concrete beams spanning north-south a maximum of 27 feet. The typical floor beam system will consist of a 5" structural slab spanning between 12" wide x 24" deep beams. The floor beams will typically be spaced at 6 feet. Mildly reinforced girders will support the new floor beams and slab. New floor framing for the first floor will be connected to the existing building along the existing building perimeter. New drilled shaft piers will be added at the outside corners of the addition to support the remaining portion of framing.

The roof framing over this space will consist of mildly reinforced concrete beams spanning north-south a maximum of 27 feet. The typical roof beam system will consist of a 5" structural slab spanning between 12" wide x 24" deep beams. The roof beams will typically be spaced at 6 feet. Where possible, the new roof structure will be tied into and supported by existing concrete columns

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

along the interface of the new and existing space. New square concrete columns will be added at the outside corners of the new hydrotherapy room to support the remaining roof framing. Mildly reinforced girders will span from column-to-column and will support the new roof slab and beams.

Concrete moment frames around the perimeter of this space will be utilized to support the additional lateral load from the addition.

Tiered Seating in Team Meeting Room

Tiered seating will be installed in a new 65-person team meeting room on the first floor of the existing building. A 3” thick concrete topping slab will be placed over rigid foam to create the tiered levels. To minimize the weight added to the existing structure, lightweight concrete will be used in the topping slab.

Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing (MEP)

MEP System Summary

The existing mechanical systems are served by a standalone central plant consisting of two air-cooled chillers and two heating boilers. Air handling units serving the building are campus-standard dual duct systems with the exception of AHU-5 that serves the existing double height Hall of Honor, which is a single zone VAV unit. An energy recovery unit is utilized for the pretreatment of outdoor air. Existing chilled water and hot water plants have some spare capacity, but they are approaching the end of their useful life.

The electrical service to the building is a 480Y/277V, 1600A service. The service does not include a main disconnect. There are five existing handles for disconnecting service to the building. The code maximum is six handles. There is one space where a breaker will be added for service to the additional square footage. This will allow for a code-compliant solution.

Plumbing systems will be replaced in the areas of major renovation. Water heaters are at the end of their useful life and will be replaced. Additional domestic water heating capacity is anticipated to be required with the addition/renovation.

Fire Protection Systems

The existing fire sprinkler system will be modified based on the new layouts in the existing building. A new fire service line will be routed to the new building in accordance with NFPA 13. A dry type pre-action system will be provided at exterior overhangs.

The existing fire alarm system will be modified based on the new layouts in the existing building. A new fire alarm system will be provided in the new building in accordance with NFPA 72 and report back to the existing fire alarm system.

Mechanical Systems

Plant

The mechanical systems in the building are served by chilled water and hot water. The source for chilled and hot water is the local central plant. This equipment is approaching its end of life and will require replacement.

The local chilled water plant has a capacity of 292 tons. The existing cooling coil demand is approximately 240 tons. It would appear the chillers were sized so that each chiller has a capability of delivering about 60% of the required capacity, giving a spare capacity of about 20%, or about 50 tons. The expansion will require an estimated 35 tons for air conditioning loads.

Separate dehumidification equipment will be required for serving the pool rooms, this load is estimated at 20 tons. The cooling will use the existing chilled water return to reject the heat. Hot gas reheat in the unit will be used to dehumidify the air. Heating of the space will be accomplished via electric strip heaters.

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

The pool heating and cooling will be accomplished with separate boilers and chilled-water heat exchanger. This equipment will be provided by the pool equipment manufacturer.

The new total plant demand is 275 tons. Two 200-ton air cooled chillers will be required to give approximately 40% extra capacity to the system.

Existing underground 6" pipe between the chiller yard and the building is adequately sized to support the additional tonnage.

The chiller yard will need to be enlarged to accommodate newer, larger-capacity units. The new units shall be replaced in such a manner to allow the building to be operational with one chiller during the replacement. The existing building will remain active during construction.

New chilled and heating water hydronic lines shall be routed from the existing building crawl space to the new weight room crawl space via tunnel.

The existing heating boilers shall be replaced with condensing type. 3MMBTU/hr.

The existing hydronic pumps (heating and chilled water) shall be replaced. Pumps shall be 15HP and 5HP.

Air Handling Units

The building is primarily served by dual duct air handling units (DDVAVAHU). Generally, the air handling units located on second level serve the first floor, and air handling units in the third level mezzanine serve the second floor. The air handling units are believed to be original, approaching 20 years of age. Existing DDVAVAHU units serving the renovated spaces shall be refurbished and new dual duct mixing boxes (DDMB) shall be provided to serve the new occupant spaces. The existing two-story space "Hall of Honor" is currently served by a single zone VAV unit. This unit shall be replaced with a new unit sized to handle the new third floor level infilled floor (Third-Floor Hospitality Suite) along with the existing 2nd level.

An energy recovery unit is located on the roof to provide pretreated outdoor air to the space, using exhaust air for energy recovery. This system is approaching the end of its useful life and will be replaced.

A new single zone VAV unit will be provided in a mechanical room to serve the new weight room.

Crawl space ventilation

Existing areaways on the south side of the building will be affected with the new addition and additional areaways will be provided for the lost pathways. The new weight room will also be provided with an areaway that will require mechanical ventilation.

Pool Equipment

Heating and cooling of the hydrotherapy pools will be independent of the building heating and cooling systems. Additional equipment will be located on top of new hydrotherapy addition roof. The hydrotherapy dehumidification will also be independent of the building wide systems to allow for 24-hour operation.

Electrical Systems

Electrical Service

An additional space is available for another disconnect to support the wight room addition. Using this space would bring the total to six handles, which is allowed by the code. Replacement of breakers in the gear will be required with the upgrade of the chillers.

1,600 amps adequate to support the building with the proposed expansion.

A new feeder from the existing MSB shall be provided for the new weight room electrical service. New 480Y/277 V, 208Y/120 V panels and transformers to be provided.

Plumbing Systems

Water Heating Equipment

Domestic water heaters are located in the main mechanical room. The existing gas-fired equipment is approaching 20 years of age and will be replaced. Additional domestic water heating capacity is required with the addition of showers to the locker room. The existing domestic water heaters are storage type units, and instantaneous heaters will be evaluated for cost, efficiency, and maintainability.

Audio Visual Systems

Audio-Video Systems and Equipment

GENERAL

Installed audio-visual systems shall be included to support instructional activities in the following new and renovated spaces:

- Training and Hydrotherapy spaces
- Players' Lounge
- Weight Room
- New Meeting Rooms
- Second-Floor Rooftop Terrace
- Third-Floor Hospitality Suite
- Offices and other spaces which may be determined following subsequent Owner programming review discussions.

Re-work and augmentation of the following existing installed systems is required:

- Game and Play Clocks as required to accommodate the new facility configuration.
- Broadcast Cabling infrastructure and associated specialty junction boxes.
- Distributed TV infrastructure serving displays throughout.

SOUND AND AV PRESENTATION SYSTEMS

Training Areas and Hydrotherapy Rooms

A basic overhead sound system with full-room coverage with ceiling speakers in the spaces and served by local audio input plates with Bluetooth, Analog 1/8" and RCA audio connections will be provided. Multiple TV displays will be located around the space and connected to a central AV system. AV sources will be routable to all the displays simultaneously.

The AV system will be controlled via a wall mount touch panel located near the main entrance of the room. The touch panel will be connected to the University's IT network to allow remote control of the system. The control panel will be divided into (2) workflows, a pass code protected administrator mode and a non-pass code protected standard mode. The standard mode will allow basic features such as turning on/off the displays, selecting an audio source for the speakers, adjusting the volume to an administrator specified maximum level and basic video routing & TV tuner controls. The administrator mode will allow all the same functions as the standard mode, but allow adjustment of the maximum sound system volume, full video routing, system preset creation and automatic schedule creation/modification.

A game clock will be provided in the space and connected to the stadium's timing system.

Exam Room and selected Offices

A collaborative AV system with a wall mounted display with HDMI inputs for use with Athletics personnel laptop computers or other University provided computers. AV control will be via a pass code protected wall mounted touch screen installed in the room. The touch panel will be connected to the University's IT network to allow remote control of the system. The touch panel will allow the operator to switch video sources, power on/off the display.

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Weight Room and Player's Lounge

For each space, a high-fidelity sound system with full coverage ceiling speakers and ceiling mounted sub woofers will be provided in the space; local audio input plate with Bluetooth, Analog 1/8" and RCA audio input connections will serve each system. Multiple TV displays will be located around the space and connected to a central AV system. AV sources will be routable to any or all the displays simultaneously.

The Players' Lounge will also include multiple HDMI inputs near the seating positions for gaming consoles (minimum of 2,) TV Tuners, Digital Media Player, Roku Player, and wireless presentation system.

Each AV system will be controlled via a wall mount touch panel located at a location to be designated. The touch panel will be connected to the University's IT network to allow remote control of the system. The control panel will be divided into two workflows, a pass code protected administrator mode and a non-pass code protected standard mode. The standard mode will allow basic features such as turning on/off the displays, selecting an audio source for the speakers, adjusting the volume to an administrator specified maximum level and basic video routing & TV tuner controls. The administrator mode will allow all the same functions as the standard mode, but allow adjustment of the maximum sound system volume, full video routing, system preset creation and automatic schedule creation/modification.

A game clock will be provided in the space and connected to the stadium's timing system. The existing play clock will be relocated to the face of this building or installed in a pole-mount configuration.

New Large Meeting Rooms

The AV system will be comprised of large format motorized projector screens with 15,000 lumen laser engine projectors for the main front of the room displays and large-format wall-mount displays for supplementary rear viewing. Input plates will be installed at the front of the room. The projectors and displays will connect to a central AV system located in an equipment rack adjacent to the room(s.) The AV system will have multiple HDMI connections throughout the space to allow laptops, document cameras and coaching video computers to connect to the projection screens. Additional HDMI inputs will be provided at outlet height at the rear of the room. Primary sources connected to the AV system are a wireless presentation system, digital media player, TV Tuner and Roku.

The AV system will be controlled via a wall mount pass code protected touch panel located adjacent to the projection screens. The touch panels will be connected to the University's IT network to allow remote control of the system. The touch panels will allow the operator to switch sources to either display, power on/off the projectors, raise & lower the projection screens, adjust the room audio as well as control the TV tuner and Roku player. A high-fidelity full sound system with left, right and subwoofers will be provided as well as a two-channel wireless microphone system for use in the meeting room.

A game clock will be provided which will be connected to the stadium's timing system.

New Small Meeting Rooms

Either a single large-format projected screen display, or multiple wall-mount displays will be provided as suitable to each room configuration. A local AV system will be provided in a

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

credenza or lectern in the meeting room. AV sources to include a University provided computer, wireless presentation system, TV tuner, Roku player and remote HDMI input on the opposite side of the room. A stereo sound system with full coverage ceiling speakers will be provided in the space. AV control will be via a pass code protected wall mounted touch screen installed at the front of the room. The touch panel will be connected to the University's IT network to allow remote control of the system. The touch panel will allow the operator to switch video sources, power on/off the projector/monitor, raise & lower the projection screen, adjust the room audio as well as control the TV tuner and Roku player.

Second-Floor Rooftop Terrace

An extension of the facility's Distributed TV system will allow installation of displays at the covered bar/concessions area at the rear in conjunction with the architectural design scheme and Owner requirements. Supplemental audio shall not be required.

Extend existing fiber optic cabling at Field Level and the Second-Floor Rooftop Terrace in two locations. These cables service Officials' Replay, Home Team Video Coaching and University Broadcast functions. Broadcast to connect back to the University Events Center.

Warren Room and Third-Floor Hospitality Suite

The large event/meeting spaces shall serve both game-day and year-round events, and the installed AV systems shall accommodate both uses. An extension of the facility's Distributed TV system shall drive a variety of large-format wall-mount displays integrated into the interior finish scheme. These multiple TV displays will be located around the space and connected to a central AV system. A high-fidelity sound system with full coverage ceiling speakers and ceiling mounted sub woofers will be provided in the space. Local audio input plate with microphone Bluetooth, Analog 1/8", and RCA audio input connections will be provided. AV sources will be routable to any or all the displays simultaneously and will include multiple HDMI inputs for gaming consoles, TV Tuners, Digital Media Player, Roku Player, and a wireless presentation system. A lectern with microphone and HDMI inputs will be provided for more formal presentational events. A 4-channel wireless microphone system will allow for flexible presentation setups in different room configurations.

The AV system will be controlled via a wall mount touch panel located near the main entrance of the space. The touch panel will be connected to the University's IT network to allow remote control of the system. The control panel will be divided into two workflows, a pass code protected administrator mode and a non-pass code protected standard mode. The standard mode will allow basic features such as turning on/off the displays, selecting an audio source for the speakers, adjusting the volume to an administrator specified maximum level and basic video routing & TV tuner controls. The administrator mode will allow all the same functions as the standard mode, but allow adjustment of the maximum sound system volume, full video routing, system preset creation and automatic schedule creation/modification.

Technology

General Description

The Technology Systems design approach for the Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion in San Marcos, Texas is based on a combination of the Owner's design guideline, industry standards and information provided during review meetings with stakeholders and Texas State staff.

Structured Cabling Design Elements

The Structured Cabling System scope included in the Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion will include expansion of the existing Category 6/6A structured cable system in support of new data, voice and security applications within the renovated and expanded areas.

All Structured Cabling System components will adhere to existing Texas State University Standards, ANSI/TIA Standards, BICSI Standards and industry best practices. The Category 6/6A structured cable plant design will provide for all:

- Cable pathways, including - conduits, pull-boxes, and J-hook systems.
- New backbone and horizontal fiber/copper cabling.
- New racks, patch panels and information outlets.
- Backbone Fiber – Corning, (1) 12-strand Singlemode, (1) 12-Strand Multimode
- Backbone Copper – Superior Essex, (1) 25-Pair
- Horizontal Cabling – Superior Essex, Category 6/6A

Fiber/Copper Backbone

Backbone connectivity for the Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion will be fully coordinated with Texas State University. 12-Strands SM / 12-Strands MM fiber and 25-pair copper backbone cabling from existing manhole T413 (or the existing Bobcat Stadium MDF) to the new Weight Room IDF(s). Fiber/Copper backbone will be routed horizontally the new IDF(s) in new cable tray.

Equipment Room (IDF)

The new IDF room(s) will be designed with 7' relay racks for cable terminations and overhead runway cable support systems for pathway. Power requirements for these rooms are coordinated with both Texas State University and the Electrical Engineer to provide the appropriate electrical outlets in the design. The IDF room(s) will be environmentally controlled in accordance with the anticipated heat loads, Texas State University requirements and industry standards.

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

Grounding and Bonding

Grounding, bonding and lightning protection will be designed and specified for the structured cable plant as per applicable National Electrical codes, Texas State University requirements and industry standards.

Telecommunications Outlets

Category 6/6A UTP workstation outlets will be designed for each space in support of data, voice, wireless and security systems. Category 6/6A UTP outlets will consist of 8P8C (RJ-45) modular jacks terminated in an industry standard faceplate or equivalent device in accordance with ANSI/EIA/TIA-568-A Commercial Building cabling standards. Cables will be labeled and administered utilizing ANSI/EIA/TIA-607A standards in compliance with Texas State University requirements. Exact cable counts per workstation outlet location, Cable jacket(s), Jacks and faceplate colors will be fully coordinated in the detailed design. All Structured Cabling components will match existing Texas State University campus standards and be installed by a certified Superior Essex/Ortronics integrator.

Access Control System

The work in this section identifies the Access Control System (ACS) portion of the physical security systems for the Texas State University Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion project. The ACS design will consist of connection to existing Owner furnished / Owner installed (OFOI) ACS server(s) and software. The ACS design will also consist of new card reader or door controller connection licenses, enclosures, security device power supplies, door controller panels, card readers, door contacts, and security specific cabling as required for a complete and functional access control system in the renovated areas. Request to exits devices (RX) will be integral to the electrified door hardware.

The ACS will provide for new card readers on select exterior/interior doors, new IDF room doors, and select doors throughout the renovated areas.

All design activities will be coordinated with Texas State University personnel and conform to current Texas State University security standards, industry, and regulatory standards for physical security systems. All access-controlled door locations, quantities, and device placements will be fully coordinated in the detailed design.

The ACS system as specified will be an extension of the existing Texas State University Cbord CS Gold/CS access control system. All new access cards / credentials will be furnished and installed by Texas State University (OFOI).

Card reader controlled doors will be controlled via electrified door hardware. Door contacts will be monitored utilizing balance magnetic sensors installed in the doorframe. Request to exit devices will be evaluated for each door and will be built-in / integral to the electrified door hardware or may be a separate device depending on specific door application.

TAB 4: MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

The ACS system will be integrated with the Fire Alarm system where required to allow certain locking mechanisms controlled by the security system to be automatically unlocked upon a fire alarm condition as required by applicable codes and the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

Video Surveillance System

The work in this section identifies the Video Surveillance System (VSS) portion of the physical security systems for the Texas State University Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion project. The VSS design will consist of connection to existing Owner Furnished / Owner installed (OFOI) VSS server(s) and software. The VSS will also consist of new camera connection licenses, IP cameras, camera brackets, accessories, and data cabling for a complete and functional video surveillance system in the renovated area.

The VSS will provide for new cameras on select locations of the buildings exterior, interior/exterior entry points, corridors, and select locations throughout the renovated areas.

All designs activities will be coordinated with the Texas State University personnel and conform to current Texas State University security standards, industry, and regulatory standards for physical security systems. All camera locations, quantities, and device placements will be fully coordinated in the detailed design.

The VSS system as specified will be an extension of the existing Texas State University video surveillance system. Any new VSS server(s) will be furnished and installed by Texas State University (OFOI).

Food Service

Players Lounge:

The players lounge will provide limited snacks, beverages and layout space for team meals (ranging from a buffet to sack-lunches). A millwork counter with upper/lower cabinet storage shall be designed by the architect/interior designer, including an island portion of the counter to accommodate approximately 120 meals. Commercial-grade foodservice equipment includes a freezer, refrigerators, toasters, microwaves, sink with disposer and hot water dispenser.

Weight Room:

The weight room is intended to provide smoothies, protein shakes and limited snacks for athletes before/after workouts. A millwork counter with upper/lower cabinet storage has been designed by the architect/interior designer, including an island portion of the counter to hand-off items to athletes. An adjacent storage room will hold additional refrigerated and frozen food, along with dry storage. Commercial-grade foodservice equipment includes an ice machine, refrigerators, freezer, undercounter dishwasher, sink with disposer, microwave, hot water dispenser and wire shelving.

Dedicated outlets will be provided for owner provided blenders.

Warren Room Kitchen:

The Warren Room kitchen has been designed to provide warm-holding, plating/assembly and service for team meals and other special events. This holding/plating pantry will consist of commercial-grade stainless steel worktables, ice machine, wire shelving, three compartment sink, refrigerator, mobile ice bin, hand sink, and sink with disposer. Dedicated outlets will be provided for owner provided heated cabinets.

A keg cooler will hold beer for the concession counters on the rooftop terrace and the bar at the hospitality suite. The cooler compressor will be located outside on a rooftop nearby.

Second-Floor Rooftop Terrace Concessions:

The outdoor terrace area is intended to provide a “beer garden” style atmosphere on gameday. Fixed, concession-style counters with multiple dedicated outlets for flexibility of various serving equipment pieces. Commercial-grade foodservice equipment at each concession includes undercounter refrigeration, a hand sink, and three beer taps. Draft beer will be run from the keg cooler in the Warren Room.

Third-Floor Hospitality Suite:

The hospitality suite is intended to serve catered food and a fixed, full-service bar. There are two adjacent pantries to provide storage and support for catered events with all items cooked off-site. Commercial-grade bar equipment includes hand sink, drainboards, cocktail station, liquor steps, dump sink, three compartment sink, back bar refrigeration, and three beer taps. Commercial-grade foodservice equipment includes refrigerators, hand sink, wire shelving, ice machine and soda system. Dedicated outlets will be provided for owner provided heated cabinets.

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

SF = 30,394

SUMMARY

CSI	DESCRIPTION	PCR ESTIMATE 1-17-23	WHITE ESTIMATE 1-17-23	DELTA	PERCENTAGE
01	General Requirements	<i>included in DIVs</i>	<i>included in DIVs</i>		0.0%
01a	General Conditions / Ins / Bonds (per CM contract)	\$ 1,619,520	\$ 1,619,520	\$ -	0.0%
02	Existing Conditions	\$ 598,722	\$ 406,425	\$ 192,297	32.1%
03	Concrete	\$ 3,252,351	\$ 3,680,441	\$ (428,090)	-13.2%
04	Masonry	\$ 512,045	\$ 561,211	\$ (49,166)	-9.6%
05	Metals	\$ 1,459,845	\$ 1,341,581	\$ 118,264	8.1%
06	Wood, Plastics and Composites	\$ 295,632	\$ 229,727	\$ 65,905	22.3%
07	Thermal and Moisture Protection	\$ 746,786	\$ 745,218	\$ 1,568	0.2%
08	Openings	\$ 1,044,699	\$ 1,058,275	\$ (13,576)	-1.3%
09	Finishes	\$ 2,247,340	\$ 2,112,864	\$ 134,476	6.0%
10	Specialties	\$ 426,297	\$ 403,348	\$ 22,949	5.4%
11	Equipment	\$ 315,171	\$ 352,018	\$ (36,847)	-11.7%
12	Furnishings	\$ 498,680	\$ 533,577	\$ (34,897)	-7.0%
13	Special Construction	\$ 300,000	\$ 331,251	\$ (31,251)	-10.4%
14	Conveying	\$ 196,000	\$ 196,184	\$ (184)	-0.1%
21	Fire Suppression	\$ 181,148	\$ 163,531	\$ 17,617	9.7%
22	Plumbing	\$ 1,309,543	\$ 1,266,250	\$ 43,293	3.3%
23	HVAC	\$ 3,414,675	\$ 3,418,146	\$ (3,471)	-0.1%
26	Electrical	\$ 2,075,792	\$ 2,141,676	\$ (65,884)	-3.2%
27	Communications	\$ 1,912,050	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 12,050	0.6%
28	Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 109,500	\$ 100,000	\$ 9,500	8.7%
31	Earthwork	\$ 243,629	\$ 264,768	\$ (21,139)	-8.7%
32	Exterior Improvements	\$ 428,499	\$ 419,963	\$ 8,536	2.0%
33	Site Utilities	\$ 403,130	\$ 375,725	\$ 27,405	6.8%
Subtotal Construction		\$ 23,591,055	\$ 23,621,699	\$ (30,644)	-0.1%
	Design Contingency (on COW) 7.00%	\$ 1,538,007	\$ 1,573,000	\$ (34,993)	-2.3%
	Escalation (on COW) 3.00%	\$ 707,732	\$ 721,000	\$ (13,268)	-1.9%
Subtotal		\$ 25,836,794	\$ 25,915,699	\$ (78,905)	-0.3%
	CM Contingency 2.00%	\$ 516,736	\$ 472,000	\$ 44,736	8.7%
	CM Fee 4.25%	\$ 1,120,025	\$ 1,121,477	\$ (1,452)	-0.1%
TOTALS		\$ 27,473,555	\$ 27,509,176	\$ (35,621)	-0.1%

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
-------------	-----	------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

IN DIVISIONS

-		\$	-	\$	-	
Subtotal					\$	-
SUBTOTAL DIVISION 01					\$	-

DIVISION 01a - GENERAL CONDITIONS

Per Contract

1	ls	\$	1,619,520	\$	1,619,520	
Subtotal					\$	1,619,520
SUBTOTAL DIVISION 01a					\$	1,619,520

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

Demolition

- Site Demo at New Weight Room / Site Areas
- Interior Demolition - Renovated Areas
- Concrete Flatwork
- Concrete Walls
- Artificial Turf (store for re-use)
- Tree
- Parapet at Hydrotherapy
- Guardrail and Escutcheon Plate
- North Elevation - Wall for new Door
- South Elevation - Wall Removal for Hydrotherapy Tie-In
- South Elevation - Wall for new Door
- Remove Existing Storefront
- Remove Existing Curtain Wall
- Cut Existing Wall for New Door and Frame
- Remove Existing Partition Wall
- Remove Existing Column Furr Out
- Remove Existing Storefront Double Door
- Remove Existing Storefront Single Door
- Remove Existing Single Door And Frame
- Remove Existing Double Door And Frame
- Existing Tile to Be Removed.
- Level Slab as Needed at Tile Removal
- Remove Portion of Guardrail
- Remove Existing Glass Display Case
- Remove Existing Casework
- Remove Existing Ceiling
- Haul Debris

13,275	sf	\$	5.00	\$	66,375	
19,794	sf	\$	10.00	\$	197,940	
3,423	sf	\$	2.50	\$	8,558	
29	lf	\$	15.00	\$	435	
18,174	sf	\$	2.00	\$	36,348	
1	ea	\$	500.00	\$	500	
59	lf	\$	35.00	\$	2,065	
77	lf	\$	25.00	\$	1,925	
42	sf	\$	40.00	\$	1,680	
922	sf	\$	16.00	\$	14,752	
50	sf	\$	40.00	\$	2,000	
197	lf	\$	200.00	\$	39,400	
108	lf	\$	200.00	\$	21,600	
4	lf	\$	100.00	\$	400	
894	lf	\$	15.00	\$	13,410	
7	lf	\$	12.00	\$	84	
3	ea	\$	350.00	\$	1,050	
6	ea	\$	300.00	\$	1,800	
12	ea	\$	250.00	\$	3,000	
3	ea	\$	300.00	\$	900	
3,585	sf	\$	2.50	\$	8,963	
3,585	sf	\$	2.20	\$	7,887	
76	lf	\$	15.00	\$	1,140	
30	lf	\$	25.00	\$	750	
36	lf	\$	18.00	\$	648	
16,341	sf	\$	2.00	\$	32,682	
33	pulls	\$	850.00	\$	28,109	
Subtotal					\$	494,400

Chiller Yard / Ticket Booth

- Demo at Chiller Yard and Ticket Booth
- New CMU Wall
- New Concrete Pad
- New HM Door
- Re-Install Windows
- Misc

1	ls	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000	
46	lf	\$	240.00	\$	11,040	
206	sf	\$	9.00	\$	1,854	
1	ea	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500	
9	lf	\$	70.00	\$	630	
1	ls	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000	
Subtotal					\$	27,024

MEP Demolition

Demo Chiller

2	ea	\$	3,500.00	\$	7,000	
---	----	----	----------	----	-------	--

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Demo Water Supply/Return Pipe	30	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 540		
Demo Ventilator Fans	3	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 375		
Demo Diffusers	89	ea	\$ 75.00	\$ 6,675		
Demo Card Reader	6	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 750		
Demo Door Contact	8	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,000		
Demo Request to Exit	7	ea	\$ 125.00	\$ 875		
Demo Security Panel	1	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 350		
Protect existing Security devices	15	ea	\$ 25.00	\$ 375		
Remove all lighting fixtures and FA Devices in wall and ceiling	17,882	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 26,823		
Demo Data Plate Wall	8	ea	\$ 175.00	\$ 1,400		
Remove all receptacles/data within walls to be demolished	4,432	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 6,648		
Remove all existing plumbing fixture in room	6	ea	\$ 145.00	\$ 870		
Remove all existing AV equipment within area	7,245	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 10,868		
Haul Debris	15	pulls	\$ 850.00	\$ 12,750		
			Subtotal		\$ 77,299	
			TOTAL DIVISION 02			\$ 598,722

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

Piers & Pier Caps

36" dia x 42' depth at Expansion	45	ea	\$ 7,147.00	\$ 321,615		
24" dia x 37' depth at Concourse Bridge	55	ea	\$ 2,798.00	\$ 153,890		
Casing (assume 100%)	3,925	lf	\$ 40.00	\$ 157,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 632,505	

Foundations

12" Pool Pit Slab	1,100	sf	\$ 14.00	\$ 15,400		
Elevator Shaft Slab	83	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 996		
Carton Forms for Above Slabs	1,183	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 7,098		
Mud Slabs	10,222	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 40,888		
			Subtotal		\$ 64,382	

Elevated Concrete

24" x 36" Beams at Elevated Slab over Crawl Space - Level 1 Segment "C"	399	lf	\$ 207.90	\$ 82,952		
24" x 24" Beams at Elevated Slab over Crawl Space - Level 1 Segment "C"	793	lf	\$ 138.60	\$ 109,910		
24" x 36" Strap Beams at Elevated Concourse	193	lf	\$ 207.90	\$ 40,125		
24" x 36" Beams at Elevated Slab over Crawl Space (hydrotherapy) - Level 1	277	lf	\$ 207.90	\$ 57,588		
24" x 24" Beams at Elevated Slab over Crawl Space (hydrotherapy) - Level 1	55	lf	\$ 138.60	\$ 7,623		
12" x 24" Beams at Elevated Slab over Crawl Space (hydrotherapy) - Level 1	85	lf	\$ 69.30	\$ 5,891		
12" x 24" Beams at Elevated Slab - Level 2 (hydrotherapy)	220	lf	\$ 69.30	\$ 15,246		
24" x 24" Elevated Girders - Level 2 (hydrotherapy)	290	lf	\$ 138.60	\$ 40,194		
24" x 42" PT Beams at Elevated Slab - Level 2 Segment "C"	194	lf	\$ 242.60	\$ 47,064		
24" x 32" PT Beams at Elevated Slab - Level 2 Segment "C"	852	lf	\$ 185.90	\$ 158,387		
24" x 24" Elevated Beams at Concourse	1,216	lf	\$ 138.60	\$ 168,538		
24" x 24" Columns - Concourse Bridge Segment "D" (w/cap)	896	lf	\$ 147.00	\$ 131,712		
24" x 24" Columns - Foundation - Segment "C" (to roof)	324	lf	\$ 147.00	\$ 47,628		
24" x 24" Columns - Foundation - Segment "B" (to roof)	126	lf	\$ 147.00	\$ 18,522		
8" Elevated Slab over Crawl Space - Level 1 - Segment "C"	8,093	sf	\$ 14.70	\$ 118,967		
Topping Slab at Sandwich Slab	8,093	sf	\$ 8.40	\$ 67,981		
12" Elevated Slab over Crawl Space (hydrotherapy) - Level 1	2,129	sf	\$ 18.90	\$ 40,238		
5" Elevated Slab - Level 2 (hydrotherapy)	2,128	sf	\$ 12.60	\$ 26,813		
8" Elevated Slab - Level 2 - Segment "C"	8,104	sf	\$ 14.70	\$ 119,129		

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
8" Elevated Slab - Concourse Bridge	6,996	sf	\$ 14.70	\$ 102,841		
Mezz Floor - 3" Concrete Slab over Comp Metal Deck / Beams	238	sf	\$ 7.40	\$ 1,761		
Mezz Roof - 3" Concrete Slab over Comp Metal Deck / Beams	769	sf	\$ 7.40	\$ 5,691		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,414,800	

Misc Concrete

Elevator Shaft Walls	1,523	sf	\$ 38.00	\$ 57,874		
Elevator Roof - 8"	85	sf	\$ 14.00	\$ 1,190		
Areaways	7	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 45,500		
Utility Tunnel - Slab	231	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 4,158		
Utility Tunnel - Walls	704	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 31,680		
Utility Tunnel - Lid	231	sf	\$ 26.00	\$ 6,006		
Excavate for Lowered Tunnel	31	cy	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,850		
Sump Pit Construction	1	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
12" Elevator Shaft Walls	1,523	sf	\$ 38.00	\$ 57,874		
12" Pool Pit Walls	1,082	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 48,690		
Foundation - Expansion Joint at Hydrotherapy	98	lf	\$ 125.00	\$ 12,250		
Hydrotherapy - Opening Below Grade Beam for Air Flow	3	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 10,500		
3" LW Fiber-Reinforced Concrete over Rigid Foam for Tiered Seating	491	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 17,185		
Carbon Fiber Reinforcement at Exist Beams and Slab	1	allow	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Elevated Ramp Connector (3" NWC / 2" Comp Steel Deck on Steel Beams)	296	sf	\$ 50.00	\$ 14,800		
Level 2 - Expansion Joint to Existing	21	lf	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,625		
Hoisting	1	ls	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000		
Retaining Walls	850	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 29,750		
Elevator Pit / Walls / Sump Enclosure	1	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500		
Miscellaneous Concrete	17,596	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 87,980		
Level 2 Terrace - P1 Broom Finish Gray Concrete	1,872	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 14,976		
Level 2 Terrace - P2 Integral Color Concrete	2,619	sf	\$ 16.00	\$ 41,904		
Level 2 Terrace - P3 Top-Cast Finish Concrete	1,845	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 22,140		
Level 3 Terrace - P1 Broom Finish Gray Concrete	1,285	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 10,280		
Level 3 Terrace - P2 Integral Color Concrete	1,044	sf	\$ 16.00	\$ 16,704		
Chiller Pad Expansion	1,400	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 11,200		
Slab at Ramp Area	1,200	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 8,400		
General Requirements	1	ls	\$ 284,648	\$ 284,648		
Housekeeping Pads	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,140,664	

TOTAL DIVISION 03 \$ 3,252,351

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

Face Brick	6,720	sf	\$ 27.00	\$ 181,440		
Split-Faced CMU	6,975	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 174,375		
Cast Stone Accents	1,344	sf	\$ 55.00	\$ 73,920		
Cast Stone Column Caps	56	ea	\$ 240.00	\$ 13,440		
Chiller Yard CMU Walls	1,120	sf	\$ 32.00	\$ 35,840		
Scaffolding	7,340	sf	\$ 4.50	\$ 33,030		
			Subtotal		\$ 512,045	

TOTAL DIVISION 04 \$ 512,045

DIVISION 05 - METALS

Structural & Miscellaneous Steel

HSS 10x10 Column Level 2 to 3	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
-------------------------------	---	----	-------------	----------	--	--

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Mezz Floor - HSS 6x6 Hangers w/L2x2x1/4	10	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000		
Mezz Roof - Comp Metal Deck / Beams	769	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 6,921		
Mezz Roof - HSS 6x6 Hangers w/L2x2x1/4	4	ea	\$ 80.00	\$ 320		
Mezz Floor - Comp Metal Deck / Beams	238	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 4,284		
HSS 8x4 for Arch Parapet Support	24	ea	\$ 40.00	\$ 960		
Level 3 Mezzanine Deck	2,866	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 25,794		
Level 3 Mezzanine - Strengthen Existing Steel	1,341	sf	\$ 20.00	\$ 26,820		
Level 3 Mezzanine - 17 psf	36	ton	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 306,000		
Steel Framed Canopy over Weight Room - 12 psf	8	ton	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 68,000		
Hydrotherapy Stairs to Basement	21	riser	\$ 900.00	\$ 18,621		
Stairs	56	riser	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 100,800		
Miscellaneous Kickers, Hang-Downs, Embeds at 2.5 psf	13	ton	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 132,500		
Cable Railing	1,357	lf	\$ 375.00	\$ 508,875		
Add for Bar Top at Railing	250	lf	\$ 250.00	\$ 62,500		
Railings at Tiered Seating Room 116	34	lf	\$ 175.00	\$ 5,950		
Gates at Chiller Expansion	2	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 24,000		
Hoisting	1	ls	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 150,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,459,845	
			TOTAL DIVISION 05			\$ 1,459,845

DIVISION 06 - WOOD AND PLASTICS

Rough Carpentry

Roof Edge Blocking	620	lf	\$ 3.50	\$ 2,170		
Interior Blocking and Bracing	30,394	sf	\$ 1.50	\$ 45,591		
			Subtotal		\$ 47,761	

Millwork

Base Cabinet W/ Countertop	30	lf	\$ 475.00	\$ 14,250		
Base Cabinet W/ Countertop	32	lf	\$ 475.00	\$ 15,200		
Base Cabinet W/ Countertop	7	lf	\$ 475.00	\$ 3,325		
Base Cabinet W/ Countertop	30	lf	\$ 475.00	\$ 14,250		
Base Cabinet W/ Countertop	13	lf	\$ 450.00	\$ 5,850		
Base Cabinet W/ Countertop	8	lf	\$ 451.00	\$ 3,608		
Coach Towel Drop Cabinet	15	lf	\$ 400.00	\$ 6,000		
Open Storage Towel Shelves	15	lf	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,000		
Shelves	17	lf	\$ 175.00	\$ 2,975		
Upper Open Shelves	60	lf	\$ 200.00	\$ 12,000		
Upper Open Shelves	28	lf	\$ 200.00	\$ 5,600		
Upper & Lower Base Cabinet	11	lf	\$ 675.00	\$ 7,425		
Upper & Lower Base Cabinet	13	lf	\$ 675.00	\$ 8,775		
Upper & Lower Base Cabinet	5	lf	\$ 675.00	\$ 3,375		
Upper Cabinet	22	lf	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,400		
Work Surface	26	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 9,100		
Work Surface	11	lf	\$ 350.00	\$ 3,850		
Allow for Millwork Not Shown	30,394	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 60,788		
Polished Concrete Countertops	188	sf	\$ 75.00	\$ 14,100		
Display Cases	1	allow	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 247,871	
			TOTAL DIVISION 06			\$ 295,632

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION

Insulation

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
3-1/2" Roof Insulation	10,375	sf	\$ 1.75	\$ 18,156		
3-1/2" Rigid Insulation at Exterior Walls	14,442	sf	\$ 2.00	\$ 28,884		
			Subtotal		\$ 47,040	
Roofing						
Hydrotherapy Addition - BUR	2,236	sf	\$ 26.00	\$ 58,136		
Hydrotherapy Addition - Walk Pads	525	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 6,300		
Hydrotherapy Addition - Parapet	219	lf	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,628		
Hydrotherapy Addition - Roof Expansion Joint	39	lf	\$ 140.00	\$ 5,460		
Walk Pads	507	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 6,084		
Standing Seam (Elevator Tower)	78	sf	\$ 28.00	\$ 2,184		
Gutter	8	lf	\$ 18.00	\$ 144		
Metal Roof at Canopy	1,299	sf	\$ 28.00	\$ 36,372		
Weight Room - BUR	8,139	sf	\$ 26.00	\$ 211,614		
Downspouts	11	ea	\$ 360.00	\$ 3,960		
Parapet Cap	620	lf	\$ 4.50	\$ 2,790		
Rooftop Terrace Concession Area Canopies	385	sf	\$ 80.00	\$ -		
Loge Seating Canopies	1,250	sf	\$ 80.00	\$ -		
Retractable Fabric Canopy	2,110	sf	\$ 100.00	\$ -		
Metal Fascia Cap	620	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 7,440		
Wall and Roof Expansion Joints	195	lf	\$ 140.00	\$ 27,300		
Metal Panels	127	sf	\$ 45.00	\$ 5,715		
Misc Flashing	30,394	sf	\$ 0.45	\$ 13,677		
			Subtotal		\$ 389,804	
Plaster						
Exterior Plaster at Façade	620	sf	\$ 11.00	\$ 6,820		
			Subtotal		\$ 6,820	
Waterproofing / Caulking / Fireproofing / Firestopping						
Drainage Mat Level 3	2,866	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 34,392		
Waterproofing at Elevated Decks	20,454	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 143,178		
Traffic Coating	4,000	sf	\$ 9.00	\$ 36,000		
Continuous Vapor Barrier - Exterior Walls	14,442	sf	\$ 3.75	\$ 54,158		
Miscellaneous Caulking / Sealants	30,394	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 30,394		
Firestopping	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 303,122	
TOTAL DIVISION 07					\$	746,786
DIVISION 08 - DOORS AND GLAZING						
Glass and Glazing						
Storefront	4,710	sf	\$ 80.00	\$ 376,800		
4 x 8 Window Corridor	1	ea	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500		
1" Low-E Insulated Tinted	1,433	sf	\$ 80.00	\$ 114,640		
Storefront	13	lf	\$ 800.00	\$ 10,400		
Add for Shielding @ X-Ray	130	sf	\$ 450.00	\$ 58,500		
General Requirements	1	ls	\$ 113,859	\$ 113,859		
Interior Storefront Allowance	500	sf	\$ 75.00	\$ 37,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 714,199	
Doors and Frames						
Automatic Sliding Glass Doors	4	ea	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 34,000		
4-Leaf Glass Entry Door Sets	2	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 13,000		

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
3'0" X 3'-0"	2	ea	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 5,400		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/A/AL/A	3	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 9,000		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/A/HM/A/HM	2	ea	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 5,400		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/A/SCW/A/HM	20	ea	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 54,000		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/B/Default/AL1/Default	1	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/B/HM/A/HM/	8	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 24,000		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/B/HM/A/HM/90 Min Fire Rated	2	ea	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 6,800		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/C/AL/-/AL	2	ea	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 6,800		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/C/AL/8/AL	2	ea	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 6,800		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/C/Default/AL1/Default	5	ea	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 17,000		
3'-0" X 7'-0"/H/AL/-/AL	3	ea	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 10,800		
6'-0" X 7'-0"/C/AL/AL1/AL	2	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 13,000		
9'-0" X 11'-0" - OH	2	ea	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000		
13'-0" X 8'-4" - OH	2	ea	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 70,000		
Add for Shielding @ X-Ray	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 330,500	
			TOTAL DIVISION 08			\$ 1,044,699

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

Ceilings

ACT1	10,530	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 84,240		
ACT2	1,356	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 10,848		
ACT-3 Clouds Warren Room	2,120	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 74,200		
Other Clouds	3,270	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 114,450		
Exposed	5,897	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 17,691		
GWB	1,842	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 22,104		
GWB Furr Down 4'-2" Soffit	123	lf	\$ 50.00	\$ 6,150		
Acrylic Plaster	2,589	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 64,725		
LWC-1	1,029	sf	\$ 42.00	\$ 43,218		
LWC-1 Vaulted	1,292	sf	\$ 48.00	\$ 62,016		
Other - Rework for Construction Above	2,830	sf	\$ 25.00	\$ 70,750		
Paint Black above Clouds Warren Room	2,830	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 11,320		
Shielding at X-Ray Ceiling	135	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 4,725		
Wood Ceiling	2,332	sf	\$ 50.00	\$ 116,600		
Add for Additional Furr Downs / Bulkheads	1	ls	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 728,037	

Wall Finish

Wall Finish - Paint	58,120	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 174,360		
Wall Finish - Large Format Tile	8,772	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 105,264		
Allow for Wall Covering	1	ls	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Allow for Acoustical	1	ls	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Allow for WD/WP	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
Allow for Other Finishes	1	ls	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 579,624	

Floor

Capet Tile	6,010	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 42,070		
Carpet Tile w/ Carpet on Tread/Riser/Nosing	1,333	sf	\$ 11.00	\$ 14,663		
LVT	590	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 4,720		
Resilient Sheet Flooring w/Welded Seams	2,728	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 49,104		
Resilient Sports Flooring	6,658	sf	\$ 26.00	\$ 173,108		

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Sealed Concrete	2,080	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 6,240		
Terrazzo	4,761	sf	\$ 30.00	\$ 142,830		
Premium for Special Terrazzo Colors / Logo at Entry	1	ls	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
Tile - Slope to Drain	141	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,115		
Tile	2,873	sf	\$ 14.00	\$ 40,222		
Base - Resilient	3,367	lf	\$ 2.50	\$ 8,418		
Base - Tile	817	lf	\$ 14.00	\$ 11,438		
Base - Terrazzo	1,190	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 29,750		
			Subtotal		\$ 574,678	
Misc Finishes						
Protect Existing Finishes	1	allow	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Patch and Repair Partitions	1	allow	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Ceiling Patch and Repair	250	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 750		
			Subtotal		\$ 25,750	
Partitions						
8A CMU	32	lf	\$ 360.00	\$ 11,520		
A4	6	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ 900		
A4 25'-6"	95	lf	\$ 250.00	\$ 23,750		
B4	953	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ 142,950		
B6	230	lf	\$ 175.00	\$ 40,250		
K	160	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ 24,000		
Shielding at X-Ray Room	470	sf	\$ 35.00	\$ 16,450		
Metal Stud / Sheathing Backup - Exterior Walls	14,442	sf	\$ 5.50	\$ 79,431		
			Subtotal		\$ 339,251	
			TOTAL DIVISION 09			\$ 2,247,340
DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES						
Signage						
Room and Directional Signage ALLOWANCE	1	allow	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Super-Graphics ALLOWANCE	1	allow	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 230,000		
Exterior Graphics ALLOWANCE	1	allow	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 250,000	
Toilet Compartments						
Toilet Partitions	4	ea	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4,400		
Toilet Partitions - ADA	2	ea	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 2,700		
Ambulatory Toilet Partition	1	ea	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 1,350		
Shower Partition	2	ea	\$ 460.00	\$ 920		
Urinal Screens	5	ea	\$ 390.00	\$ 1,950		
			Subtotal		\$ 11,320	
Toilet Accessories						
Grab Bar Sets	4	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,400		
Ambulatory Grab Bar Set	1	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 350		
Toilet Paper Dispenser	9	ea	\$ 55.00	\$ 495		
Paper Towel Dispenser W/ Trash Receptacle	4	ea	\$ 425.00	\$ 1,700		
Soap Dispenser	5	ea	\$ 50.00	\$ 250		
Small Frame Mirror	2	ea	\$ 150.00	\$ 300		
Mirror	34	lf	\$ 300.00	\$ 10,200		
Lav Countertop	11	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 3,575		

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Lav Countertop	5	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,625		
Lav Countertop	24	lf	\$ 325.00	\$ 7,800		
3' Shower Glass Doors	5	ea	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,750		
Shower Accessories	5	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,750		
			Subtotal		\$ 33,195	
Operable Walls						
Operable Partitions	-	lf	\$ -	\$ -		REMOVED
			Subtotal		\$ -	
Lockers						
Coaches Lockers	27	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 54,000		
Intern Lockers	15	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 18,000		
Locker Benches	27	lf	\$ 300.00	\$ 8,100		
			Subtotal		\$ 80,100	
Misc Specialties						
Turf at Weight Room	956	sf	\$ 22.00	\$ 21,032		
Barber Chairs	2	ea		\$ -		
4 x 6 White Board	15	ea	\$ 850.00	\$ 12,750		
Projector Screen 6' W	5	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 17,500		
Fire Extinguishers and Cabinets	1	ea	\$ 400.00	\$ 400		
			Subtotal		\$ 51,682	
			TOTAL DIVISION 10			\$ 426,297

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

Food Service Equipment

A1 Dry Storage Shelving	5	ea	\$ 523.00	\$ 2,615		
A2 Reach-In Dual Temp Cabinet	1	ea	\$ 22,915.00	\$ 22,915		
A3 Each In Refrigerator - Glass Door	1	ea	\$ 23,171.00	\$ 23,171		
A4 Ice Maker with Bin	1	ea	\$ 5,782.00	\$ 5,782		
A5 Undercounter Refrigerator	1	ea	\$ 8,385.00	\$ 8,385		
A7 Microwave	1	ea	\$ 1,071.00	\$ 1,071		
A8 Hot Water Dispenser	1	ea	\$ 553.00	\$ 553		
A9 Undermount Sink	1	ea	\$ 671.00	\$ 671		
A10 Disposer	1	ea	\$ 6,526.00	\$ 6,526		
A11 Blender Container Rinser	1	ea	\$ 280.00	\$ 280		
A12 Dishwasher, Undercounter	1	ea	\$ 10,692.00	\$ 10,692		
B1 Glass Door Refrigerator / Freezer	1	ea	\$ 19,681.00	\$ 19,681		
B3 Toaster	2	ea	\$ 332.00	\$ 664		
B4 Microwave	2	ea	\$ 1,071.00	\$ 2,142		
B5 Hot Water Dispenser	1	ea	\$ 553.00	\$ 553		
B6 Undermount Sink	1	ea	\$ 671.00	\$ 671		
B7 Disposer	1	ea	\$ 6,526.00	\$ 6,526		
B10 Undercounter Refrigerator	1	ea	\$ 8,385.00	\$ 8,385		
C1 Walk-In Cooler	1	ea	\$ 23,726.00	\$ 23,726		
C2 Keg Storage Rack	2	ea	\$ 2,168.00	\$ 4,336		
C3 Keg Storage Rack	2	ea	\$ 2,504.00	\$ 5,008		
C4 Dry Storage Shelving	5	ea	\$ 523.00	\$ 2,615		
C5 Aire-Cooled Power Pak / Beer System	1	ea	\$ 5,339.00	\$ 5,339		

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
C6 Ice Maker	1	ea	\$ 8,792.00	\$ 8,792		
C7 Floor Trough w/Grate	1	ea	\$ 1,827.00	\$ 1,827		
C8 Hand Sink	1	ea	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 1,255		
C13 Work Table	1	ea	\$ 4,313.00	\$ 4,313		
C14 Ice Bin / Ice Caddy	1	ea	\$ 1,295.00	\$ 1,295		
C15 Disposer	1	ea	\$ 6,526.00	\$ 6,526		
C16 Reach-In Refrigerator	1	ea	\$ 15,931.00	\$ 15,931		
C18 3-Compartment Sink	1	ea	\$ 7,601.00	\$ 7,601		
C19 Tubular Wall Shelf	1	ea	\$ 560.00	\$ 560		
C20 Stainless Steel Work Table	3	ea	\$ 2,058.00	\$ 6,174		
C25 Cooler Refrigeration System	1	ea	\$ 8,675.00	\$ 8,675		
D1 Hand Sink	2	ea	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600		
D4 UC Refrigerator	4	ea	\$ 8,429.00	\$ 33,716		
D5 Draft Beer Dispensing Tower	2	ea	\$ 1,099.00	\$ 2,198		
D5.1 Drip Trough	2	ea	\$ 195.00	\$ 390		
E1 Dry Storage Shelving	2	ea	\$ 523.00	\$ 1,046		
E2 Ice Maker with Bin and Filter	1	ea	\$ 8,792.00	\$ 8,792		
E3 Floor Trough w/Grate	1	ea	\$ 1,827.00	\$ 1,827		
E8 Reach-In Refrigerator	1	ea	\$ 11,974.00	\$ 11,974		
E10 Hand Sink	1	ea	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 1,255		
E14 3-Compartment Sink	1	ea	\$ 2,609.00	\$ 2,609		
E16 Back Bar Cooler	2	ea	\$ 7,029.00	\$ 14,058		
E17 Underbar Hand Sink	1	ea	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600		
E18 Drainboard	1	ea	\$ 1,811.00	\$ 1,811		
E19 Dump Sink	1	ea	\$ 1,343.00	\$ 1,343		
E23 Cocktail Station	1	ea	\$ 3,380.00	\$ 3,380		
E23.2 Soda Gun Filler Section	1	ea	\$ 602.00	\$ 602		
E24 Bottle Storage Unit	1	ea	\$ 1,714.00	\$ 1,714		
			Subtotal		\$ 315,171	
			TOTAL DIVISION 11			\$ 315,171
DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS						
Fixed Seating	55	ea	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 60,500		
Loose Furniture	1	ls	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 350,000		
Walk-Off Mats	2	ea	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 3,400		
Motorized Shades	4,710	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 84,780		
			Subtotal		\$ 498,680	
			TOTAL DIVISION 12			\$ 498,680
DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION						
Hydrotherapy Pools	3	ea	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 300,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 300,000	
			TOTAL DIVISION 13			\$ 300,000
DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING						
Elevator	1	ea	\$ 196,000.00	\$ 196,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 196,000	

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
TOTAL DIVISION 14						\$ 196,000
DIVISION 21 - FIRE PROTECTION						
Fire Protection						
Sprinkler System - New Construction	10,600	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 53,000		
Sprinkler System - Renovation	19,794	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 79,176		
Sprinkler System - Bridge/Decks	6,996	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 48,972		
Subtotal					\$ 181,148	
TOTAL DIVISION 21						\$ 181,148
DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING						
Equipment						
EWH-1 Electric Water Heater w/ 20gal Storage Tank	1	ls	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500		
Domestic Boilers	2	ea	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000		
HW Circulator Pump	1	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500		
Time Switch	1	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 650		
ET-1 Expansion Tank	1	ea	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 1,550		
ESP-1	1	ea	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800		
Equipment Rough-In / Connect	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Subtotal					\$ 83,000	
Fixtures						
WC-1 Wall Mt	5	ea	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 7,000		
WC-2 Wall Mt	2	ea	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 3,200		
WC-3 Floor Mt	2	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 2,500		
U-1 Urinal	7	ea	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 7,700		
U-2 Urinal	1	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250		
L-1 Drop In Sink	13	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 13,000		
HS-1 Hand Wash	1	ea	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 3,100		
SK-1	5	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 6,250		
EDF-1	2	ea	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 6,200		
SH-1	19	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 23,750		
Refrigerator Connections - Lounge	2	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100		
Refrigerator Connection -Weight rm	2	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100		
Refrigerator Connection - Warren	1	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 550		
Ice Machine Connect - Warren	1	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 550		
Ice Machine Connect -Penthouse	1	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 550		
Fixture - Rough-In	64	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 41,600		
Carriers	25	ea	\$ 600.00	\$ 15,000		
Subtotal					\$ 134,400	
Sanitary Waste/Vent						
Sanitary Waste / Vent Piping - New Construction	10,600	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 53,000		
Sanitary Waste / Vent Piping - Renovation	19,794	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 118,764		
Grease Waste Piping	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
2" Sanitary	90	lf	\$ 37.00	\$ 3,330		
4" Sanitary	350	lf	\$ 56.00	\$ 19,600		
4" SD For Planters	80	lf	\$ 56.00	\$ 4,480		
6" Trench Drain	150	lf	\$ 125.00	\$ 18,750		
TD-3	250	lf	\$ 125.00	\$ 31,250		
Grease Trap	1	ea	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000		
FCO	10	ea	\$ 380.00	\$ 3,800		

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
COG	1	ea	\$ 375.00	\$ 375		
FS-1	1	ea	\$ 850.00	\$ 850		
FD-4	1	ea	\$ 480.00	\$ 480		
FD-2	1	ea	\$ 480.00	\$ 480		
FD	9	ea	\$ 480.00	\$ 4,320		
Storm Drainage						
Storm Drainage Piping - New Construction	10,600	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 42,400		
Domestic Water						
Domestic Water Piping - New Construction	10,600	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 42,400		
Domestic Water Piping - Renovation	19,794	sf	\$ 5.00	\$ 98,970		
Mixing Valve	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
Natural Gas						
Natural Gas Piping / Connections	1	ls	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000		
Miscellaneous						
Coring	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Trenching	1	ls	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000		
Miscellaneous Valves	30,394	sf	\$ 1.00	\$ 30,394		
Therapeutic Cold Plunge Pool	1	ea	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Therapeutic Warm Plunge Pool	1	ea	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Therapy Pool w/ Paddlewheel	1	ea	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Kitchen Connections	1	ls	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000		
Miscellaneous Plumbing	1	ls	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000		
Subcontractor General Conditions	1	ls	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 165,000		
Cleaning/Testing	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Sump Pump at Lowered Tunnel	1	ea	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
Catch Basins in Crawl Space	3	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 13,500		
Fire Safeing	1	ls	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,092,143	
TOTAL DIVISION 22						\$ 1,309,543

DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL HVAC

Equipment

New Air Cooled Chiller 200 ton	2	ea	\$ 260,000	\$ 520,000
Heating Hot Water Boiler	1	ea	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000
CHWP-1,2 CHW Pumps 15 hp	2	ea	\$ 21,000	\$ 42,000
HWP-1,2 HW Pumps 5 hp	2	ea	\$ 14,500	\$ 29,000

Air Handling

DX PACU-1 2,600 cfm Split System	1	ea	\$ 330,000	\$ 330,000
AHU-5 VAV/Vert 8,000 cfm	8,000	cfm	\$ 14.00	\$ 112,000
AHU-6 SZVAV/Horiz 5,000 cfm	5,000	cfm	\$ 14.00	\$ 70,000
AHU-7 SZVAV/Horiz 5,000 cfm	5,000	cfm	\$ 14.00	\$ 70,000
ERU-1 15,590 cfm	1	ea	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000
EH-2 Electric Unit Heater	1	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500

Exhaust

EF-8,9,10 Crawl Space 3,800 cfm Sidewall	3	ea	\$ 4,200	\$ 12,600
Large 12' Dia OH fans Weight Room	4	ea	\$ 6,500	\$ 26,000
Areaway Exhaust Fans	6	ea	\$ 4,500	\$ 27,000

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
EF-15 Crawlspace 140 cfm Inline	1	ea	\$ 3,100	\$ 3,100		
Dual Duct Air Terminals Boxes						
Modify Air Distribution Device	7	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 7,000		
Relocate Air Terminal	4	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000		
Modify GRDs at Warren Rm	10	ea	\$ 450.00	\$ 4,500		
Ductwork and Distribution						
Modify Ductwork from AHU-5 to Feed Both Floors	1	ea	\$ 20,000.00	20,000		
Ductwork - Galv Sheetmetal Risers/Mains/Branch	18,000	lb	\$ 13.00	\$ 234,000		
Ductwork Insulation	12,600	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 88,200		
Fire Dampers	1	ls	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500		
Access Doors	1	ls	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Duct Sound Attenuation 5,000 cfm	2	ea	\$ 6,500	\$ 13,000		
Duct Sound Attenuation 4,000 cfm	2	ea	\$ 5,200	\$ 10,400		
Grilles/Registers/Diffusers						
Supply Grille	67	ea	\$ 185.00	\$ 12,395		
Slot Diffuser	1	ea	\$ 480.00	\$ 480		
Return Air Device	2	ea	\$ 115.00	\$ 230		
Sidewall Register	32	ea	\$ 140.00	\$ 4,480		
Chilled Water / Hot Water Piping						
1 1/4" Pipe	730	lf	\$ 28.00	\$ 20,440		
2" Pipe	710	lf	\$ 35.00	\$ 24,850		
3" Pipe	480	lf	\$ 55.00	\$ 26,400		
6" Pipe	550	lf	\$ 81.00	\$ 44,550		
Connect 3" to Existing	2	ea	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 2,500		
Connect 6" To Existing	2	ea	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600		
CHW Pump Connections	2	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000		
HW Pump Connections	2	ea	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 6,400		
Mechanical Space Piping - Chillers/Boilers/Pumps	1	ea	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000		
Boiler Piping Connection	1	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000		
Connect AHUs	2	ea	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 8,200		
Connect ERU Unit	1	ea	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500		
Insulation 1 1/4"	730	lf	\$ 22.00	\$ 16,060		
Insulation 2"	710	lf	\$ 30.00	\$ 21,300		
Insulation 3"	480	lf	\$ 35.00	\$ 16,800		
Insulation 6"	550	lf	\$ 55.00	\$ 30,250		
Insulate Fittings & Equipment Connections	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
Work in Crawlspace	1	ea	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000		
Controls						
DDC Controls	30,394	sf	\$ 10.00	\$ 303,940		
Test and Balance / Commissioning						
Test/Balance - Assistance by GC (TAB BY OWNER)	1	ls	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500		
Miscellaneous						
Subcontractor General Conditions	1	ls	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000		
Hoisting/Hauling	1	ls	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000		
Miscellaneous Mechanical	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Start-up	1	allow	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000		
Vibration and Sound Isolation	1	ls	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000		

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Subtotal					\$ 3,414,675	
TOTAL DIVISION 23						\$ 3,414,675

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

Equipment

Chiller Breakers in Existing Panel MSB	2	ea	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 20,000	
150A Breaker 480V	1	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000	
100A Breaker	1	ea	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100	
50A Breaker	1	ea	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100	
Panelboard HF 480/277V 100A	1	ea	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500	
Panelboard LP 240/120V 150A	1	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500	
Panelboard LF 208/120V	1	ea	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500	
Transformer TLB 45 KVA	1	ea	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000	
Transformer TLB 50 KVA	1	ea	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000	
SPD2	1	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500	
SPD3	1	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500	
60A/3P Bussmann Module	1	ea	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500	
Work at Existing Panels	1	allow	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000	
Subtotal					\$ 112,200

Lighting

Fixture Type A	11	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 6,050	
Fixture Type C	6	ea	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600	
Fixture Type D	85	ea	\$ 600.00	\$ 51,000	
Fixture Type P1	3	ea	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 9,000	
Fixture Type P2	115	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 74,750	
Fixture Type S	6	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 3,300	
Elevated Terrace Lighting (not shown)	1	allow	\$ 77,400.00	\$ 77,400	
Planter Lighting	6	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 3,900	
Various Site Lighting (per direction of Pfluger)	1	allow	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000	
Conference Room	70	lf	\$ 110.00	\$ 7,700	
Lighting Control	30,394	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 91,182	
Subtotal					\$ 397,882

Conduit/Wire

Power Branch Conduit/Wire	10,920	lf	\$ 14.00	\$ 152,880	
Lighting Branch Conduit/Wire	6,750	lf	\$ 14.00	\$ 94,500	
Power Feeders	30,394	sf	\$ 7.00	\$ 212,758	
Motor Feeders	30,394	sf	\$ 8.00	\$ 243,152	
Subtotal					\$ 703,290

Motor and Equipment Connections

Elevator Connection/Disconnect	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500	
Chiller Connection	2	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000	
Air Terminal Connection	11	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 6,050	
HW Heater Connection	1	ea	\$ 550.00	\$ 550	
Motor and Equipment - Other	1	allow	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000	
Subtotal					\$ 27,100

Devices

Duplex	161	ea	\$ 160.00	\$ 25,760
Quadruplex	65	ea	\$ 175.00	\$ 11,375
Duplex GFCI	21	ea	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,200

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Duplex WP/GFCI	9	ea	\$ 275.00	\$ 2,475		
Floor Box	2	ea	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000		
Junction Box-Ceiling	6	ea	\$ 155.00	\$ 930		
Ground Bus	2	ea	\$ 225.00	\$ 450		
Duplex w/USB	15	ea	\$ 180.00	\$ 2,700		
Junction Box-Wall	18	ea	\$ 155.00	\$ 2,790		
Power Pedestal	8	ea	\$ 440.00	\$ 3,520		
Special Purpose Receptacle	4	ea	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000		
Additional Devices	1	allow	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 72,200	
Rough-Ins						
Rough-In for Telecom	1	ls	\$ 29,250.00	\$ 29,250		
Rough-In for Security	1	ls	\$ 52,000.00	\$ 52,000		
Rough-In for Fire Alarm	1	ls	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 46,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 127,250	
Fire Alarm						
Fire Alarm - New Construction	10,600	sf	\$ 3.50	\$ 37,100		
Fire Alarm - Remainder of Building	65,400	sf	\$ 4.00	\$ 261,600		
Rough-In for Fire Alarm	See Div 26					
			Subtotal		\$ 298,700	
Miscellaneous						
Subcontractor General Conditions	1	ls	\$ 215,988	\$ 215,988		
Conduit for Kitchen Equipment (Beer Lines, etc)	1	allow	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
Kitchen Equipment Connections	1	ls	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
Trenching	1	ls	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000		
Miscellaneous Electrical	30,394	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 91,182		
			Subtotal		\$ 337,170	
			TOTAL DIVISION 26			\$ 2,075,792

DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS

Voice/Data

2D	13	ea	\$ 900.00	\$ 11,700		
4D	13	ea	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 23,400		
WAP	8	ea	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 17,600		
Ceiling Data	9	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 5,850		
Floor Box	2	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500		
Rough-In for Telecom	See Div 26					
			Subtotal		\$ 60,050	

Audio/Visual

Small Team Rooms	5	ea	\$ 86,000.00	\$ 430,000		
Specialty credenza / equipment racks					in above	
Input plates / floor boxes					in above	
Rack-mount controllers, processors, amplification					in above	
User control interfaces					in above	
Wall-mount displays					in above	
Coaching systems					in above	
Loudspeakers					in above	
Cabling					in above	
Engineering / integration / installation					in above	

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Large Team Meeting Rooms	2	ea	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 240,000		
Equipment racks				<i>in above</i>		
Input plates / floor boxes				<i>in above</i>		
Rack-mount controllers, processors, amplification				<i>in above</i>		
User control interfaces				<i>in above</i>		
Loudspeakers				<i>in above</i>		
Projector and screen				<i>in above</i>		
Coaching systems				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Engineering / integration / installation				<i>in above</i>		
Staff Meeting Room	1	ea	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000		
Input plates / floor boxes				<i>in above</i>		
Rack-mount controllers, processors, amplification				<i>in above</i>		
User control interfaces				<i>in above</i>		
Wall-mount displays				<i>in above</i>		
Coaching systems				<i>in above</i>		
Loudspeakers				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Engineering / integration / installation				<i>in above</i>		
Recruiting Lounge	1	ea	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000		
Input plates / floor boxes				<i>in above</i>		
Rack-mount controllers, processors, amplification				<i>in above</i>		
User control interfaces				<i>in above</i>		
Wall-mount displays				<i>in above</i>		
Loudspeakers				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Corridor A111N	1	ea	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000		
Wall or pole mount displays				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Training, Hydrotherapy (with Exam and Office)	1	ea	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000		
Equipment racks				<i>in above</i>		
Input plates / floor boxes				<i>in above</i>		
Rack-mount controllers, processors, amplification				<i>in above</i>		
User control interfaces				<i>in above</i>		
Loudspeakers				<i>in above</i>		
Wall-mount displays				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Engineering / integration / installation				<i>in above</i>		
Players Lounge	1	ea	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000		
Equipment racks				<i>in above</i>		
Input plates / floor boxes				<i>in above</i>		
Rack-mount controllers, processors, amplification				<i>in above</i>		
User control interfaces				<i>in above</i>		
Loudspeakers				<i>in above</i>		
Wall-mount displays				<i>in above</i>		
Gaming / TV interfaces				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Engineering / integration / installation				<i>in above</i>		

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Weight Room	1	ea	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000		
Equipment racks				<i>in above</i>		
Input plates / floor boxes				<i>in above</i>		
Rack-mount controllers, processors, amplification				<i>in above</i>		
User control interfaces				<i>in above</i>		
Loudspeakers				<i>in above</i>		
Wall or ceiling mount displays				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Engineering / integration / installation				<i>in above</i>		
Warren Room	1	ea	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000		
Equipment racks				<i>in above</i>		
Input plates / floor boxes				<i>in above</i>		
Rack-mount controllers, processors, amplification				<i>in above</i>		
User control interfaces				<i>in above</i>		
Loudspeakers				<i>in above</i>		
Projectors and screen s				<i>in above</i>		
Multiple wall-mount displays				<i>in above</i>		
Wireless microphones and loose microphones (with related cabling)				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Engineering / integration / installation				<i>in above</i>		
Second Floor Rooftop Terrace	1	ea	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000		
Wall or pole mount displays				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Third Level Hospitality	1	ea	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 120,000		
Wall or pole mount displays				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Scoring / Timing	1	ea	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000		
Play Clocks				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Engineering / integration / installation				<i>in above</i>		
Broadcast Cabling	1	ea	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000		
JBT.JBV enclosures				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Engineering / integration / installation				<i>in above</i>		
Distributed TV	1	ea	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000		
DTV Nodes				<i>in above</i>		
Cabling				<i>in above</i>		
Engineering / integration / installation				<i>in above</i>		
Rough-In for AV	1	ls	\$ 250,000.00	250,000		
			Subtotal		\$ 1,852,000	
			TOTAL DIVISION 27			\$ 1,912,050

DIVISION 28 - SECURITY & FIRE ALARM

Fire Alarm
Security
REX

IN DIVISION 26

24	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 15,600
----	----	-----------	-----------

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
DC	24	ea	\$ 650.00	\$ 15,600		
CR	14	ea	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 49,000		
SR	3	ea	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 3,300		
Surveillance Camera - Fixed	8	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 12,000		
Surveillance Camera - Corner Mount 360	5	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 10,000		
Surveillance Camera - Ceiling Mount 360	2	ea	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000		
Rough-In for Security	See Div 26					
					Subtotal	\$ 109,500
					TOTAL DIVISION 28	\$ 109,500

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

Earthwork

Building Pad	8	cy	\$ 25.00	\$ 188		
Excavate Weight Room Crawl Space	2,458	cy	\$ 16.00	\$ 39,333		
Excavate Hydrotherapy Basement	1,011	cy	\$ 16.00	\$ 16,178		
Backfill	1,041	cy	\$ 20.00	\$ 20,817		
Haul Spoils	2,429	cy	\$ 14.00	\$ 34,001		
Grading for Flatwork	12,411	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 37,233		
SWPPP Plan / Protection / Maintenance	1	ls	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500		
Temporary Fencing	1,000	lf	\$ 8.50	\$ 8,500		
Dewatering	1	ls	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000		
General Requirements	1	ls	\$ 56,930	\$ 56,930		
Termite Control	10,600	sf	\$ 0.75	\$ 7,950		
					Subtotal	\$ 243,629
					TOTAL DIVISION 31	\$ 243,629

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

Site Improvements

Patch/Repair Asphalt Paving	1	allow	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000		
Re-Installed Artificial Turf	4,290	sf	\$ 12.00	\$ 51,480		
36" Concrete Maintenance Band	111	lf	\$ 21.00	\$ 2,331		
12" Mow Band	99	lf	\$ 7.00	\$ 693		
Sidewalk below Concourse Bridges	3,620	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 21,720		
Sidewalk Around Weight Room Bldg	5,136	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 30,816		
Sidewalk at Hydrotherapy Addition	623	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 3,738		
General Requirements	1	ls	\$ 56,930	\$ 56,930		
Site Improvements and Hardscape Allowance	1	allow	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000		
					Subtotal	\$ 292,708

Landscaping

Solid Sod	10,998	sf	\$ 3.00	\$ 32,994		
Planting Beds (Prep / Soil Mix / Mulch)	1,533	sf	\$ 6.00	\$ 9,198		
1-Gallon Shrubs	70	ea	\$ 9.00	\$ 630		
3-Gallon Shrubs	150	ea	\$ 12.00	\$ 1,800		
5-Gallon Shrubs	4	ea	\$ 18.00	\$ 72		
Trees	10	ea	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 11,000		
Level 2 Terrace - P4 Artificial Turf - 1.25" Pile Height	811	sf	\$ 22.00	\$ 17,842		
Level 2 Terrace - P5 Artificial Turf - 0.5" Pile Height	711	sf	\$ 18.00	\$ 12,798		
Level 2 Terrace - Bobcat Logo in Artificial Turf	1	ea	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500		
Level 2 Terrace - LSP Metal Planter	210	sf	\$ 60.00	\$ 12,600		
Level 3 Terrace - Planting (80% 5-gallon)	16	ea	\$ 18.00	\$ 288		
Level 3 Terrace - (20% groundcover)	4	ea	\$ 8.00	\$ 32		

TAB 5: DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

Texas State University - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Pfluger Architects

new weight room	8,850	sf		
Hydrotherapy Addition	1,750	sf		
Renovations	19,794	sf		
Concourse Bridge			6,996	sf
Total	30,394	sf	6,996	sf

January 17, 2023 - FINAL RECONCILE

ESTIMATE DETAIL

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT COST	EXTENSION	SUBTOTAL	SUBTOTAL
Irrigation	12,741	sf	\$ 2.75	\$ 35,038		
			Subtotal		\$ 135,792	
			TOTAL DIVISION 32			\$ 428,499

DIVISION 33 - SITE UTILITIES

Storm Sewer

Trench Drain below Concourse Bridge and Weight Room	417	lf	\$ 150.00	\$ 62,550		
24" Storm Line	209	lf	\$ 85.00	\$ 17,765		
Connect to Existing	4	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,800		
12" Storm Line	541	lf	\$ 65.00	\$ 35,165		
24" x 12" TEE	2	ea	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500		
Turf Sub-Drain	4,290	sf	\$ 15.00	\$ 64,350		
Connect Turf Sub-Drain to New Storm Line	1	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200		
Remove Existing Storm Line under Weight Room	243	lf	\$ 25.00	\$ 6,075		
Football Field Drainage Re-routing Allowance	1	allow	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000		
General Requirements	1	ls	\$ 56,930	\$ 56,930		
Trenching and Backfill	1,167	lf	\$ 35.00	\$ 40,845		
			Subtotal		\$ 376,180	

Sanitary Sewer

4" Line	250	lf	\$ 50.00	\$ 12,500		
Connect to Existing	1	ea	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200		
Trenching and Backfill	250	lf	\$ 35.00	\$ 8,750		
			Subtotal		\$ 22,450	

Water Utilities

Building Mounted FDC	1	ea	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500		
			Subtotal		\$ 4,500	

TOTAL DIVISION 33 \$ 403,130

TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION \$ 23,591,055

SEE SUMMARY SHEET FOR MARKUPS



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
010000	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
	010010 GENERAL CONDITIONS				
<i>General Conditions</i>					
010010	<i>General Conditions</i>				
005	On Site Project Management Staff	1.00	Is	923,768.00 /Is	923,768
005	Bonds and Insurance	1.00	Is	465,160.00 /Is	465,160
005	Temporary Utilities	1.00	Is	143,764.00 /Is	143,764
005	Field Offices and Supplies	1.00	Is	86,828.00 /Is	86,828
	<i>General Conditions</i>				<u>1,619,520</u>
	<i>General Conditions</i>				1,619,520
	010010 GENERAL CONDITIONS				1,619,520
	010550 CONTINGENCY AND ALLOWANCES				
<i>General Conditions</i>					
010550	<i>MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES</i>				
195	Escalation Allowance (~3%)	1.00	LS	721,000.00 /LS	721,000
205	Design Contingency Allowance (~7%)	1.00	LS	1,573,000.00 /LS	1,573,000
210	Construction Contingency Allowance (~2%)	1.00	LS	472,000.00 /LS	472,000
	<i>MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES</i>				<u>2,766,000</u>
	<i>General Conditions</i>				2,766,000
	010550 CONTINGENCY AND ALLOWANCES				2,766,000
	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				4,385,520

020000	EXISTING CONDITIONS				
	024119 BUILDING DEMOLITION				
<i>Buildings</i>					
024119	<i>BUILDING [SELECTIVE] DEMOLITION</i>				
030	Temporary Wall / Dust Partition	400.00	If	75.975 /If	30,390
030	Demo Temporary Wall / Dust Partition	400.00	If	20.26 /If	8,104
035	Demo Building Flooring [sf]	14,800.00	Sf	2.026 /sf	29,985
035	Demo Cleanup @ Building Interior [sf]	18,383.00	Sf	1.013 /sf	18,622
035	Demo Corridor Tile	3,583.00	Sf	8.104 /sf	29,037
035	Demo Existing Ceiling	17,035.00	Sf	2.279 /sf	38,827
040	Demo Building Façade	768.00	Sf	12.156 /sf	9,336
040	Demo Building Façade for Expansion	1,349.00	Sf	12.156 /sf	16,398
040	Remove Parapet	58.00	If	101.30 /If	5,875
040	Remove Existing Glass Display Case	30.00	If	40.52 /If	1,216

White Construction Company
 2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
 Austin, TX 78746
 (512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total		
				Unit Cost	Amount	
024119	<i>BUILDING [SELECTIVE] DEMOLITION</i>					
040	Remove Existing Casework	43.00	lf	40.52 /lf	1,742	
040	Remove Existing Expansion Jt Cover	25.00	lf	40.52 /lf	1,013	
045	Demo Roof/Soffits for Expansion	254.00	sf	14.182 /sf	3,602	
050	Demo Drywall Partition	916.00	lf	42.546 /lf	38,972	
050	Sawcut and Remove Slabs for Plumbing	550.00	sf	24.312 /sf	13,372	
050	Remove Guardrail and Escutcheon Plate	67.00	lf	50.65 /lf	3,394	
055	Demo Doors and Frames	30.00	ea	75.975 /ea	2,279	
055	Remove Existing Wall Lighting	10.00	ea	50.65 /ea	507	
065	Demo Ceiling Warren Room 2nd Floor	2,829.00	sf	2.279 /sf	6,448	
145	Demo Storefront/ Curtainwall Lvl 02, 03	2,573.00	sf	10.13 /sf	26,064	
145	Dumpster Pulls for Demo	10.00	ea	709.10 /ea	7,091	
145	Misc Demo	1.00	ls	7,500.00 /ls	7,500	
145	Remove Existing Areaways	3.00	ea	4,052.00 /ea	12,156	
	<i>BUILDING [SELECTIVE] DEMOLITION</i>				<u>311,930</u>	
	<i>Buildings</i>				311,930	
	<i>Site</i>					
024113	<i>SITE DEMOLITION</i>					
035	Demo Concrete Flatwork	5,911.00	sf	3.039 /sf	17,964	
035	Demo CMU Wall @ Chiller Pad Expansion	300.00	sf	12.156 /sf	3,647	
110	Remove Tree	1.00	ea	405.20 /ea	405	
110	Remove Portion of Existing Trench Drain	1.00	ea	10,940.40 /ea	10,940	
120	Construction Barricade Wall from Field	450.00	lf	65.845 /lf	29,630	
120	Construction Safety Fence	4,500.00	lf	7.091 /lf	31,910	
	<i>SITE DEMOLITION</i>				<u>94,496</u>	
	<i>Site</i>				94,496	
	024119 BUILDING DEMOLITION				406,425	
	EXISTING CONDITIONS				406,425	

030000 CONCRETE

033000 CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE

<i>Buildings</i>						
031300	<i>MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE FORMS</i>					
010	Rigid Foam Insulation @ Tiered Seating	1,277.00	cf	6.782 /cf	8,661	
	<i>MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE FORMS</i>				<u>8,661</u>	
033000	<i>CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE</i>					
050	Drilled Pier 36" dia @ Building (32', straight shaft)	57.00	ea	5,164.781 /ea	294,392	
050	Drilled Pier 24" dia @ Concourse Bridge (30', straight shaft)	38.00	ea	3,495.357 /ea	132,824	
120	Elevator Pit Walls [12" tk]	200.00	sf	39.649 /sf	7,930	
200	12" Thick Concrete Walls @ Weight Room	375.00	sf	43.822 /sf	16,433	
200	12" Thick Concrete Walls @ Elevator	1,456.00	sf	43.822 /sf	63,805	

White Construction Company
 2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
 Austin, TX 78746
 (512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
033000	CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE				
215	24" x 36" Deep Pilasters @ Weight Room	23.00	ea	782.543 /ea	17,998
215	24" x 36" Deep Pier Caps for Concourse Piers	38.00	ea	782.543 /ea	29,737
215	24" x 24" Concrete Column (14' h)	68.00	ea	3,860.543 /ea	262,517
215	24" x 24" Concrete Column (13' h)	7.00	ea	3,756.204 /ea	26,293
290	12" Concrete Slab @ Hydrotherapy	1,732.00	sf	20.868 /sf	36,143
290	Mud Slab (3") at Hydrotherapy (SOG)	2,170.00	sf	4.695 /sf	10,189
290	12" Pool Pit Slab @ Hydrotherapy	1,110.00	sf	20.868 /sf	23,163
290	3" Mud Slab @ Weight Room	8,489.00	sf	4.695 /sf	39,858
295	24" x 36" Concrete Beams @ Hydrotherapy	187.00	lf	350.579 /lf	65,558
295	12" x 36" Concrete Beams @ Hydrotherapy	109.00	lf	177.376 /lf	19,334
295	24" x 78" Concrete Walls @ Hydrotherapy	148.00	lf	756.458 /lf	111,956
295	24" x 36" Concrete Beams @ Weight Room	499.00	lf	350.579 /lf	174,939
295	24" x 24" Concrete Beams @ Weight Room	790.00	lf	234.763 /lf	185,463
295	24" x 32" Concrete PT Beams @ Weight Room	456.00	lf	313.017 /lf	142,736
295	24" x 42" Concrete PT Beams @ Weight Room	194.00	lf	412.139 /lf	79,955
295	24" x 24" Concrete Beams @ Concourse Bridge	1,122.00	lf	234.763 /lf	263,404
295	12" x 24" Concrete Roof Infill Beams @ Hydrotherapy	220.00	lf	156.509 /lf	34,432
295	24" x 24" Concrete Girder @ Hydrotherapy	289.00	lf	234.763 /lf	67,846
295	24" x 32" Concrete Girders @ Weight Room	238.00	lf	313.017 /lf	74,498
295	24" x 42" Concrete Girders @ Weight Room	172.00	lf	412.139 /lf	70,888
320	3" LW Fiber Reinf Conc Topping over Rigid Foam @ Tiered Mtg	568.00	sf	9.391 /sf	5,334
320	8" Concrete Slab @ Weight Room	8,489.00	sf	20.868 /sf	177,147
320	12" Elevator Pit Slab	83.00	sf	20.868 /sf	1,732
320	12" Tunnel Slab @ Weight Room	141.00	sf	20.868 /sf	2,942
320	5" Concrete Roof Slab @ Hydrotherapy	2,151.00	sf	13.042 /sf	28,054
320	8" Concrete One-Way Slab @ Weight Room Roof	8,160.00	sf	25.041 /sf	204,338
320	3" Concrete Slab on Metal Deck @ Weight Room Ramp	301.00	sf	8.869 /sf	2,670
320	3" Concrete Slab on Metal Deck @ Weight Rm Mezz	996.00	sf	8.869 /sf	8,833
320	8" Concrete Slab @ Concourse Bridge	6,647.00	sf	25.041 /sf	166,450
320	3.5" LW Concrete Slab on Metal Deck @ Level 3 Terrace (integral color)	4,168.00	sf	9.391 /sf	39,140
320	8" Concrete Slab @ Elevator Roof	81.00	sf	25.041 /sf	2,028
320	4" Conc Topping Slab @ Terrace (integral color, top cast, turf)	8,160.00	sf	8.347 /sf	68,113
370	Pan Stair Fill @ Pool Mechanical 152	43.00	sf	8.347 /sf	359
370	Pan Stair Fill	400.00	sf	8.347 /sf	3,339
370	Mock-Up Allowance	1.00	ls	5,000.00 /ls	5,000
370	Fiber Reinforced Polymer (FRP) Under Walk In Cooler (Allowance)	1.00	ls	75,000.00 /ls	75,000
380	Expansion Joint (2")	342.00	lf	13.042 /lf	4,460
380	Mock-Up Allowance	1.00	ls	5,000.00 /ls	5,000
	CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE				3,052,230
	Buildings				3,060,890

Concrete Equipment

030500	CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT				
005	Perimeter Safety Cable	1,600.00	lf	9.624 /lf	15,398
020	Layout Crew	14.00	wk	4,558.50 /wk	63,819

White Construction Company
 2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
 Austin, TX 78746
 (512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
030500	<i>CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT</i>				
020	Concrete Foreman	14.00	wk	2,329.90 /wk	32,619
020	Concrete Superintendent	14.00	wk	2,633.80 /wk	36,873
040	Backhoe	3.00	mo	10,383.25 /mo	31,150
050	Rough Terrain Forklift	3.00	mo	9,623.50 /mo	28,871
060	Air Compressor	3.00	mo	2,127.300 /mo	6,382
065	Plate Compactor	3.00	mo	1,013.00 /mo	3,039
100	Miscellaneous Equipment	3.00	mo	10,130.00 /mo	30,390
105	Miscellaneous Equipment, Fuel, Oil & Grease	3.00	mo	1,266.25 /mo	3,799
120	Light Tower Rental	3.00	mo	3,444.20 /mo	10,333
130	Mobile Crane Rental [Operated]	3.00	mo	58,754.00 /mo	176,262
160	Crane Mats	1.00	ls	20,260.00 /ls	20,260
160	Traffic Control	1.00	ls	25,325.00 /ls	25,325
	<i>CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT</i>				<u>484,518</u>

Concrete Equipment 484,518

Site

033000	<i>CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE</i>				
120	Add Concrete Retaining Walls @ Bleacher Ramp Slab [12" tk]	850.00	sf	38.494 /sf	32,720
290	6" SOG w/ Beams @ Chiller Pad Expansion	305.00	sf	20.26 /sf	6,179
290	Add 6" SOG w/ Beams @ Ramp Area (adjacent to bleachers)	1,208.00	sf	20.26 /sf	24,474
290	Walkway Paving (6") (Under Ramps/Bridges and adj to Hydrotherapy)	9,432.00	sf	7.598 /sf	71,660
	<i>CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE</i>				<u>135,033</u>

Site 135,033

033000 CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE **3,680,441**

CONCRETE **3,680,441**

040000 MASONRY

042000 UNIT MASONRY

Buildings

042113	<i>BRICK VENEER MASONRY</i>				
025	Modular Red and Tan Brick	9,878.00	sf	22.286 /sf	220,141



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
	<i>BRICK VENEER MASONRY</i>			220,141
042200	<i>CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS</i>			
015	4" Thick Split Faced CMU Wall	15,257.00 sf	19.247 /sf	293,651
020	8A - (16'h) 8" CMU Wall	693.00 sf	19.247 /sf	13,338
020	8A - (7'h) 8" CMU Wall	903.00 sf	19.247 /sf	17,380
020	Mock-Up Allowance	1.00 ls	5,000.00 /ls	5,000
	<i>CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS</i>			329,370
	<i>Buildings</i>			549,511
<i>Site</i>				
042200	<i>CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS</i>			
020	12" Thick Split Face CMU Wall @ Chiller Pad Expansion	350.00 sf	33.429 /sf	11,700
	<i>CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS</i>			11,700
	<i>Site</i>			11,700
	042000 UNIT MASONRY			561,211
	MASONRY			561,211

050000 METALS

051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

<i>Buildings</i>				
051200	<i>STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING</i>			
025	Structural Tie-In to Warren Room Allowance (Shoring, Equip, Material)	1.00 ls	50,650.00 /ls	50,650
025	W18 Steel Beam @ Ramp to Weight Rm Roof	1.50 tn	8,968.087 /tn	13,452
025	W10 Steel Beam @ Weight Rm Mezz	6.50 tn	8,968.089 /tn	58,293
025	W Steel Beam @ Mezz Floor	9.50 tn	8,968.089 /tn	85,197
025	W8 Steel Elevator Hoist Beam	0.20 tn	8,968.10 /tn	1,794
025	Patio 218 Floor Structure (terrace lvl 3, 17#/sq ft)	24.00 tn	8,968.089 /tn	215,234
030	Steel Framed Canopy over Wt Rm Patio / Concessions (12 lb/sf)	8.50 tn	8,968.089 /tn	76,229
065	HSS 6x6 (11' h) Hanger to Conc Bm above w/L3x3x1/4 diag braces	0.50 tn	8,968.08 /tn	4,484
065	HSS 8x4 Spa	1.00 tn	8,968.09 /tn	8,968
075	Plates welded to HSS steel columns (S2.3)	275.00 lf	86.105 /lf	23,679
075	L5x3x1/4 Deck Support (anchor to conc walls)	67.00 lf	86.105 /lf	5,769
090	Crane (250 tn) / Hoisting	2.00 mo	81,850.400 /mo	163,701
090	Spider Crane / Hoisting for upper levels	1.00 mo	25,578.25 /mo	25,578
	<i>STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING</i>			733,027

055000 METAL FABRICATIONS



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
055000	METAL FABRICATIONS				
010	Miscellaneous Metals Allowance	10.00 tn	5,000.00 /tn	50,000	
	METAL FABRICATIONS			50,000	
	<i>Buildings</i>				783,027
	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING				783,027
053100 STEEL DECKING					
	<i>Buildings</i>				
053100	METAL DECK				
015	2" Comp Metal Deck @ Weight Rm Ramp to Roof	4.00 sq	861.05 /sq	3,444	
015	2" Comp Metal Deck @ Weight Rm Mezz Floor/Roof	11.00 sq	861.05 /sq	9,472	
015	2" Comp Metal Deck @ Mezz Floor	15.00 sq	861.05 /sq	12,916	
015	2" Comp Metal Deck @ Terrace Level 3	29.00 sq	861.05 /sq	24,970	
015	1.5" 18 ga Type 'B' Roof Deck @ Concessions Structure	15.00 sq	759.75 /sq	11,396	
	METAL DECK				62,198
	<i>Buildings</i>				62,198
	053100 STEEL DECKING				62,198
055000 METAL FABRICATIONS					
	<i>Buildings</i>				
055000	METAL FABRICATIONS				
010	Miscellaneous Metals Allowance	1.00 ls	15,195.00 /ls	15,195	
120	Channel Toilet Partition Support	8.00 ea	303.900 /ea	2,431	
140	Sill Angles	475.00 lf	65.845 /lf	31,276	
150	Angle Counter Support	50.00 lf	86.105 /lf	4,305	
	METAL FABRICATIONS				53,208
055100	FABRICATED STAIRS				
010	Patio Stair Flights - 8'-6" Wide w/ 15 treads [Railings Priced Separately]	2.00 ea	22,792.50 /ea	45,585	
010	Patio Stair Flights - 8'-6" Wide w/ 10 treads [Railings Priced Separately]	2.00 ea	22,792.50 /ea	45,585	
010	Hydrotherapy Ships Ladder - 4'-4" Wide w/ 8 treads [Railings Included]	1.00 ea	7,597.50 /ea	7,598	
	FABRICATED STAIRS				98,768
	<i>Buildings</i>				151,975
	<i>Site</i>				
055000	METAL FABRICATIONS				



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
055000	<i>METAL FABRICATIONS</i>				
010	Miscellaneous Metals Allowance (Bollards, etc.)	1.00	Is	5,000.00	/Is 5,000
	<i>METAL FABRICATIONS</i>				5,000
	<i>Site</i>				5,000
	055000 METAL FABRICATIONS				156,975
057300 DECORATIVE METAL RAILING SYSTEM					
<i>Buildings</i>					
057300	<i>DECORATIVE METAL RAILINGS</i>				
010	Decorative Metal Railing (Alum 42"h 2-line Huntington guardrail w/SS cable wire infill)	1,489.00	If	227.925	/If 339,380
	<i>DECORATIVE METAL RAILINGS</i>				339,380
	<i>Buildings</i>				339,380
	057300 DECORATIVE METAL RAILING SYSTEM				339,380
	METALS				1,341,581
060000 WOODS, PLASTICS, and COMPOSITES					
061000 ROUGH CARPENTRY					
<i>Buildings</i>					
061000	<i>ROUGH CARPENTRY</i>				
025	In Wall Blocking [Fire Treated]	1,828.00	If	6.078	/If 11,111
040	2x6 Roof Blocking @ Hydrotherapy Roof	427.00	If	6.078	/If 2,595
040	2x6 Roof Blocking @ Loge Seating/Concessions Roof	634.00	If	6.078	/If 3,853
	<i>ROUGH CARPENTRY</i>				17,559
	<i>Buildings</i>				17,559
	061000 ROUGH CARPENTRY				17,559
064000 ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK					
<i>Buildings</i>					
064000	<i>ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK</i>				
025	Base Cabinet - Plastic Laminated	173.00	If	506.50	/If 87,625
025	Plastic Laminate Laundry Cabinets	14.00	If	557.15	/If 7,800
045	Wall Cabinet - Plastic Laminated	84.00	If	405.20	/If 34,037
055	Plastic Laminate Lavatory Skirt	35.00	If	379.875	/If 13,296
060	Display Case Allowance	40.00	If	886.375	/If 35,455

White Construction Company
2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total Amount
064000	ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK			
060	Solid Surface Counter Top	419.00	sf 81.04 /sf	33,956
	ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK			212,168
<i>Buildings</i>				212,168
064000 ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK				212,168
WOODS, PLASTICS, and COMPOSITES				229,727

070000 THERMAL and MOISTURE PROTECTION

071200 FLUID APPLIED MEMBRANE ROOFING

<i>Buildings</i>				
071100	DAMPPROOFING and WATERPROOFING			
015	Hot Fluid Applied Waterproofing @ Terrace Deck (w/ prot bd, drain bd, 5" insul)	8,482.00	sf 27.858 /sf	236,287
015	Hot Fluid Applied Waterproofing @ Patio 218 (w/ prot bd, drain bd, 5" insul)	2,452.00	sf 27.858 /sf	68,307
	DAMPPROOFING and WATERPROOFING			304,594
<i>Buildings</i>				304,594
071200 FLUID APPLIED MEMBRANE ROOFING				304,594

071300 SHEET MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING

<i>Buildings</i>				
071100	DAMPPROOFING and WATERPROOFING			
020	Membrane Waterproofing @ Mech 152 Pit	564.00	sf 17.728 /sf	9,998
020	Membrane Waterproofing @ Elevator Pit	200.00	sf 17.728 /sf	3,546
	DAMPPROOFING and WATERPROOFING			13,544
<i>Buildings</i>				13,544
071300 SHEET MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING				13,544

072600 FLUID APPLIED AIR BARRIER

<i>Buildings</i>				
071100	DAMPPROOFING and WATERPROOFING			
035	Patch Existing Waterproofing @ Penetrations	1.00	ls 5,000.00 /ls	5,000



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	<i>DAMPPROOFING and WATERPROOFING</i>				5,000
072700	<i>AIR BARRIERS</i>				
020	Fluid Applied Weather Barrier at Exterior Walls w/ 2" Rigid Insulation	25,135.00	sf	8.104 /sf	203,694
	<i>AIR BARRIERS</i>				203,694
	<i>Buildings</i>				208,694
	072600 FLUID APPLIED AIR BARRIER				208,694

075200 MODIFIED BITUMINOUS MEMBRANE ROOFING

<i>Buildings</i>					
075100	<i>BITUMINOUS ROOFING [ALL TYPES]</i>				
020	Roof Demo / Temp Waterproofing	325.00	sf	5.065 /sf	1,646
040	Modified Bitumen Roofing @ Tie-In to Existing (Hydrotherapy)	1,957.00	sf	26.338 /sf	51,543
040	Walkways, Trim, Miscellaneous	1.00	ls	5,000.00 /ls	5,000
	<i>BITUMINOUS ROOFING [ALL TYPES]</i>				58,190
	<i>Buildings</i>				58,190
	075200 MODIFIED BITUMINOUS MEMBRANE ROOFING				58,190

076113 STANDING SEAM SHEET METAL ROOFING

<i>Buildings</i>					
074100	<i>METAL ROOF / WALL PANELS [ALL TYPES]</i>				
020	Elevator Standing Seam Metal Roof	100.00	sf	27.858 /sf	2,786
020	Concessions Standing Seam Metal Roof	1,400.00	sf	27.858 /sf	39,001
020	Miscellaneous	1.00	ls	5,000.00 /ls	5,000
	<i>METAL ROOF / WALL PANELS [ALL TYPES]</i>				46,786
	<i>Buildings</i>				46,786
	076113 STANDING SEAM SHEET METAL ROOFING				46,786

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

<i>Buildings</i>					
075100	<i>BITUMINOUS ROOFING [ALL TYPES]</i>				
080	Cap Flashing	470.00	lf	25.325 /lf	11,903
100	Scuppers	3.00	ea	557.15 /ea	1,671
105	Downspouts and Gutters	225.00	lf	18.741 /lf	4,217



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	<i>BITUMINOUS ROOFING [ALL TYPES]</i>				17,791
	<i>Buildings</i>				17,791
<i>Site</i>					
075100	<i>BITUMINOUS ROOFING [ALL TYPES]</i>				
080	Cap Flashing @ Chiller Yard Wall	60.00	lf	25.325 /lf	1,520
	<i>BITUMINOUS ROOFING [ALL TYPES]</i>				1,520
	<i>Site</i>				1,520
	076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM				19,310
076526 MEMBRANE THROUGH-WALL FLASHING					
<i>Buildings</i>					
071100	<i>DAMPPROOFING and WATERPROOFING</i>				
050	Thru Wall Flashing	1,250.00	lf	12.156 /lf	15,195
	<i>DAMPPROOFING and WATERPROOFING</i>				15,195
	<i>Buildings</i>				15,195
	076526 MEMBRANE THROUGH-WALL FLASHING				15,195
078400 FIRESTOPPING					
<i>Buildings</i>					
078400	<i>FIRESTOPPING</i>				
025	Fire Caulking @ Top of Partitions	2,290.00	lf	5.065 /lf	11,599
	<i>FIRESTOPPING</i>				11,599
	<i>Buildings</i>				11,599
	078400 FIRESTOPPING				11,599
079000 JOINT PROTECTION					
<i>Buildings</i>					
079200	<i>JOINT SEALANTS</i>				
015	Building Sealant / sf.	42,055.00	sf	0.760 /sf	31,951
	<i>JOINT SEALANTS</i>				31,951
	<i>Buildings</i>				31,951



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
<i>Site</i>				
079200	<i>JOINT SEALANTS</i>			
030	Exterior Caulking/Sealing	26,062.00 sf	0.507 /sf	13,200
	<i>JOINT SEALANTS</i>			13,200
	<i>Site</i>			13,200
	079000 JOINT PROTECTION			45,152

079513 EXPANSION JOINT COVER ASSEMBLIES

<i>Buildings</i>				
079500	<i>EXPANSION JOINT COVERS</i>			
010	Floor Expansion Joint Covers	135.00 lf	129.664 /lf	17,505
015	Wall Expansion Joint Covers	60.00 lf	77.495 /lf	4,650
	<i>EXPANSION JOINT COVERS</i>			22,154
	<i>Buildings</i>			22,154
	079513 EXPANSION JOINT COVER ASSEMBLIES			22,154
	THERMAL an MOISTURE PROTECTION			745,218

080000 OPENINGS

081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

<i>Buildings</i>				
080060	<i>DOORS / FRAMES / HARDWARE</i>			
020	Hollow Metal Door, Frame [3.5x7]	14.00 lvs	3,724.801 /lvs	52,147
	<i>DOORS / FRAMES / HARDWARE</i>			52,147
	<i>Buildings</i>			52,147
	081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES			52,147

081400 FLUSH WOOD DOORS

<i>Buildings</i>				
080060	<i>DOORS / FRAMES / HARDWARE</i>			
080	Solid Core Wood Door, HM Frame [Interior, 3x7]	21.00 lvs	4,093.533 /lvs	85,964



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	<i>DOORS / FRAMES / HARDWARE</i>				85,964
	<i>Buildings</i>				85,964
	081400 FLUSH WOOD DOORS				85,964
083600 ALUMINUM SECTIONAL DOORS WITH LITES					
	<i>Buildings</i>				
083300	<i>COILING DOORS/GRILLS, AND OVERHEAD DOORS [ALL TYPES]</i>				
015	Coiling Roll Up Steel Door (Vision Panels, 9x11)	2.00 ea	21,912.205 /ea		43,824
	<i>COILING DOORS/GRILLS, AND OVERHEAD DOORS [ALL TYPES]</i>				43,824
	<i>Buildings</i>				43,824
	083600 ALUMINUM SECTIONAL DOORS WITH LITES				43,824
084313 ALUMINUM ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS					
	<i>Buildings</i>				
084113	<i>ALUMINUM STOREFRONTS AND DOORS</i>				
025	Exterior Storefront @ Hydrotherapy	244.00 sf	86.105 /sf		21,010
025	Exterior Storefront @ Weight Room	1,773.00 sf	86.105 /sf		152,664
050	Stanley Tech Sliding Door (13' x 8.5')	2.00 ea	18,740.50 /ea		37,481
050	Alum. Entrance Doors [3x7]	32.00 ea	3,140.30 /ea		100,490
	<i>ALUMINUM STOREFRONTS AND DOORS</i>				311,644
084400	<i>METAL FRAMED CURTAINWALL</i>				
015	Curtainwall Lvl 02, 03	1,679.00 sf	101.30 /sf		170,083
	<i>METAL FRAMED CURTAINWALL</i>				170,083
088126	<i>INTERIOR GLASS & GLAZING / MIRRORS</i>				
020	Interior Storefront Wall (8'h)	2,397.00 sf	75.975 /sf		182,112
020	Mock-Up Allowance	1.00 ls	12,500.00 /ls		12,500
	<i>INTERIOR GLASS & GLAZING / MIRRORS</i>				194,612
	<i>Buildings</i>				676,339
	084313 ALUMINUM ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS				676,339
087100 DOOR HARDWARE					
	<i>Buildings</i>				
080060	<i>DOORS / FRAMES / HARDWARE</i>				



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
080060	<i>DOORS / FRAMES / HARDWARE</i>				
105	Door Hardware - Allowance	1.00 ls	200,000.000 /ls	200,000	
	<i>DOORS / FRAMES / HARDWARE</i>			200,000	
	<i>Buildings</i>				200,000
	087100 DOOR HARDWARE				200,000
	OPENINGS				1,058,275

090000 FINISHES

090100 FINISH ALLOWANCES

Buildings

090100	<i>INTERIOR FINISH ALLOWANCE</i>				
020	Conference Room 213 Renovation Allowance	1,715.00 sf	50.00 /sf		85,750
020	Warren Room Balcony Renovation Allowance	834.00 sf	50.00 /sf		41,700
020	Ticket Sales Renovation Allowance	1.00 ls	15,000.00 /ls		15,000
	<i>INTERIOR FINISH ALLOWANCE</i>				142,450
	<i>Buildings</i>				142,450
	090100 FINISH ALLOWANCES				142,450

092100 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

Buildings

092900	<i>GYPSUM WALL BOARD AND ACT</i>				
020	Densglass Ceilings inc Framing @ Concessions	1,400.00 sf	8.864 /sf		12,409
020	Suspended Gyp Bd Ceiling w/ Plaster (Wet Area)	3,547.00 sf	8.864 /sf		31,440
020	Suspended Gyp Bd Ceiling inc Framing	601.00 sf	8.357 /sf		5,023
035	B4 - (16'h) 20ga 4"mtl stud @ 16"oc, 5/8" gyp both sides, acoust batt insul	933.00 lf	141.314 /lf		131,846
035	K4R - (16'h) 20ga 4"mtl std, 16"oc, (2)5/8" gyp both side, batt ins	218.00 lf	192.47 /lf		41,958
035	A4 - (16'h) 20ga 4"mtl stud @ 16"oc, 5/8" gyp both sides, NO batt	6.00 lf	131.69 /lf		790
035	B6 - (16'h) 20ga 6"mtl stud @ 16"oc, 5/8" gyp both sides, acoust batt insul	233.00 lf	146.885 /lf		34,224
035	B4 - (16'h) 20ga 4"mtl stud @ 16"oc, 5/8" gyp both sides, acoust batt insul	164.00 lf	141.314 /lf		23,175
035	A4 - (17'h) 20ga 4"mtl stud @ 16"oc, 5/8" gyp both sides, NO batt	105.00 lf	136.755 /lf		14,359
040	6" Mtl Std Ext Wall 16"oc (17.4'h), 5/8"gyp, 5/8" sheath, batt insul	157.00 lf	266.419 /lf		41,828
040	6" Mtl Std Ext Wall 16"oc (16.5'h), 5/8"gyp, 5/8" sheath, batt insul	374.00 lf	251.224 /lf		93,958
040	6" Mtl Std Ext Wall 16"oc (6'h), 5/8"gyp, 5/8" sheath, batt insul	100.00 lf	106.365 /lf		10,637

White Construction Company
2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
092900	GYPSUM WALL BOARD AND ACT				
045	Drywall Repair / Patch Allowance	1.00 ls	30,000.00 /ls		30,000
045	Mock-Up Allowance	1.00 ls	10,000.00 /ls		10,000
	GYPSUM WALL BOARD AND ACT				<u>481,647</u>
	<i>Buildings</i>				481,647
	092100 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES				481,647
	092113 PLASTER ASSEMBLIES				
	<i>Buildings</i>				
092300	GYPSUM PLASTER				
025	Plaster Ceiling (Interior Wet Areas)	3,547.00 sf	20.26 /sf		71,862
	GYPSUM PLASTER				<u>71,862</u>
092400	PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER AND EIFS				
025	Stucco 3 Coat System with Lath (@ Weight Rm N Elev)	788.00 sf	18.234 /sf		14,368
025	Stucco 3 Coat System with Lath (Ceilings @ Concessions)	1,400.00 sf	18.234 /sf		25,528
	PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER AND EIFS				<u>39,896</u>
	<i>Buildings</i>				111,758
	092113 PLASTER ASSEMBLIES				111,758
	093000 TILING				
	<i>Buildings</i>				
093000	TILE [ALL TYPES]				
035	Ceramic Wall Tile	5,900.00 sf	15.195 /sf		89,651
035	Ceramic Tile Flooring, 12"x12"	3,268.00 sf	15.195 /sf		49,657
045	Ceramic Tile Floor Base	850.00 lf	14.182 /lf		12,055
	TILE [ALL TYPES]				<u>151,362</u>
	<i>Buildings</i>				151,362
	093000 TILING				151,362
	095113 ACOUSTIC PANEL CEILINGS				
	<i>Buildings</i>				
092900	GYPSUM WALL BOARD AND ACT				
125	Acoustic Grid Ceiling Tile (ACT-1)	10,474.00 sf	7.091 /sf		74,271
125	Acoustic Grid Ceiling Tile (ACT-2)	1,352.00 sf	7.091 /sf		9,587
125	Acoustic Ceiling Clouds (ACT-3)	2,118.00 sf	7.091 /sf		15,019
145	Wood Suspended Ceiling (LWC-1)	4,872.00 sf	45.585 /sf		222,090

White Construction Company
 2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
 Austin, TX 78746
 (512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
092900	GYPSUM WALL BOARD AND ACT				
150	Weight Room Suspended Ceiling	5,372.00 sf	30.39 /sf		163,255
	GYPSUM WALL BOARD AND ACT				484,222
<hr/>					
	<i>Buildings</i>				484,222
<hr/>					
	095113 ACOUSTIC PANEL CEILINGS				484,222
<hr/>					
096500 RESILIENT FLOORING					
<hr/>					
<i>Buildings</i>					
096000	FLOORING [ALL TYPES]				
035	Resilient Sheet Flooring (welded seams)	2,735.00 sf	6.078 /sf		16,623
065	Linear Vinyl Tile	155.00 sf	5.065 /sf		785
105	Riser Nosing	122.00 lf	2.026 /lf		247
115	Resilient Base 2"	2,050.00 lf	2.026 /lf		4,153
	FLOORING [ALL TYPES]				21,809
<hr/>					
	<i>Buildings</i>				21,809
<hr/>					
	096500 RESILIENT FLOORING				21,809
<hr/>					
096566 RESILIENT ATHLETIC FLOORING					
<hr/>					
<i>Buildings</i>					
096000	FLOORING [ALL TYPES]				
080	Resilient Sports Flooring	5,457.00 sf	28.364 /sf		154,782
120	Resilient Base (18" h)	562.00 lf	35.455 /lf		19,926
120	Logos	18.00 ea	709.10 /ea		12,764
165	Weight Room Artificial Turf	1,575.00 sf	25.325 /sf		39,887
	FLOORING [ALL TYPES]				227,359
<hr/>					
	<i>Buildings</i>				227,359
<hr/>					
	096566 RESILIENT ATHLETIC FLOORING				227,359
<hr/>					
096623 TERRAZZO FLOORING					
<hr/>					
<i>Buildings</i>					
096600	CEMENT AND EPOXY TERRAZZO				
020	Terrazzo Flooring	5,029.00 sf	25.832 /sf		129,907
025	Terrazzo Base	1,186.00 lf	24.312 /lf		28,834
025	Terrazzo 'Bobcat' Logo	1.00 ea	12,662.50 /ea		12,663
025	Terrazzo Mobilizations	3.00 ea	861.05 /ea		2,583
	CEMENT AND EPOXY TERRAZZO				173,986



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
<hr/>				
	<i>Buildings</i>			173,986
	096623 TERRAZZO FLOORING			173,986
<hr/>				
096813 CARPETING				
<hr/>				
<i>Buildings</i>				
096000	<i>FLOORING [ALL TYPES]</i>			
135	Carpet Tile	10,073.00 sf	6.078 /sf	61,224
	<i>FLOORING [ALL TYPES]</i>			61,224
<hr/>				
	<i>Buildings</i>			61,224
<hr/>				
	096813 CARPETING			61,224
<hr/>				
099100 PAINTING				
<hr/>				
<i>Buildings</i>				
096700	<i>FLUID APPLIED FLOORING & WALLS</i>			
015	Kitchen/Prep Epoxy Floor	713.00 sf	17.221 /sf	12,279
	<i>FLUID APPLIED FLOORING & WALLS</i>			12,279
<hr/>				
099100	<i>PAINTING</i>			
050	Tape, Float [Lvl 4] and Paint Drywall Partitions	73,387.00 sf	2.279 /sf	167,267
055	Tape, Float and Paint Drywall Ceilings	601.00 sf	2.533 /sf	1,522
095	Paint Hollow Metal Frames & Doors	14.00 ea	303.900 /ea	4,255
120	Paint Exposed Structure	10,861.00 sf	2.026 /sf	22,004
120	Paint Exposed Concessions Structure	1,400.00 sf	5.065 /sf	7,091
175	Paint Touch Up Allowance for Connecting Existing Walls and Ceilings	1.00 ls	20,260.00 /ls	20,260
175	Paint Touch Up Allowance	1.00 ls	10,130.00 /ls	10,130
175	Seal Concrete Floors	2,339.00 sf	2.026 /sf	4,739
175	Mock Up Allowance	1.00 ls	7,500.00 /ls	7,500
	<i>PAINTING</i>			244,768
<hr/>				
	<i>Buildings</i>			257,047
<hr/>				
	099100 PAINTING			257,047
<hr/>				
	FINISHES			2,112,864

100000 SPECIATIES

101100 VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS

<hr/>				
<i>Buildings</i>				
101100	<i>MARKER, TACK AND CHALKBOARDS</i>			



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
101100	MARKER, TACK AND CHALKBOARDS				
015	Visual Display White Board 6'-0" x 4'-0"	27.00 ea	759.75 /ea		20,513
	MARKER, TACK AND CHALKBOARDS				20,513
	<i>Buildings</i>				20,513
	101100 VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS				20,513
101402 SIGNAGE					
<i>Buildings</i>					
101400	SIGNAGE				
015	Signage Allowance	1.00 ls	250,000.00 /ls		250,000
	SIGNAGE				250,000
	<i>Buildings</i>				250,000
	101402 SIGNAGE				250,000
101416 BUILDING DEDICATION PLAQUE					
<i>Buildings</i>					
101400	SIGNAGE				
020	Building Dedication Plaque	1.00 ea	5,000.00 /ea		5,000
	SIGNAGE				5,000
	<i>Buildings</i>				5,000
	101416 BUILDING DEDICATION PLAQUE				5,000
102613 CORNER GUARDS					
<i>Buildings</i>					
102616	WALL GUARDS, BUMPER RAILS, WALL PROTECTION				
020	Corner Guard Allowance	1.00 ls	5,000.00 /ls		5,000
	WALL GUARDS, BUMPER RAILS, WALL PROTECTION				5,000
	<i>Buildings</i>				5,000
	102613 CORNER GUARDS				5,000
102800 TOILET ACCESSORIES					
<i>Buildings</i>					
102113	TOILET PARTITIONS AND ACCESSORIES				
015	Toilet Partitions HDPE	7.00 ea	1,266.25 /ea		8,864

White Construction Company
2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Unit Cost	Amount
102113	<i>TOILET PARTITIONS AND ACCESSORIES</i>				
020	Urinal Screens HDPE	5.00	ea	861.05 /ea	4,305
050	Paper Towel Dispenser/Waste Receptacle	4.00	ea	759.75 /ea	3,039
060	Grab Bar 42" (Bobrick #B-6206)	5.00	ea	86.106 /ea	431
060	Grab Bar 36" (Bobrick #B-6206)	5.00	ea	75.976 /ea	380
065	Mirror (SS, Bobrick #B-290-2436, 24"x36")	2.00	ea	278.575 /ea	557
065	Lighted Mirror	14.00	ea	506.50 /ea	7,091
070	Toilet Tissue Dispenser (Tork #346090 T2-Twein, smoked grey plastic)	9.00	ea	101.30 /ea	912
135	Under Lavatory Guard	4.00	ea	86.105 /ea	344
135	Robe Hook	21.00	ea	40.52 /ea	851
135	Soap Dispenser	15.00	ea	91.17 /ea	1,368
135	Glass Shower Door	5.00	ea	1,266.25 /ea	6,331
	<i>TOILET PARTITIONS AND ACCESSORIES</i>				34,472
	<i>Buildings</i>				34,472
	102800 TOILET ACCESSORIES				34,472
	104416 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS				
	<i>Buildings</i>				
104400	<i>FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES</i>				
010	Extinguisher 10 lb.	4.00	ea	151.950 /ea	608
030	Cabinet [Recessed]	12.00	ea	354.55 /ea	4,255
	<i>FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES</i>				4,862
	<i>Buildings</i>				4,862
	104416 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS				4,862
	105116 ATHLETIC LOCKERS				
	<i>Buildings</i>				
105100	<i>LOCKERS [ALL TYPES]</i>				
020	Wood Lockers - Wardrobe Type (Coaches)	27.00	ea	2,000.00 /ea	54,000
020	Wood Lockers - Wardrobe Type (Interns)	15.00	ea	1,200.00 /ea	18,000
020	Coaches Locker Bench	27.00	ea	300.00 /ea	8,100
020	Wood Lockers - Relocate 4 ea Players Lockers	4.00	ea	850.00 /ea	3,400
	<i>LOCKERS [ALL TYPES]</i>				83,500
	<i>Buildings</i>				83,500
	105116 ATHLETIC LOCKERS				83,500
	SPECIALTIES				403,348
110000	EQUIPMENT				



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
114000 FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT				
<i>Buildings</i>				
114000	<i>FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT</i>			
020	B10 - Refrigerator, Undercounter with Drawers (True TUC-27D-2-LP-HC)	1.00	ea	
020	B07 - Disposer (1 HP, Salvajor 100-SA-3-ARSS-LD)	1.00	ea	
020	B06 - Sink, Undermount (w/ Faucet, Advance Tabco 2020B-08)	1.00	ea	
020	B05 - Hot Water Dispenser (InSinkErator C1300)	1.00	ea	
020	B04 - Microwave (ACP RCS10TS)	2.00	ea	
020	B03 - Toaster (Hatco TPT-120)	2.00	ea	
020	B01 - Refrig/Freezer, Reach In (Glass Door, True TS-49FG-FLX-HC~FGD01)	1.00	ea	
020	A12 - Dish Machine, Undercounter (w/ Booster, Hobart LXEH-2)	1.00	ea	
020	A11 - Blender Rinser (Vitamix 1442)	1.00	ea	
020	A10 - Disposer (1 HP, Salvajor 100-SA-3-ARSS-LD)	1.00	ea	
020	A09 - Sink, Undermount (w/ Faucet, Advance Tabco 2020B-08)	1.00	ea	
020	A08 - Hot Water Dispenser (InSinkErator C1300)	1.00	ea	
020	A07 - Microwave (ACP RCS10TS)	1.00	ea	
020	A06 - Blender (NIKEC, By Owner)	2.00	ea	
020	A05 - Refrigerator, Undercounter with Drawers (True TUC-27D-2-LP-HC)	1.00	ea	
020	A04.1 - Water Filtration System (Manitowoc AR-10000-P)	1.00	ea	
020	A04 - Ice Machine with Bin (Air Cooled Manitowoc UDF0310A)	1.00	ea	
020	A03 - Refrigerator, Reach In (Glass Door True STR2R-2G-HC)	1.00	ea	
020	A02 - Refrigerator/Freezer, Reach In (True STA2DT-2S)	1.00	ea	
020	A01 - Dry Storage Shelving (86" Tall, 5 Tiers, Mobile Metro Chrome)	5.00	ea	
020	D05.1 - Drip Tray (Perlick 5020)	2.00	ea	
020	D05 - Beer Tower, 3 Taps (Perlick 4075-3B)	2.00	ea	
020	D04 - Refrigerator, Undercounter (True TUC-48-LP-HC~SPEC3)	4.00	ea	
020	D03 - Trash Receptacle, 23 Gal (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	2.00	ea	
020	D02 - Soap and Towel Dispenser (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	2.00	ea	
020	D01 - Hand Sink (Advance Tabco 7-PS-20)	2.00	ea	
020	C25 - Cooler Refrigeration System, Outdoor, Air Cooled (RDT)	1.00	ea	
020	C21 - Heated Holding Cabinet (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	2.00	ea	
020	C20 - Work Table, Fabricated (Stainless Steel)	3.00	ea	
020	C19 - Wall Shelf, Tubular, Fabricated (Stainless Steel)	1.00	ea	

White Construction Company
 2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
 Austin, TX 78746
 (512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
114000	<i>FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT</i>			
020	C18 - Three Compartment Sink (Advance Tabco FS-3-1620-18RL)	1.00 ea		
020	C17 - Refrigerator, Reach-In (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	1.00 ea		
020	C16 - Refrigerator, Reach-In (True STA2R-2S-HC)	1.00 ea		
020	C15 - Disposer, 1 HP (Salvajor 100-SA-3-ARSS-LD)	1.00 ea		
020	C14 - Ice Caddy (Advance Tabco SCI-MIC-30)	1.00 ea		
020	C13 - Work Table with Sink, 34" Tall, Fabricated (Stainless Steel)	1.00 ea		
020	C10 - Trash Receptacle, 23 Gal (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	3.00 ea		
020	C09 - Soap and Towel Dispenser (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	1.00 ea		
020	C08 - Hand Sink (Advance Tabco 7-PS-20)	1.00 ea		
020	C07 - Floor Trough with Grate, 4" Recess (IMC Teddy FWR-30-SGAS)	1.00 ea		
020	C06.2 - Ice Bin (Manitowoc D570)	1.00 ea		
020	C06.1 - Water Filtration System (Manitowoc AR-10000-P)	1.00 ea		
020	C06 - Ice Machine, Air Cooled (Manitowoc IDT0500A)	1.00 ea		
020	C05 - Beer System with Wall Mount Stand	1.00 ea		
020	C04 - Dry Storage Shelving (Metro, Chrome)	5.00 ea		
020	C03 - Keg Rack (Metro 2KR366MC)	2.00 ea		
020	C02 - Keg Rack (Metro 2KR346MC)	2.00 ea		
020	C01.1 - Cooler Evap Coil (RDT)	1.00 ea		
020	C01 - Walk-In Cooler, with Ramp (American Panel, Pre Fab)	1.00 ea		
020	E25.2 - Draft Beer System Conduit Exit (NIKEC, BY EC)	1.00 ea		
020	E25.1 - Drip Tray (Perlick 5020)	1.00 ea		
020	E25 - Beer Tower, 3 Taps (Perlick 4075-3B)	1.00 ea		
020	E24 - Liquor Display (Perlick TS18LS)	1.00 ea		
020	E23.2 - Soda Gun Holder (Perlick TSF4SGB)	1.00 ea		
020	E23.1 - Soda Gun (NIKEC, BY PURVEYOR)	1.00 ea		
020	E23 - Cocktail Station with Cold Plate & Bottle Rail (Perlick TS24IC10)	1.00 ea		
020	E19 - Sink, Underbar	1.00 ea		
020	E18 - Drainboard With Storage (Perlick SC24)	1.00 ea		
020	E17 - Underbar Hand Sink (Perlick TS12HSN)	1.00 ea		
020	E16 - Back Bar Cooler (Perlick BBSN52)	2.00 ea		
020	E14 - 3 Compartment Sink, Underbar (Perlick TSD53C)	1.00 ea		
020	E11 - Soap And Towel Dispenser (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	1.00 ea		
020	E10 - Hand Sink (Advance Tabco 7-PS-20)	1.00 ea		
020	E09 - Heated Holding Cabinet (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	2.00 ea		
020	E08 - Refrigerator, Reach-In (True STA1R-1S-HC)	1.00 ea		
020	E06 - Trash Receptacle, 23 Gallon (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	2.00 ea		

White Construction Company
 2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
 Austin, TX 78746
 (512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
114000	<i>FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT</i>			
020	E03 - Floor Trough with Grate, 4" Recess (IMC Teddy FWR-30-SGAS)	1.00 ea		
020	E02.2 - Ice Bin (Manitowoc D570)	1.00 ea		
020	E02.1 - Water Filtration System (Manitowoc AR-10000-P)	1.00 ea		
020	E02 - Ice Machine, Air Cooled (Manitowoc IDT0500A)	1.00 ea		
020	E01 - Dry Storage Shelving 86" Tall, 5 Tiers, Mobile (Metro, Chrome)	2.00 ea		
020	E26 - POS System (NIKEC, BY OWNER)	2.00 ea		
020	E27 - Bag-N-Box Soda Rack (NIKEC, BY PURVEYOR)	1.00 ea		
020	E27.1 - Soda System Conduit Entrance (NIKEC, BY EC)	1.00 ea		
020	E27.2 - Soda System Conduit Exit (NIKEC, BY EC)	1.00 ea		
020	E28 - Carbonator (NIKEC, BY PURVEYOR)	1.00 ea		
020	E28.1 - Water Filtration System (NIKEC, BY PURVEYOR)	1.00 ea		
020	E29 - 20lb CO2 Tank (NIKEC, BY PURVEYOR)	1.00 ea		
020	Food Service Equipment Budget	1.00 ls	282,627.00 /ls	282,627
020	Furnish and Installation of Beer System Lines	1.00 ls	43,052.50 /ls	43,053
	<i>FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT</i>			<u>325,680</u>

Buildings 325,680

114000 FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT 325,680

115213 PROJECTION SCREENS

Buildings

115200	<i>AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT</i>			
025	Projector Screen 6'-0" x 6'-0"	9.00 ea	2,532.50 /ea	22,793
025	Projector Screen 10'-0" x 8'-0"	1.00 ea	3,545.50 /ea	3,546
	<i>AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT</i>			<u>26,338</u>

Buildings 26,338

115213 PROJECTION SCREENS 26,338

EQUIPMENT 352,018

120000 FURNISHINGS

122415 WINDOW SHADES

Buildings

122500	<i>WINDOW TREATMENTS</i>			
060	Motorized Shades	4,700.00 sf	18.234 /sf	85,700



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
	<i>WINDOW TREATMENTS</i>				85,700
	<i>Buildings</i>				85,700
	122415 WINDOW SHADES				85,700
126100 FIXED AUDITORIUM SEATING					
<i>Buildings</i>					
126100	<i>SEATING [ALL TYPES]</i>				
015	Fixed Auditorium Seating (Hussey Grade M Nagahyde / Fabric Simon Charcoal Faux Leather is NOT AVAILABLE)	59.00 ea	1,070.072 /ea		63,134
	<i>SEATING [ALL TYPES]</i>				63,134
	<i>Buildings</i>				63,134
	126100 FIXED AUDITORIUM SEATING				63,134
129300 SITE FURNISHINGS					
<i>Site</i>					
120010	<i>DIVISION 120000 ALLOWANCES</i>				
010	Cantilevered Wood Bench (18" Wide)/Form and Fiber	6.00 ls	1,600.54 /ls		9,603
010	Bicycle parking	2.00 ls	607.800 /ls		1,216
010	Litter Receptacle with Side Open/Landscape Forms/Generation 50	4.00 ls	1,022.65 /ls		4,091
010	Recycling Receptacle with Side Open/Landscape Forms/Generation 50	4.00 ls	1,022.65 /ls		4,091
010	Cocktail Table/LOLL/Sunnyside	10.00 ls	1,492.15 /ls		14,922
010	Rail Top Table/Landscape Forms/Jessie/12"x106"x42"	12.00 ls	2,680.76 /ls		32,169
010	Wooden Coffee Table/Vestre/6134 Kinn Table	7.00 ls	1,445.55 /ls		10,119
010	Dining Table (Standing Height)/Landscape Forms/Morrison Table, 40"x80"x40"	6.00 ls	3,583.30 /ls		21,500
010	Round Table (Dining Height)/Landscape Forms/Chipman, 36" Diameter	14.00 ls	1,303.850 /ls		18,254
010	Round Table (Standing Height)/Landscape Forms/Chipman, 36" Diameter	12.00 ls	1,340.38 /ls		16,085
010	Dining Chair/ Landscape Forms/Chipman	56.00 ls	604.950 /ls		33,877
010	Bar Stool/Landscape Forms/Chipman	84.00 ls	704.93 /ls		59,214
010	Bar Chair/Vestre/Bar Chair/April, Bar Chair Armless	96.00 ls	702.01 /ls		67,393
010	Lounge Chair B/Vestre/6164 Kinn Lounge Chair	16.00 ls	1,135.57 /ls		18,169
010	Lounge Chair A/LOLL/Tall LOLL Lollygagger	12.00 ls	975.52 /ls		11,706
010	Outdoor Sofa/LOLL/Nisswa Sofa 96	8.00 ls	3,765.32 /ls		30,123
010	Planters Powdercoated Metal 108" x 48" x 42" High	6.00 ls	5,368.90 /ls		32,213



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total Amount
	<i>DIVISION 120000 ALLOWANCES</i>			384,743
	<i>Site</i>			384,743
	129300 SITE FURNISHINGS			384,743
	FURNISHINGS			533,577

130000 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

131720 HYDRO THERAPY POOLS

<i>Buildings</i>				
131100	<i>POOLS</i>			
020	7'-6" x 14'-0" Cold Plunge Pool	1.00	ea	88,131.00 /ea
020	7'-6" x 14'-0" Warm Plunge Pool	1.00	ea	72,936.00 /ea
020	7'-6" x 14'-0" Therapy pool with paddlewheel	1.00	ea	170,184.00 /ea
	<i>POOLS</i>			331,251
	<i>Buildings</i>			331,251
	131720 HYDRO THERAPY POOLS			331,251
	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION			331,251

140000 CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

142113 ELECTRIC TRACTION ELEVATOR

<i>Buildings</i>				
140001	<i>ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS AND DUMBWAITERS</i>			
015	Electric Elevator - TK Evolution Traction [2100 lb/200 fpm]	1.00	ea	170,184.00 /ea
025	Temp Usage	4.00	mo	4,000.00 /mo
025	Cab Finish Allowance	1.00	ea	10,000.00 /ea
	<i>ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS AND DUMBWAITERS</i>			196,184
	<i>Buildings</i>			196,184
	142113 ELECTRIC TRACTION ELEVATOR			196,184
	CONVEYING EQUIPMENT			196,184

210000 FIRE SUPPRESSION



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total Amount
210000 FIRE SUPPRESSION				
<i>Buildings</i>				
210001	<i>FIRE PROTECTION</i>			
025	New Fire Sprinkler System @ Weight Rm	8,267.00	sf	6.078 /sf 50,247
025	Fire Sprinkler System Retrofit	22,366.00	sf	5.065 /sf 113,284
	<i>FIRE PROTECTION</i>			<u>163,531</u>
	<i>Buildings</i>			163,531
	210000 FIRE SUPPRESSION			163,531
	FIRE SUPPRESSION			163,531
220000 PLUMBING				
220000 PLUMBING				
<i>Buildings</i>				
220001	<i>PLUMBING SUBCONTRACTOR</i>			
006	Plumbing Subcontractor Budget	1.00	ls	1,266,250.00 /ls 1,266,250
	<i>PLUMBING SUBCONTRACTOR</i>			<u>1,266,250</u>
224000	<i>PLUMBING FIXTURES</i>			
035	Floor Drain	13.00	ea	
040	Floor Sink	1.00	ea	
045	Sink	8.00	ea	
050	Lavatory	15.00	ea	
060	Terrace/Patio Drain	18.00	ea	
060	Roof Drain	2.00	ea	
065	Toilet	11.00	ea	
075	Urinal Wall Mount	7.00	ea	
080	Water Heater	3.00	ea	
095	Shower Head/Valve	20.00	ea	
110	Appliance Rough-In/Hook-Up	6.00	ea	
110	Connections for Cold Pool	1.00	ea	
110	Connections for Thermal Pool	1.00	ea	
110	Connections for Therapy Pool	1.00	ea	
135	Trench Drains @ Hydrotherapy	171.00	lf	
135	Temp Water Hook Up to Trailer	1.00	ls	
	<i>Buildings</i>			1,266,250
	220000 PLUMBING			1,266,250
	PLUMBING			1,266,250



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
230000	HEATING, VENTILATING, and AIR CONDITIONING(HVAC)			

230000 MECHANICAL

Buildings

230500	HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING [HVAC]			
010	HVAC Budget	1.00	Is	3,418,145.64 /Is
	HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING [HVAC]			3,418,146
	<i>Buildings</i>			3,418,146
	230000 MECHANICAL			3,418,146
	HEATING, VENTILATING, and AIR CONDITIONING(HVAC)			3,418,146

260000 ELECTRICAL

260000 ELECTRICAL

Buildings

260001	ELECTRICAL			
005	Electrical Budget	1.00	Is	1,508,458.30 /Is
035	Temp Power and Lighting	1.00	Is	20,260.00 /Is
035	Demo FA and Misc Elec Demo	1.00	Is	65,845.00 /Is
035	Lightning Protection System	1.00	Is	44,369.40 /Is
035	Fire Alarm	1.00	Is	252,743.50 /Is
035	Lighting Allowance	1.00	Is	250,000.00 /Is
	ELECTRICAL			2,141,676
	<i>Buildings</i>			2,141,676
	260000 ELECTRICAL			2,141,676
	ELECTRICAL			2,141,676

270000 COMMUNICATIONS

271000 STRUCTURED CABLING

Buildings

271000	DATA, CABLE AND TELECOMM			
015	Communications System Budget	1.00	Is	100,000.000 /Is
				100,000

White Construction Company
 2705 Bee Cave Road, Ste 250
 Austin, TX 78746
 (512) 583-9220



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total Amount
	DATA, CABLE AND TELECOMM			100,000
	Buildings			100,000
	271000 STRUCTURED CABLING			100,000
274116 INTEGRATED AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT				
<i>Buildings</i>				
274000	AUDIO-VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS			
015	Audio-Video Communications System Budget	1.00	Is 1,800,000.000 /Is	1,800,000
015	Remove & Salvage Existing A/V Junction Box	2.00	ea	
015	Remove & Salvage Existing Camera	2.00	ea	
015	Remove & Salvage Existing Scoreboard	1.00	ea	
015	Remove & Salvage Existing Game Clock	1.00	ea	
015	Remove & Salvage Existing A/V Equipment	1.00	ea	
015	Remove & Salvage Existing A/V Wireless Equipment	1.00	ea	
	AUDIO-VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS			1,800,000
	Buildings			1,800,000
	274116 INTEGRATED AUDIO-VIDEO SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT			1,800,000
	COMMUNICATIONS			1,900,000
280000 ELECTRONIC SAFETY and SECURITY				
281300 ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM				
<i>Buildings</i>				
285115	SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL			
010	Security and Access Control Budget	1.00	Is 50,000.00 /Is	50,000
	SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL			50,000
	Buildings			50,000
	281300 ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM			50,000
282300 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM				
<i>Buildings</i>				
285115	SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL			
010	Video Surveillance System Budget	1.00	Is 50,000.00 /Is	50,000



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
	SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL			50,000
	Buildings			50,000
	282300 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM			50,000
	ELECTRONIC SAFETY and SECURITY			100,000

310000 EARTHWORK

310000 SITE EARTHWORK

Site

312300	EXCAVATION & FILL				
010	Earthwork Budget (Excavate 4' and haul off, rough grade)	1.00	ls	232,250.51 /ls	232,251
010	Dewatering	1.00	ls	10,231.300 /ls	10,231
	EXCAVATION & FILL				242,482
	Site				242,482
	310000 SITE EARTHWORK				242,482

312513 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

Site

312500	EROSION CONTROL				
020	Erosion Control Budget	1.00	ls	22,286.00 /ls	22,286
	EROSION CONTROL				22,286
	Site				22,286
	312513 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL				22,286

EARTHWORK 264,768

320000 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

321216 ASPHALT PAVING

Site

321200	ASPHALT PAVING				
010	Asphalt Paving Construction Repair/Patch Allowance	1.00	ls	75,000.00 /ls	75,000



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Total	
			Unit Cost	Amount
	ASPHALT PAVING			75,000
	Site			75,000
	321216 ASPHALT PAVING			75,000
329000 LANDSCAPING				
	Site			
321600	<i>Curb and Gutter, Sidewalks</i>			
025	12" Wide Concrete Mow Band	101.00	lf	2,865
050	Concrete Sidewalks [Finish]	8,950.00	sf	54,398
080	3'-0" Wide Concrete Maintenance Band	107.00	lf	1,626
	<i>Curb and Gutter, Sidewalks</i>			<u>58,889</u>
321800	<i>ATHLETIC SURFACES</i>			
030	Artificial Turf removal and re-install	4,800.00	sf	117,865
030	Track and Stabilized Base Removal Under Artificial Turf	4,800.00	sf	58,349
	<i>ATHLETIC SURFACES</i>			<u>176,213</u>
329000	<i>LANDSCAPE SUBCONTRACT</i>			
010	Irrigation Budget	20,000.00	sf	30,390
015	Planting Bed Mix (In Planter Area and Planter Box)	117.00	cyd	10,430
040	Soding - Bermuda Grass 'Tif Tuf	17,354.00	sf	52,739
055	Trees - Bubba Desert Willow/30 Gallon/2" Caliper/5'-6' High/2'-3' Spread	4.00	ea	3,849
075	Plants - Shrub - 80% 3 Gallon/20% 1 Gallon Mix	20.00	sf	203
075	Plants - Red Yucca/5 Gallon	4.00	ea	312
080	Plants - Sandankwa Viburnum/ 3 Gallon	24.00	ea	729
080	Plants - Big Momma Turk's Cap/3 Gallon	21.00	ea	638
080	Plants - Coral Drift Groundcover Rose/3 Gallon	16.00	ea	486
080	Plants - Moraea Iris/3 Gallon	31.00	ea	942
080	Plants - Schillings Dwarf Yaupn/3 Gallon	23.00	ea	699
080	Plants - Big Muhly/3 Gallon	15.00	ea	456
080	Plants - Bamboo Muhly/3 Gallon	20.00	ea	608
085	Plants - Purple Heart/1 Gallon	16.00	ea	178
085	Plants - Gregg's Mistflower/1 Gallon	22.00	ea	245
085	Plants - Asparagus Fern/1 Gallon	32.00	ea	357
115	Mulch [3" Deep]	20.00	cy	1,520
130	Crushed Stone (Planters, Sidewalk)	59.00	cyd	5,080
	<i>LANDSCAPE SUBCONTRACT</i>			<u>109,861</u>
	Site			344,963
	329000 LANDSCAPING			344,963



Item	Description	Takeoff Qty	Unit Cost	Total	
				Amount	
EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS				419,963	
330000	UTILITIES				
330001 SITE UTILITIES					
<i>Site</i>					
330001	SITE UTILITIES				
010	Mobilization	1.00	Is	15,346.95 /Is	15,347
010	Football field drainage re-routing	1.00	Is	35,000.00 /Is	35,000
010	8" water line tapped to existng	140.00	If	188.256 /If	26,356
010	8" fire line tapped into new building	140.00	If	194.395 /If	27,215
	SITE UTILITIES				<u>103,918</u>
333000	SANITARY SEWER				
015	Sanitary Sewer Line - 4" - SDR-26	250.00	If	113.456 /If	28,364
	SANITARY SEWER				<u>28,364</u>
334000	STORM WATER				
145	24"HDPE Pipe - Reroute Existing	127.00	If	253.25 /If	32,163
145	24"HDPE Pipe	209.00	If	223.873 /If	46,789
200	12" HDPE Pipe - Roof Drain	408.00	If	154.989 /If	63,236
270	Trench Drain	415.00	If	217.795 /If	90,385
275	Landscape Line - Not Shown (Assume 6" PVC)	73.00	If	148.911 /If	10,871
	STORM WATER				<u>243,443</u>
<i>Site</i>					<u>375,725</u>
330001 SITE UTILITIES					375,725
UTILITIES					375,725

TAB 6: TOTAL PROJECT COST

TAB 6: TOTAL PROJECT COST

Total Project Budget:

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$27,509,176.00
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$27,509,176.00
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	\$50,000.00
Owner's Construction Contingency:	\$825,275.00
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$2,957,787.00
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$800,000.00
Owner Contracted Services/Other Work:	\$1,440,444.00
Owner Provided Services/Miscellaneous:	\$1,100,367.00
Project Contingency:	\$867,076.00
<u>Project Management Administrative Fees:</u>	<u>\$1,066,504.00</u>
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$36,616,629.00

TAB 7: COST COMPARISON

TAB 7: COST COMPARISON

	SHSU Mafrige Field House	Portland State Arena	Football Endzone Building	University Events Center Expansion	Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Owner	Sam Houston State University	Portland State University	Appalachian State University	Texas State University	Texas State University
Location	Hunstville, Texas	Portland, Oregon	Boone, North Carolina	San Marcos, Texas	San Marcos, Texas
Bid Date	2020	2016	2018	2016	2023
Project Type	Expansion / Remodel	Expansion / Remodel	New Building	Expansion / Remodel	Expansion / Remodel
Delivery	CM@R	CM@R	CM@R	CM@R	CM@R
Contractor	White Construction	Fortis	DPR	Turner	White Construction
Area (SF)	59,195	65,434	88,233	81,296	85,201
Construction Cost	\$12,227,000	\$29,032,000	\$36,000,000	\$46,065,000	-
Escalated cost to 2023	\$19,486,955	\$40,209,320	\$45,900,000	\$63,800,025	\$27,509,176
Escalated to 2023 Cost/SF	\$329.00	\$615.00	\$520.00	\$785.00	\$323
Completion date	2021	2018	2021	2018	2024

TAB 8: PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

TAB 8: PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

Proposed Project Schedule

Board of Regents approval of Design Development Submittal	February 23, 2023
A/E begins Construction Documents Phase	February 24, 2023
50% Construction Documents Issued	March 08, 2023
CMaR submits Final GMP Package to Owner	March 17, 2023
Owner approves Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal	March 17, 2023
Contractor receives Notice to Proceed for Construction Phase	March 27, 2023
90% Early Package Construction Documents Issued	April 05, 2023
A/E completes Construction Documents	April 21, 2023
Subcontractor Bids Due	May 18, 2023
Owner accepts Substantial Completion of Construction	June 24, 2024
Furniture and Specialty Equipment Move-In Complete	July 23, 2024
Final Completion	July 24, 2024
Occupancy	July 25, 2024

TAB 9: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Environmental Impact

The Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion project has been designed with integrated sustainable design strategies.

Water Efficiency

Low water use fixtures will be employed through the project.

Energy and Atmosphere

The project will be designed to comply with the State of Texas Energy Conservation Code (ASHRAE 90.1 – version as adopted by SECO) and will comply with the Texas State University energy and sustainability goals as indicated in the Program document and the Texas State University Construction Standards, version 2016.

The building envelope will include high performance materials and design strategies (including insulations, air barriers, and drainage systems). The lighting systems will meet all current requirements.

Indoor Environmental Air Quality

Products will be specified (paints, coatings, sealants, flooring, composite wood products, and insulations) in compliance with VOC limits. Controllability of lighting and temperature will be considered, as applicable.

SECO Compliance

All systems are designed to meet or exceed the Texas State Energy Conservation Code (SECO) requirements.

The project includes both a new addition and a renovation. The new addition will have an occupied roof, so the roof cannot be used for photovoltaic panels. Photovoltaic cells could be mounted on an elevated structure to provide shade, but this structure would obstruct the view of the field from the existing building.

The existing building has available roof area for the addition of photovoltaic panels, but this would require upgrade of the infrastructure to the electrical service in the existing building. The scope of work currently does not include any work affecting the main service of this building. In addition, the existing roof and structural modifications required for the building to install an array of photovoltaic panels required would be cost prohibitive.

The addition of renewable energy is not economically feasible within the scope and budget of the project and is in compliance with TGC 2166.406 (C).

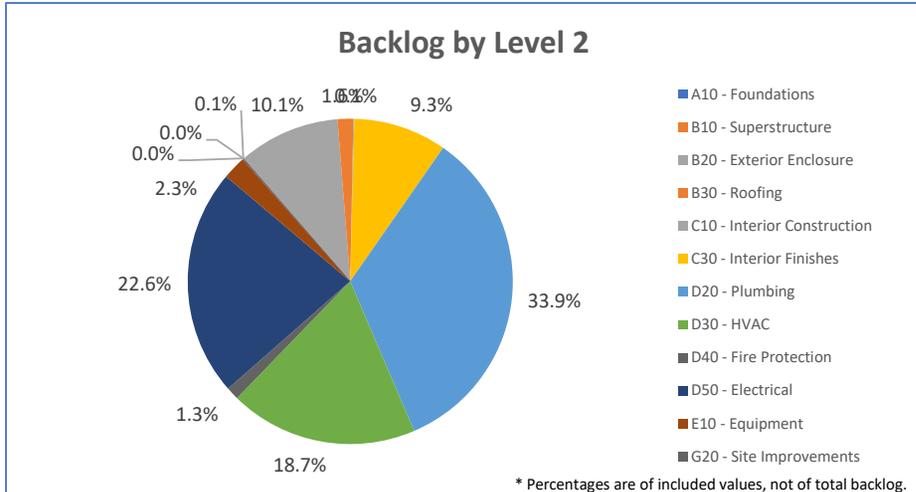
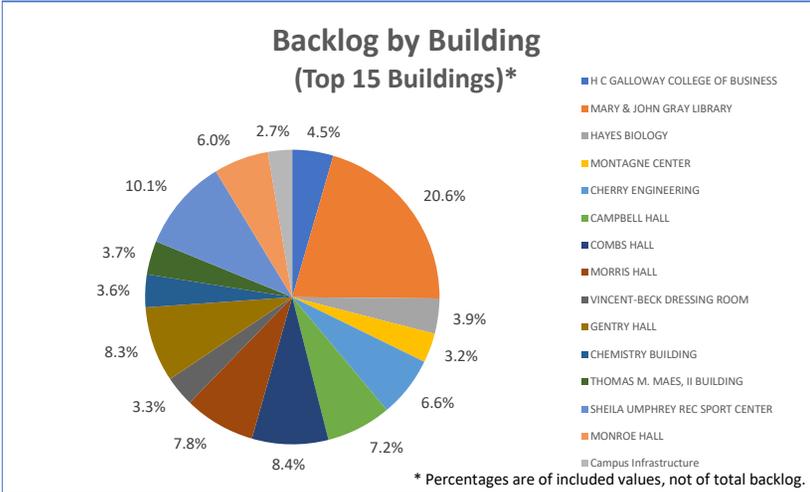
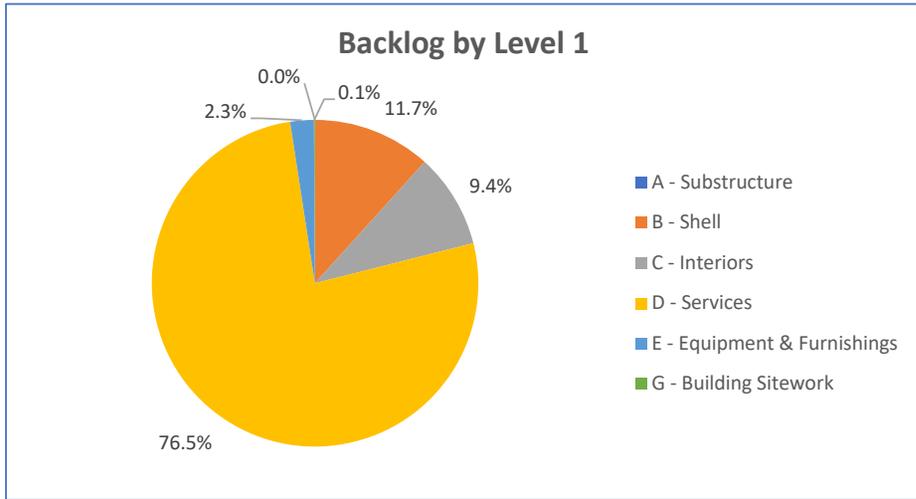
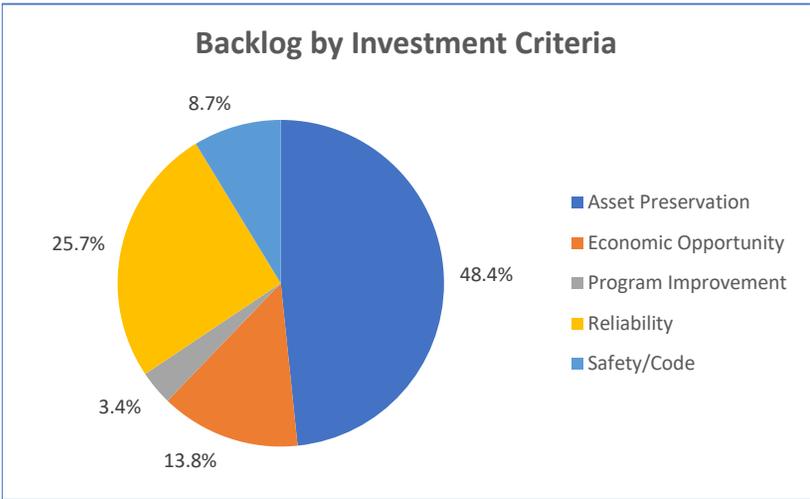


FY 2022 Campus Condition Report
Education Code 61.05821
August 2022
(January 2023 Update)

Lamar University

FY 2022 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	\$1,520,343,644
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	\$151,099,800
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	9.9%
Top 15 Buildings Backlog	\$102,033,425
Top 15 Buildings Backlog as Percentage of Total Backlog	67.5%



Lamar University

Detail Values

Campus	Lamar University
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	\$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	\$73,078,544	48.36%
Economic Opportunity	\$20,912,139	13.84%
Program Improvement	\$5,169,360	3.42%
Reliability	\$38,765,345	25.66%
Safety/Code	\$13,174,412	8.72%
Grand Total	\$151,099,800	100.00%

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Lamar University
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	\$ Value	% Value
H C GALLOWAY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS	\$4,575,945	4.48%
MARY & JOHN GRAY LIBRARY	\$21,067,354	20.65%
HAYES BIOLOGY	\$3,968,177	3.89%
MONTAGNE CENTER	\$3,289,853	3.22%
CHERRY ENGINEERING	\$6,781,901	6.65%
CAMPBELL HALL	\$7,305,476	7.16%
COMBS HALL	\$8,550,211	8.38%
MORRIS HALL	\$7,994,860	7.84%
VINCENT-BECK DRESSING ROOM	\$3,407,485	3.34%
GENTRY HALL	\$8,438,714	8.27%
CHEMISTRY BUILDING	\$3,661,158	3.59%
THOMAS M. MAES, II BUILDING	\$3,785,468	3.71%
SHEILA UMPHREY REC SPORT CENTER	\$10,337,860	10.13%
MONROE HALL	\$6,128,224	6.01%
Campus Infrastructure	\$2,740,738	2.69%
Grand Total	\$102,033,425	100.00%

Campus	Lamar University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	\$ Value	% Value
A - Substructure	\$9,806	0.01%
B - Shell	\$17,684,389	11.70%
C - Interiors	\$14,131,758	9.35%
D - Services	\$115,577,500	76.49%
E - Equipment & Furnishing	\$3,522,500	2.33%
G - Building Sitework	\$173,847	0.12%
Grand Total	\$151,099,800	100.00%

Campus	Lamar University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 2	\$ Value	% Value
A10 - Foundations	\$9,806	0.01%
B10 - Superstructure	\$44,824	0.03%
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	\$15,267,706	10.10%
B30 - Roofing	\$2,371,859	1.57%
C10 - Interior Construction	\$138,067	0.09%
C30 - Interior Finishes	\$13,993,692	9.26%
D20 - Plumbing	\$51,189,158	33.88%
D30 - HVAC	\$28,261,576	18.70%
D40 - Fire Protection	\$1,975,775	1.31%
D50 - Electrical	\$34,150,992	22.60%
E10 - Equipment	\$3,522,500	2.33%
G20 - Site Improvements	\$173,847	0.12%
Grand Total	\$151,099,800	100.00%

Sam Houston State University FY 2022 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value

\$2,863,495,736

Total Dollar Amount of Backlog

\$135,843,490

Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value

4.7%

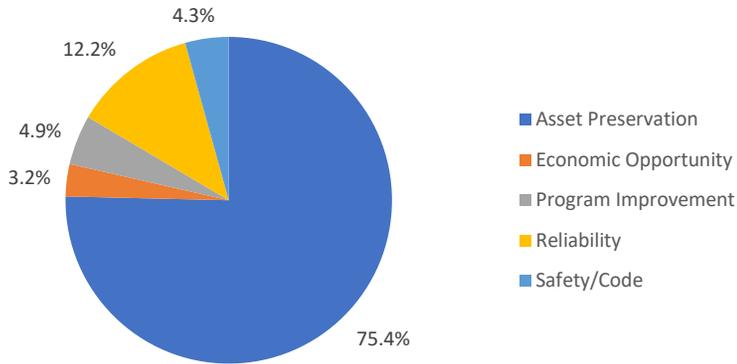
Top 15 Buildings Backlog

\$73,644,649

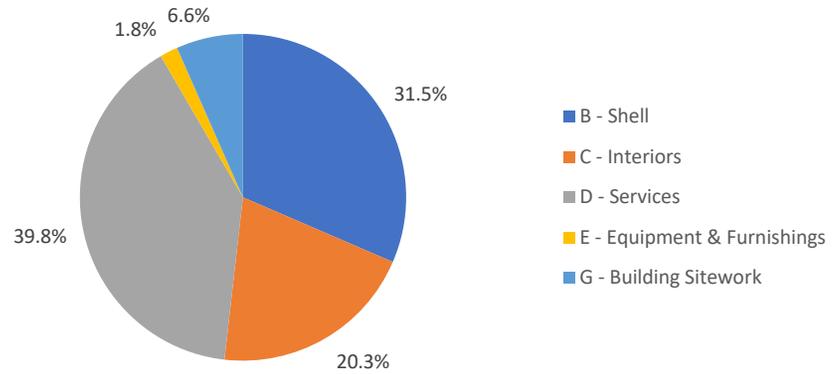
Top 15 Buildings Backlog as Percentage of Total Backlog

54.2%

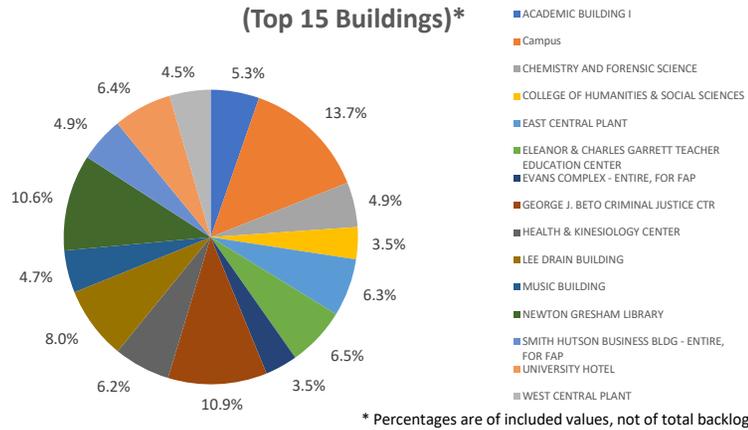
Backlog by Investment Criteria



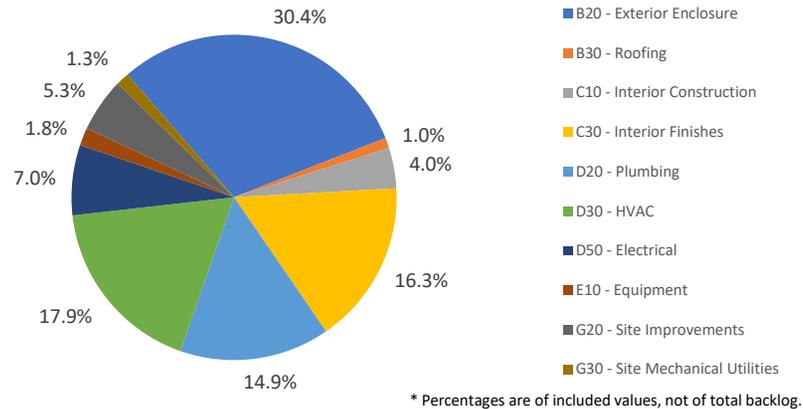
Backlog by Level 1



Backlog by Building (Top 15 Buildings)*



Backlog by Level 2



Sam Houston State University

Detail Values

Campus	Sam Houston State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	\$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	\$102,367,485	75.36%
Economic Opportunity	\$4,366,384	3.21%
Program Improvement	\$6,656,245	4.90%
Reliability	\$16,571,729	12.20%
Safety/Code	\$5,881,648	4.33%
Grand Total	\$135,843,490	100.00%

Campus	Sam Houston State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	\$ Value	% Value
B - Shell	\$42,769,622	31.48%
C - Interiors	\$27,602,034	20.32%
D - Services	\$54,062,013	39.80%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	\$2,409,201	1.77%
G - Building Sitework	\$9,000,621	6.63%
Grand Total	\$135,843,490	100.00%

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Sam Houston State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	\$ Value	% Value
ACADEMIC BUILDING I	\$3,904,099	5.30%
Campus	\$10,074,568	13.68%
CHEMISTRY AND FOREI	\$3,629,880	4.93%
COLLEGE OF HUMANIT	\$2,596,609	3.53%
EAST CENTRAL PLANT	\$4,674,738	6.35%
ELEANOR & CHARLES G	\$4,774,079	6.48%
EVANS COMPLEX - ENT	\$2,610,099	3.54%
GEORGE J. BETO CRIMI	\$8,005,293	10.87%
HEALTH & KINESIOLOG	\$4,568,524	6.20%
LEE DRAIN BUILDING	\$5,887,442	7.99%
MUSIC BUILDING	\$3,446,395	4.68%
NEWTON GRESHAM LI	\$7,771,892	10.55%
SMITH HUTSON BUSINI	\$3,636,890	4.94%
UNIVERSITY HOTEL	\$4,746,155	6.44%
WEST CENTRAL PLANT	\$3,317,986	4.51%
Grand Total	\$73,644,649	100.00%

Campus	Sam Houston State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 2	\$ Value	% Value
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	\$41,362,962	30.45%
B30 - Roofing	\$1,406,660	1.04%
C10 - Interior Construction	\$5,478,782	4.03%
C30 - Interior Finishes	\$22,123,252	16.29%
D20 - Plumbing	\$20,288,871	14.94%
D30 - HVAC	\$24,289,584	17.88%
D50 - Electrical	\$9,483,558	6.98%
E10 - Equipment	\$2,409,201	1.77%
G20 - Site Improvements	\$7,228,261	5.32%
G30 - Site Mechanical Utilitie	\$1,772,360	1.30%
Grand Total	\$135,843,490	100.00%

Sul Ross State University

FY 2022 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value

\$697,324,238

Total Dollar Amount of Backlog

\$57,505,882

Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value

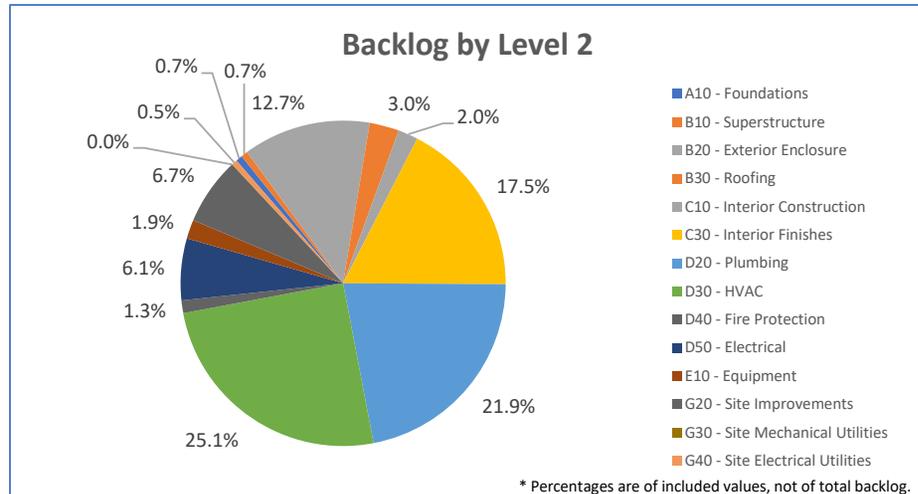
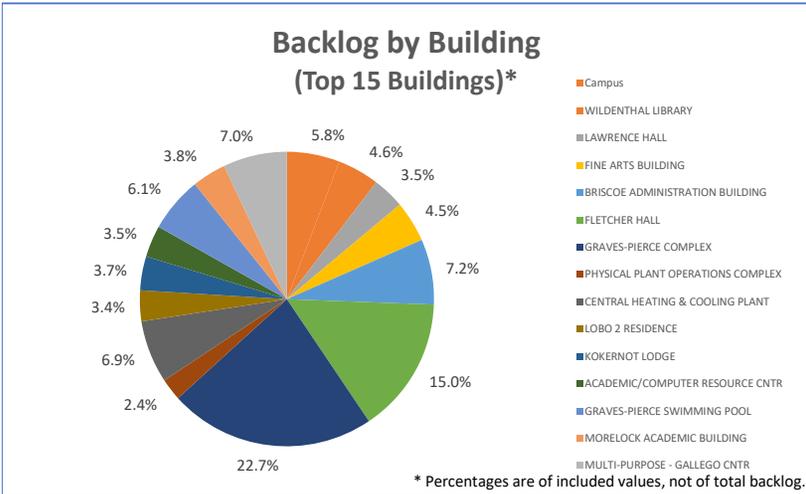
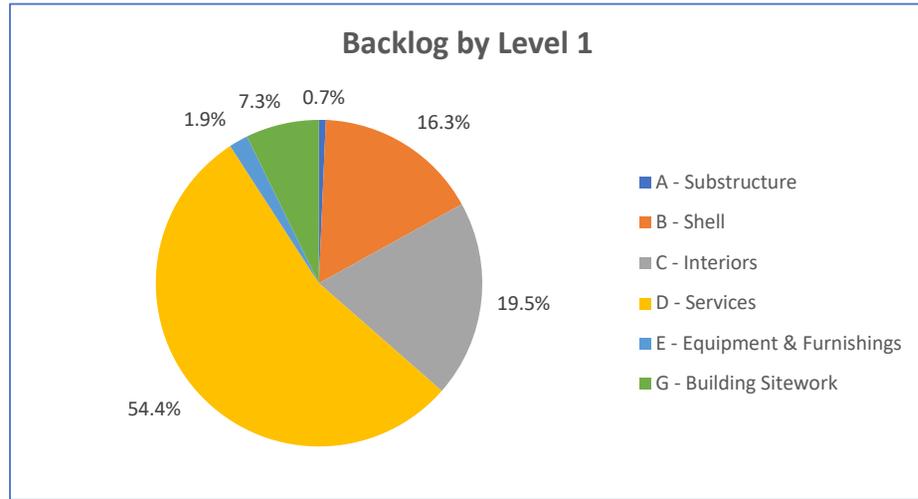
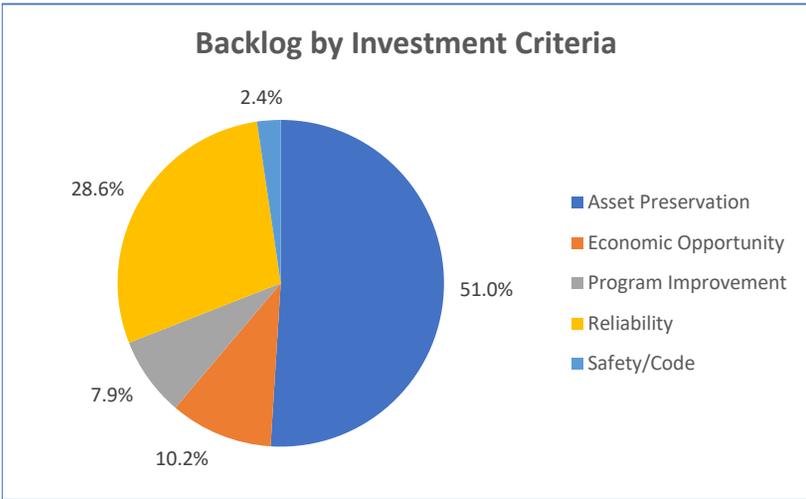
8.2%

Top 15 Buildings Backlog

\$46,264,635

Top 15 Buildings Backlog as Percentage of Total Backlog

80.5%



Sul Ross State University

Detail Values

Campus	Sul Ross State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	\$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	\$29,329,695	51.00%
Economic Opportunity	\$5,858,421	10.19%
Program Improvement	\$4,525,766	7.87%
Reliability	\$16,436,721	28.58%
Safety/Code	\$1,355,279	2.36%
Grand Total	\$57,505,882	100.00%

Campus	Sul Ross State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	\$ Value	% Value
A - Substructure	\$379,317	0.66%
B - Shell	\$9,375,010	16.30%
C - Interiors	\$11,219,725	19.51%
D - Services	\$31,268,492	54.37%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	\$1,076,072	1.87%
G - Building Sitework	\$4,187,266	7.28%
Grand Total	\$57,505,882	100.00%

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Sul Ross State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	\$ Value	% Value
Campus	\$2,687,667	5.81%
WILDENTHAL LIBRARY	\$2,123,207	4.59%
LAWRENCE HALL	\$1,627,158	3.52%
FINE ARTS BUILDING	\$2,080,284	4.50%
BRISCOE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING	\$3,320,396	7.18%
FLETCHER HALL	\$6,932,680	14.98%
GRAVES-PIERCE COMPLEX	\$10,487,674	22.67%
PHYSICAL PLANT OPERATIONS COMPLEX	\$1,129,662	2.44%
CENTRAL HEATING & COOLING PLANT	\$3,180,291	6.87%
LOBO 2 RESIDENCE	\$1,579,411	3.41%
KOKERNOT LODGE	\$1,708,860	3.69%
ACADEMIC/COMPUTER RESOURCE CNTR	\$1,617,232	3.50%
GRAVES-PIERCE SWIMMING POOL	\$2,804,199	6.06%
MORELOCK ACADEMIC BUILDING	\$1,738,064	3.76%
MULTI-PURPOSE - GALLEGRO CNTR	\$3,247,851	7.02%
Grand Total	\$46,264,635	100.00%

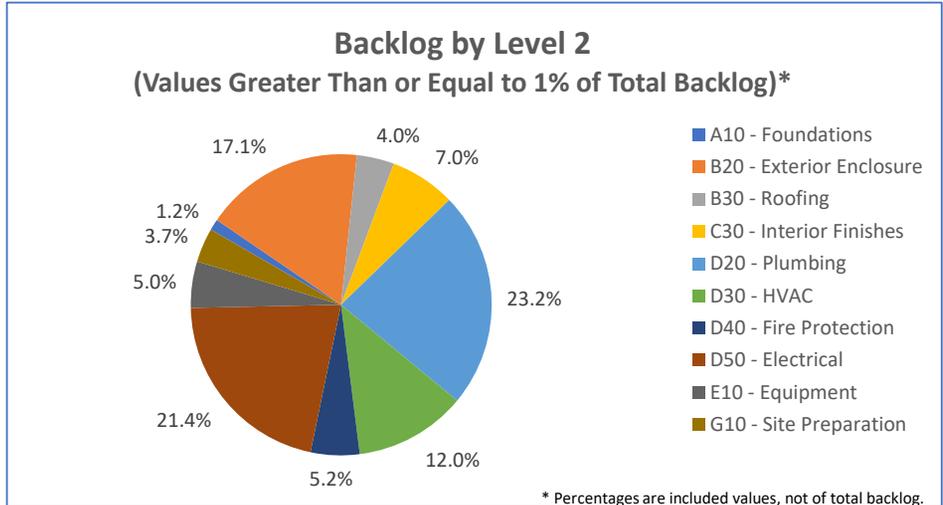
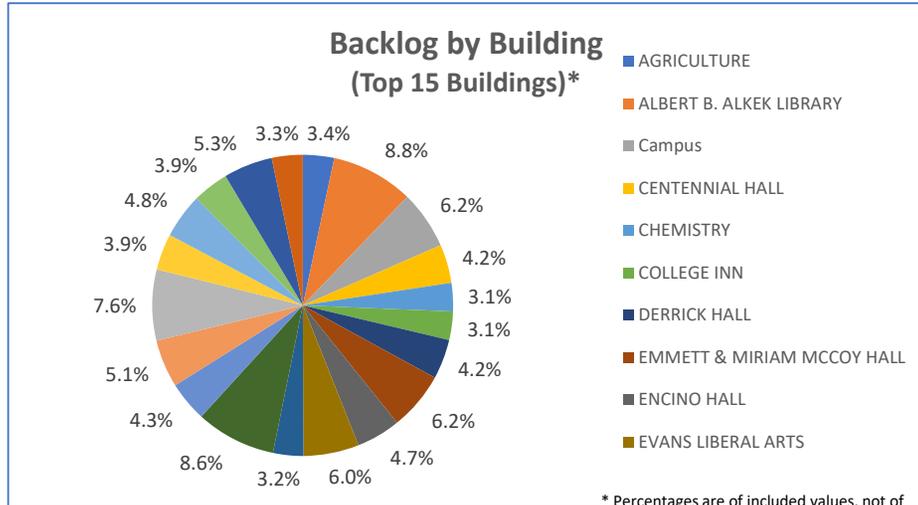
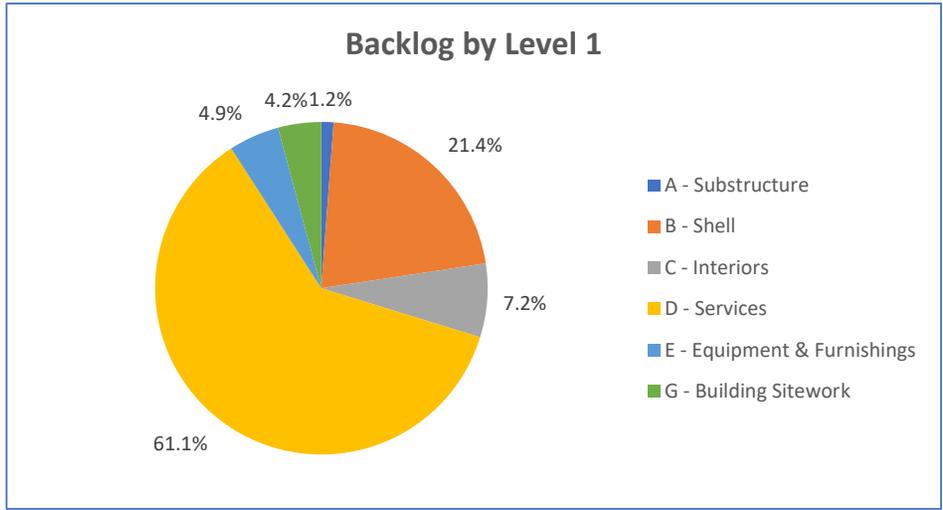
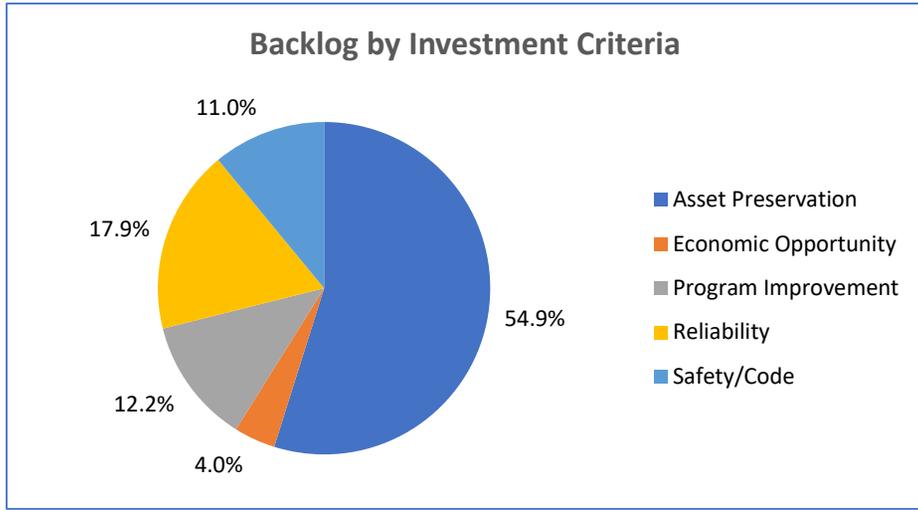
Campus	Sul Ross State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 2	\$ Value	% Value
A10 - Foundations	\$379,317	0.66%
B10 - Superstructure	\$384,863	0.67%
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	\$7,293,184	12.68%
B30 - Roofing	\$1,696,963	2.95%
C10 - Interior Construction	\$1,136,066	1.98%
C30 - Interior Finishes	\$10,083,659	17.54%
D20 - Plumbing	\$12,591,373	21.90%
D30 - HVAC	\$14,422,758	25.08%
D40 - Fire Protection	\$729,352	1.27%
D50 - Electrical	\$3,525,010	6.13%
E10 - Equipment	\$1,076,072	1.87%
G20 - Site Improvements	\$3,847,017	6.69%
G30 - Site Mechanical Utilities	\$25,249	0.04%
G40 - Site Electrical Utilities	\$315,000	0.55%
Grand Total	\$57,505,882	100.00%

Texas State University

FY 2022 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	\$4,999,267,558
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	\$323,049,557
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	6.5%
Top 15 Buildings Backlog	\$193,976,071
Top 15 Buildings Backlog as Percentage of Total Backlog	60.0%



* Percentages are of included values, not of total backlog.

* Percentages are included values, not of total backlog.

Texas State University

Detail Values

Campus	Texas State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	\$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	\$177,198,126	54.85%
Economic Opportunity	\$13,035,334	4.04%
Program Improvement	\$39,434,819	12.21%
Reliability	\$57,854,814	17.91%
Safety/Code	\$35,526,464	11.00%
Grand Total	\$323,049,557	100.00%

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Texas State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	\$ Value	% Value
AGRICULTURE	\$6,514,202	3.36%
ALBERT B. ALKEK LIBRARY	\$17,162,199	8.85%
Campus	\$12,097,401	6.24%
CENTENNIAL HALL	\$8,069,883	4.16%
CHEMISTRY	\$5,916,558	3.05%
COLLEGE INN	\$5,954,369	3.07%
DERRICK HALL	\$8,242,736	4.25%
EMMETT & MIRIAM MCCOY HALL	\$12,089,572	6.23%
ENCINO HALL	\$9,208,278	4.75%
EVANS LIBERAL ARTS	\$11,580,050	5.97%
FLOWERS HALL	\$6,304,066	3.25%
J.C. KELLAM ADMINISTRATION	\$16,658,326	8.59%
JACKSON HALL	\$8,426,329	4.34%
JEROME & CATHERINE SUPPLE SCIENCE	\$9,927,210	5.12%
JOWERS CENTER	\$14,787,442	7.62%
MUSIC	\$7,577,307	3.91%
PHYSICAL PLANT ADMINISTRATION	\$9,308,101	4.80%
ROY F. MITTE	\$7,550,193	3.89%
THE TOWER	\$10,204,012	5.26%
THEATRE CENTER	\$6,397,836	3.30%
Grand Total	\$193,976,071	100.00%

Campus	Texas State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	\$ Value	% Value
A - Substructure	\$3,778,825	1.17%
B - Shell	\$69,250,395	21.44%
C - Interiors	\$23,107,376	7.15%
D - Services	\$197,416,141	61.11%
E - Equipment & Furnish	\$15,921,065	4.93%
G - Building Sitework	\$13,575,755	4.20%
Grand Total	\$323,049,557	100.00%

NOTE: FILTERED TO VALUES EXCEEDING 1% - BY MANUALLY CALCULATING 1% OF TOTAL AND APPLYING AS A FILTER

Campus	Texas State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 2	\$ Value	% Value
A10 - Foundations	\$3,778,825	1.19%
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	\$54,665,214	17.15%
B30 - Roofing	\$12,801,073	4.02%
C30 - Interior Finishes	\$22,470,675	7.05%
D20 - Plumbing	\$74,103,544	23.25%
D30 - HVAC	\$38,407,191	12.05%
D40 - Fire Protection	\$16,685,440	5.23%
D50 - Electrical	\$68,219,966	21.40%
E10 - Equipment	\$15,921,065	4.99%
G10 - Site Preparation	\$11,722,400	3.68%
Grand Total	\$318,775,392	100.00%

Lamar Institute of Technology

FY 2022 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value

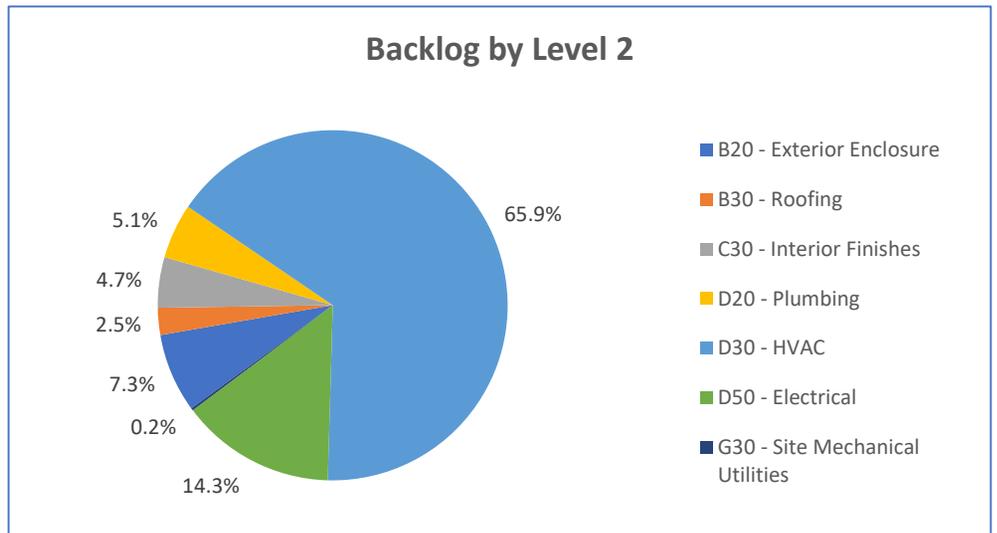
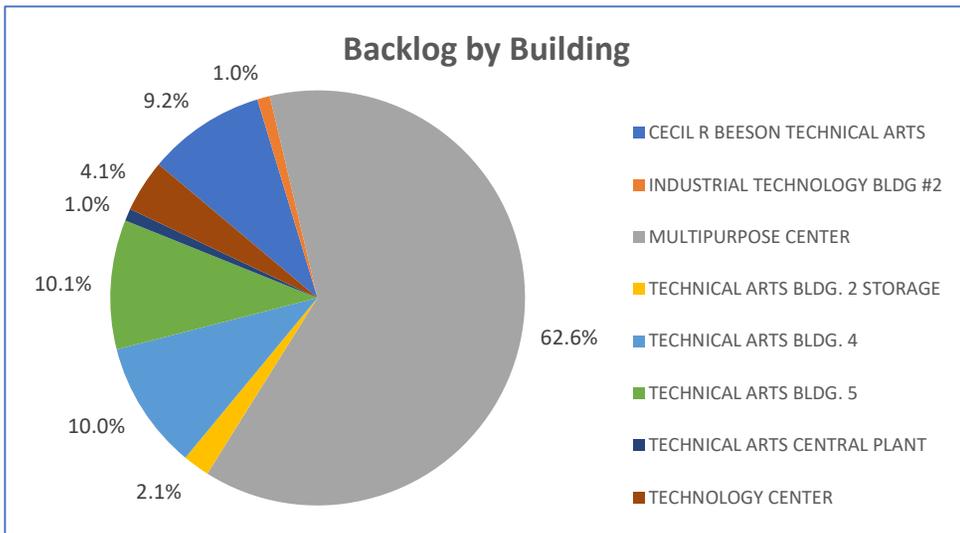
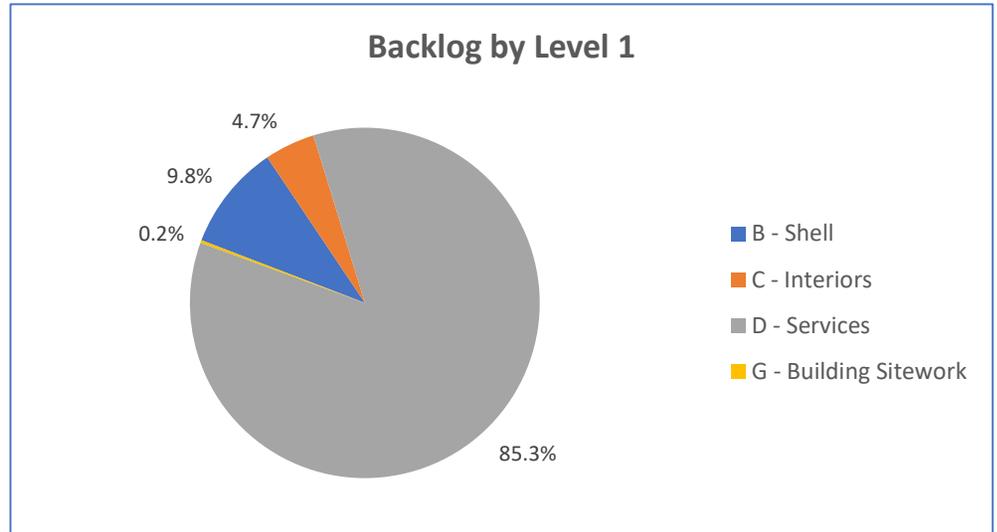
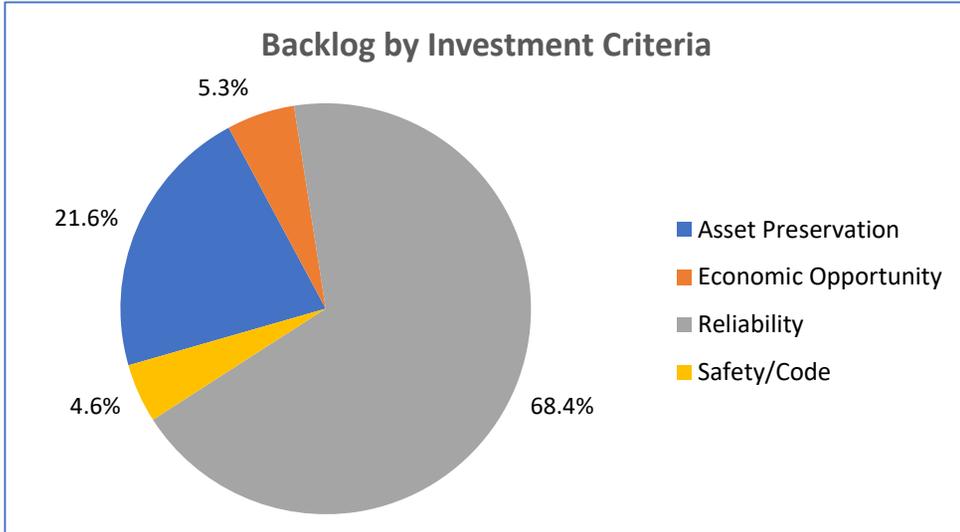
\$129,810,159

Total Dollar Amount of Backlog

\$5,901,666

Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value

4.5%



Lamar Institute of Technology

Detail Values

Campus	Lamar Institute of Technology
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	\$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	\$1,275,782	21.62%
Economic Opportunity	\$315,363	5.34%
Reliability	\$4,036,797	68.40%
Safety/Code	\$273,724	4.64%
Grand Total	\$5,901,666	100.00%

Campus	Lamar Institute of Technology
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	\$ Value	% Value
B - Shell	\$576,676	9.77%
C - Interiors	\$275,297	4.66%
D - Services	\$5,035,693	85.33%
G - Building Sitework	\$14,000	0.24%
Grand Total	\$5,901,666	100.00%

Campus	Lamar Institute of Technology
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	\$ Value	% Value
CECIL R BEESON TECHN	\$543,220	9.20%
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLC	\$58,484	0.99%
MULTIPURPOSE CENTE	\$3,694,781	62.61%
TECHNICAL ARTS BLDG	\$123,723	2.10%
TECHNICAL ARTS BLDG	\$589,531	9.99%
TECHNICAL ARTS BLDG	\$595,533	10.09%
TECHNICAL ARTS CENT	\$56,546	0.96%
TECHNOLOGY CENTER	\$239,848	4.06%
Grand Total	\$5,901,666	100.00%

Campus	Lamar Institute of Technology
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 2	\$ Value	% Value
B20 - Exterior Enclos	\$430,269	7.29%
B30 - Roofing	\$146,407	2.48%
C30 - Interior Finishes	\$275,297	4.66%
D20 - Plumbing	\$299,835	5.08%
D30 - HVAC	\$3,891,109	65.93%
D50 - Electrical	\$844,750	14.31%
G30 - Site Mechanica	\$14,000	0.24%
Grand Total	\$5,901,666	100.00%

Lamar State College - Orange

FY 2022 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value

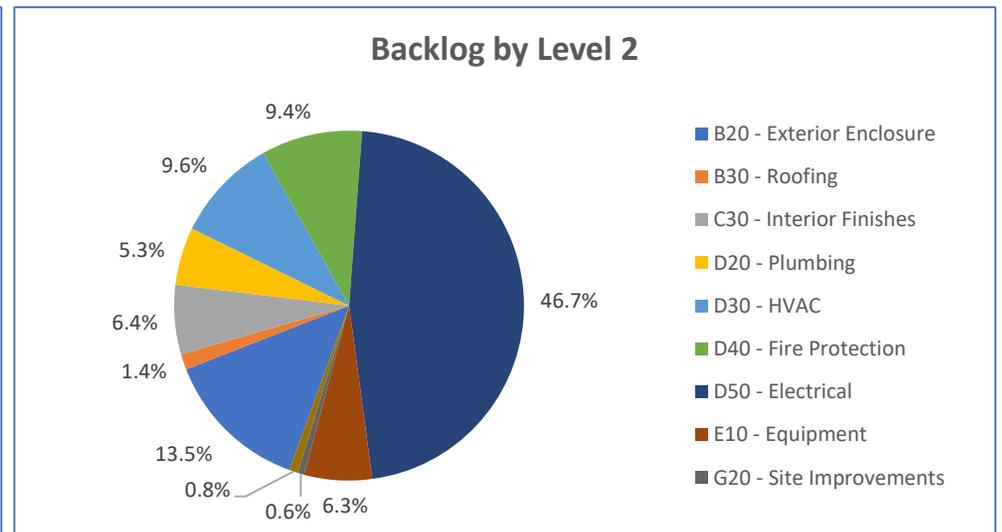
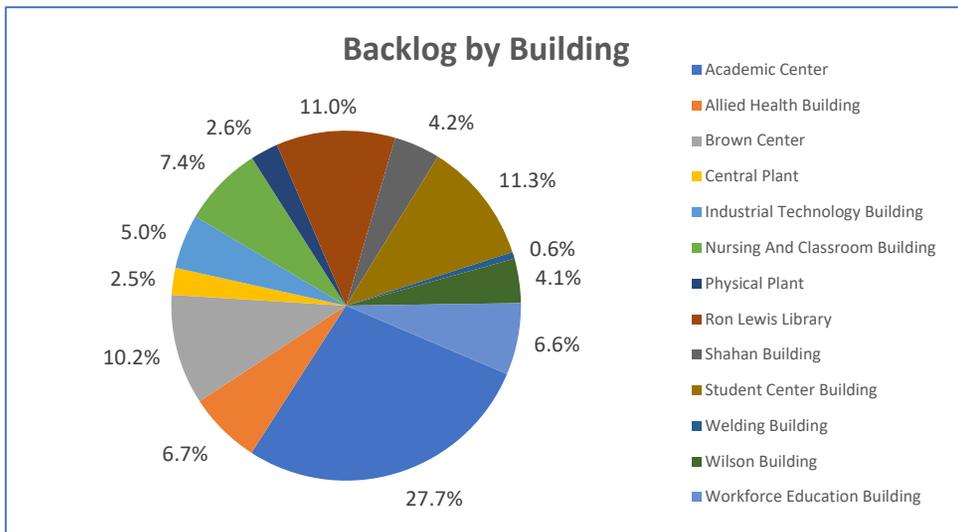
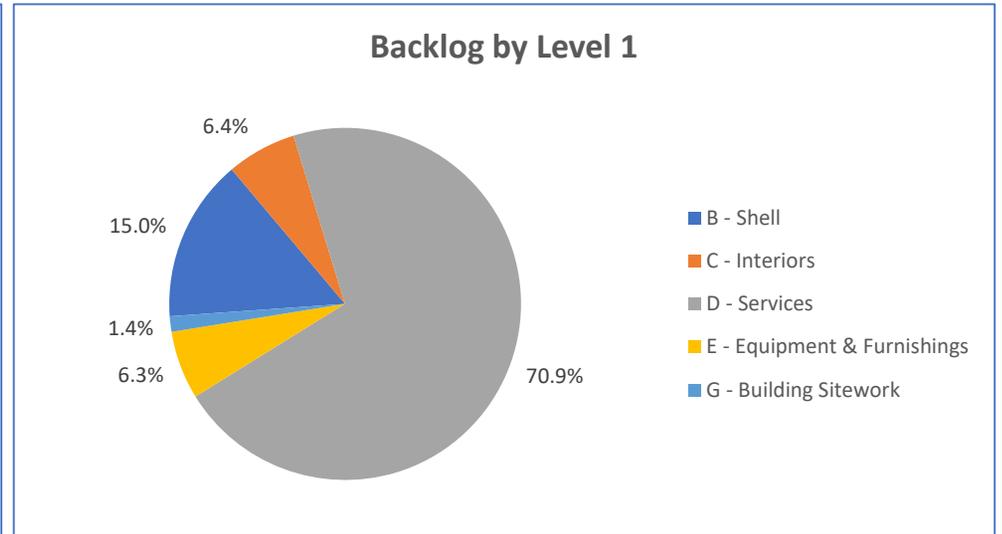
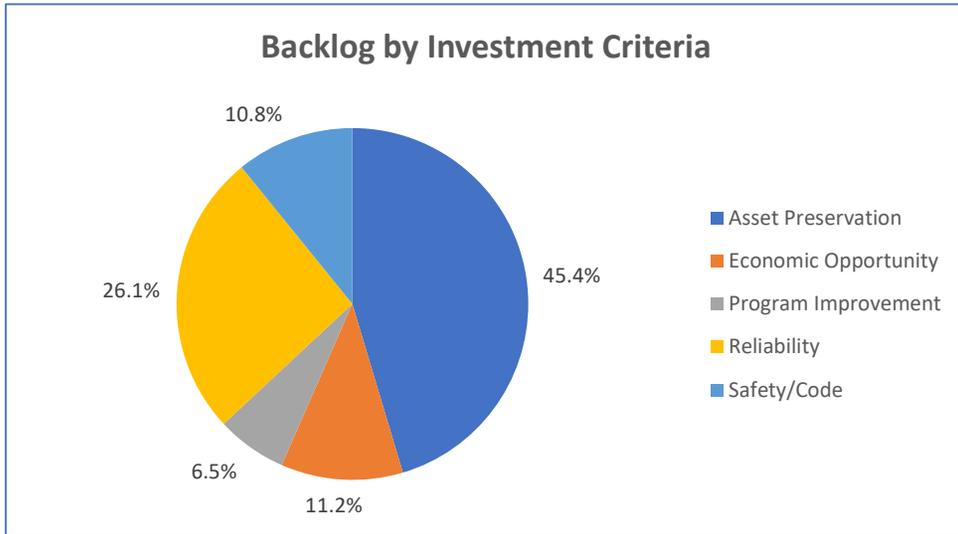
\$168,741,032

Total Dollar Amount of Backlog

\$9,231,361

Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value

5.5%



Lamar State College - Orange

Detail Values

Campus	Lamar State College - Orange
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	\$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	\$4,188,507	45.37%
Economic Opportunity	\$1,035,812	11.22%
Program Improvement	\$598,288	6.48%
Reliability	\$2,408,493	26.09%
Safety/Code	\$1,000,261	10.84%
Grand Total	\$9,231,361	100.00%

Campus	Lamar State College - Orange
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	\$ Value	% Value
B - Shell	\$1,380,444	14.95%
C - Interiors	\$592,054	6.41%
D - Services	\$6,548,432	70.94%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	\$580,000	6.28%
G - Building Sitework	\$130,431	1.41%
Grand Total	\$9,231,361	100.00%

Campus	Lamar State College - Orange
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	\$ Value	% Value
Academic Center	\$2,558,407	27.71%
Allied Health Building	\$619,519	6.71%
Brown Center	\$937,384	10.15%
Central Plant	\$231,761	2.51%
Industrial Technology E	\$464,404	5.03%
Nursing And Classroom	\$687,600	7.45%
Physical Plant	\$238,278	2.58%
Ron Lewis Library	\$1,015,917	11.01%
Shahan Building	\$391,822	4.24%
Student Center Building	\$1,039,040	11.26%
Welding Building	\$58,352	0.63%
Wilson Building	\$377,327	4.09%
Workforce Education B	\$611,550	6.62%
Grand Total	\$9,231,361	100.00%

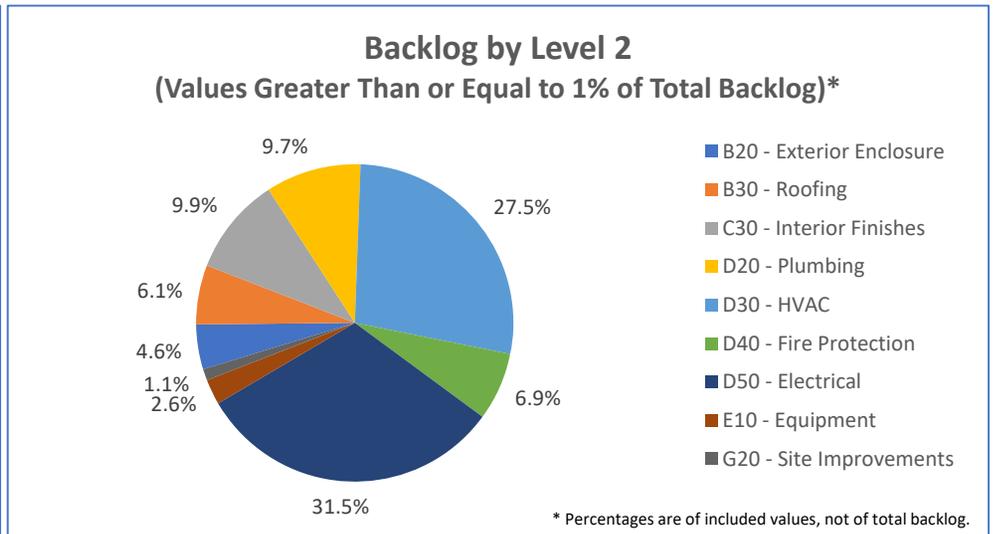
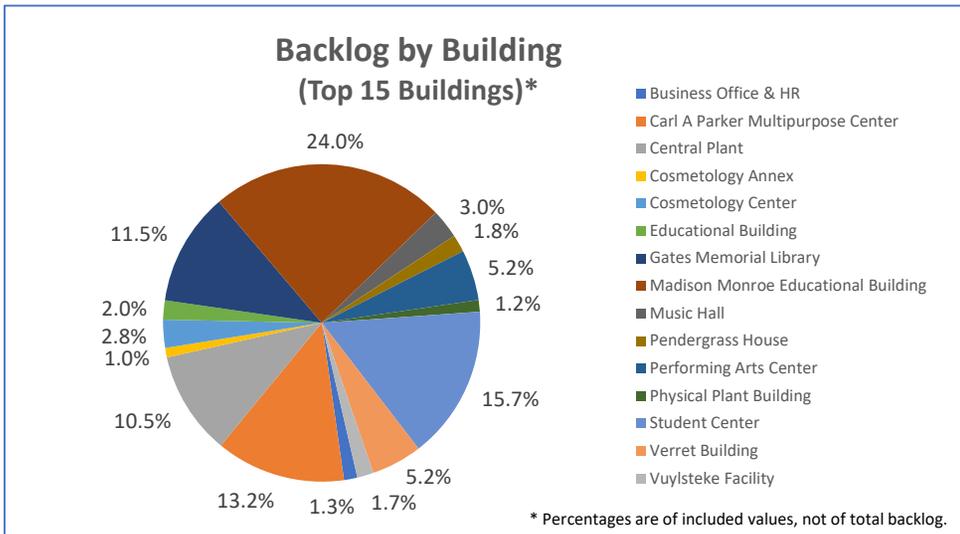
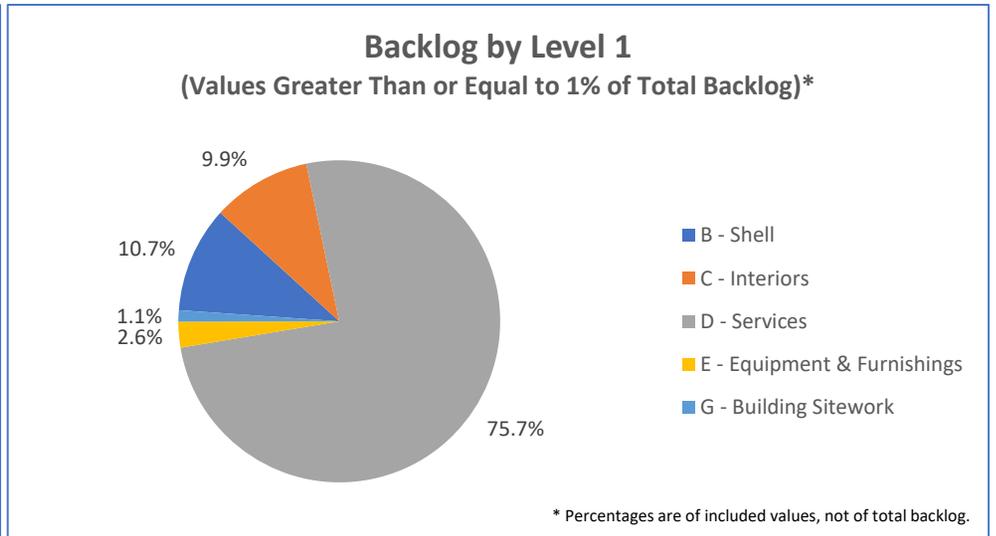
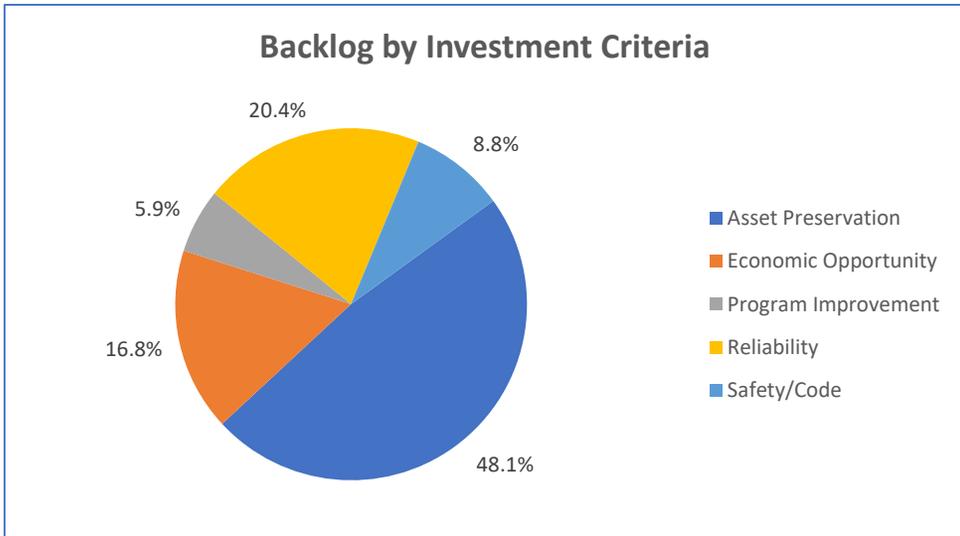
Campus	Lamar State College - Orange
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 2	\$ Value	% Value
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	\$1,247,444	13.51%
B30 - Roofing	\$133,000	1.44%
C30 - Interior Finishes	\$592,054	6.41%
D20 - Plumbing	\$490,611	5.31%
D30 - HVAC	\$885,556	9.59%
D40 - Fire Protection	\$864,321	9.36%
D50 - Electrical	\$4,307,943	46.67%
E10 - Equipment	\$580,000	6.28%
G20 - Site Improvements	\$55,431	0.60%
G40 - Site Electrical Utilities	\$75,000	0.81%
Grand Total	\$9,231,361	100.00%

Lamar State College - Port Arthur

FY 2022 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	\$200,390,204
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	\$23,293,782
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	11.6%



Lamar State College - Port Arthur

Detail Values

Campus	Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	\$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	\$11,203,503	48.10%
Economic Opportunity	\$3,922,821	16.84%
Program Improvement	\$1,379,335	5.92%
Reliability	\$4,749,562	20.39%
Safety/Code	\$2,038,560	8.75%
Grand Total	\$23,293,782	100.00%

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	\$ Value	% Value
Business Office & HR	\$301,800	1.35%
Carl A Parker Multipurp	\$2,956,033	13.21%
Central Plant	\$2,355,951	10.53%
Cosmetology Annex	\$220,663	0.99%
Cosmetology Center	\$635,861	2.84%
Educational Building	\$444,594	1.99%
Gates Memorial Library	\$2,574,164	11.51%
Madison Monroe Educ	\$5,359,905	23.96%
Music Hall	\$668,387	2.99%
Pendergrass House	\$393,198	1.76%
Performing Arts Center	\$1,157,604	5.18%
Physical Plant Building	\$265,015	1.18%
Student Center	\$3,506,765	15.68%
Verret Building	\$1,153,883	5.16%
Vuylsteke Facility	\$375,233	1.68%
Grand Total	\$22,369,055	100.00%

NOTE: FILTERED TO VALUES EXCEEDING 1% - BY MANUALLY CALCULATING 1% OF TOTAL AND APPLYING AS A FILTER

Campus	Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	\$ Value	% Value
B - Shell	\$2,470,989	10.66%
C - Interiors	\$2,304,373	9.94%
D - Services	\$17,540,675	75.66%
E - Equipment & Furnishir	\$602,533	2.60%
G - Building Sitework	\$265,212	1.14%
Grand Total	\$23,183,782	100.00%

NOTE: FILTERED TO VALUES EXCEEDING 1% - BY MANUALLY CALCULATING 1% OF TOTAL AND APPLYING AS A FILTER

Campus	Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 2	\$ Value	% Value
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	\$1,058,719	4.57%
B30 - Roofing	\$1,404,770	6.06%
C30 - Interior Finishes	\$2,304,373	9.94%
D20 - Plumbing	\$2,257,683	9.74%
D30 - HVAC	\$6,382,985	27.54%
D40 - Fire Protection	\$1,609,431	6.94%
D50 - Electrical	\$7,290,576	31.46%
E10 - Equipment	\$602,533	2.60%
G20 - Site Improvements	\$265,212	1.14%
Grand Total	\$23,176,282	100.00%

System Administration

FY 2022 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value

\$14,192,091

Total Dollar Amount of Backlog

\$0

Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value

0.0%

Backlog by Investment Criteria

■ (blank)

Backlog by Level 1

■ (blank)

Backlog by Building

■ Pending Data from Gordian

Backlog by Level 2

■ (blank)

DATA FROM GORDIAN PENDING

System Administration

Detail Values

Campus Timeframe	System Administration Backlog
---------------------	----------------------------------

Investment Criteria	\$ Value	% Value
(blank)		#DIV/0!
Grand Total		#DIV/0!

Campus Timeframe	System Administration Backlog
---------------------	----------------------------------

Level 1	\$ Value	% Value
(blank)		#DIV/0!
Grand Total		#DIV/0!

Campus Timeframe	System Administration Backlog
---------------------	----------------------------------

Building Name	\$ Value	% Value
Pending Data from Gordian		#DIV/0!
Grand Total		#DIV/0!

Campus Timeframe	System Administration Backlog
---------------------	----------------------------------

Level 2	\$ Value	% Value
(blank)		#DIV/0!
Grand Total		#DIV/0!

DATA FROM GORDIAN PENDING

Definitions Used in Analysis

Term	Definition
Backlog	Assets that have passed their useful life or are operating deficiently.
Reliability	Issues of imminent failure of compromise to the system that may result in interruption to program or use of space.
Safety/Code	Fire and life safety priorities or items that are not in conformance with current codes, even though the system is “grandfathered” and exempt from current code.
Asset Preservation	Projects that preserve or enhance the integrity of buildings systems, structure, or campus infrastructure.
Economic Opportunity	Projects that result in a reduction of annual operating costs or capital savings.
Program Improvement	Projects that improve the functionality of space, primarily driven by academic, student life, and athletic programs or departments. These projects are also issues of campus image and impact.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

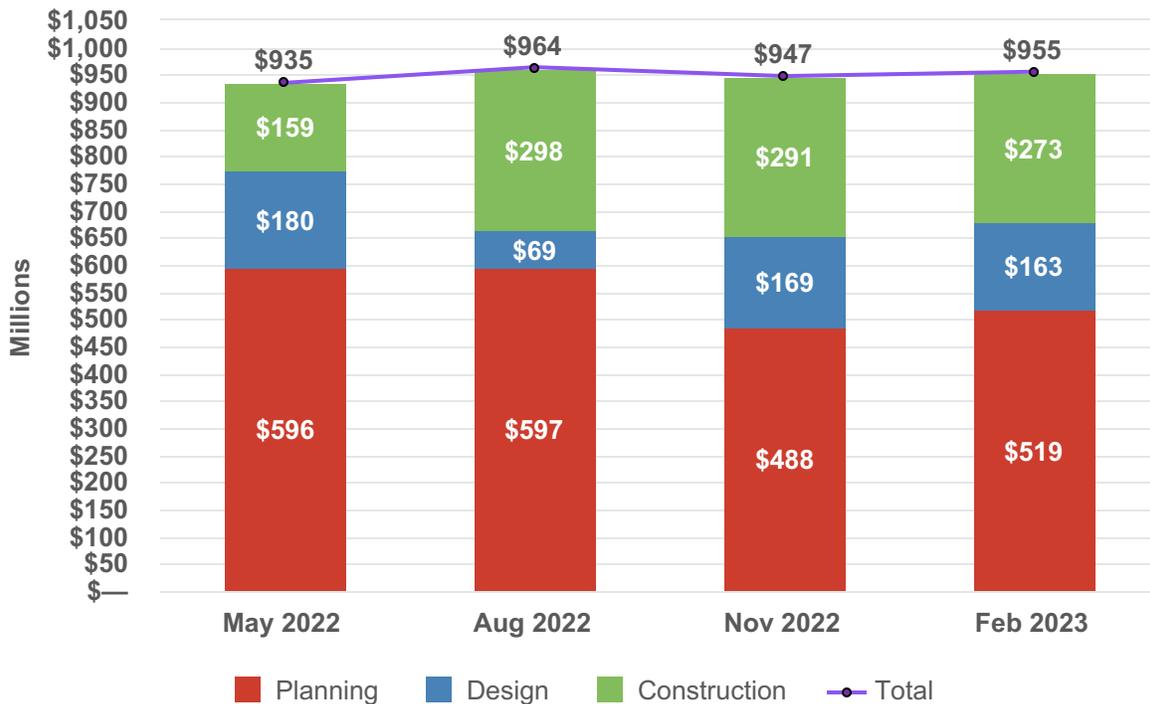
Planning and Construction Report

February 2023

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, increased 3% in the current quarter at a value of \$1,090 million to \$1,119 million. Active Capital Projects totaling \$955 million of project value in planning, design, or construction, slightly increased 1% from the previous quarter's value of \$947 million.

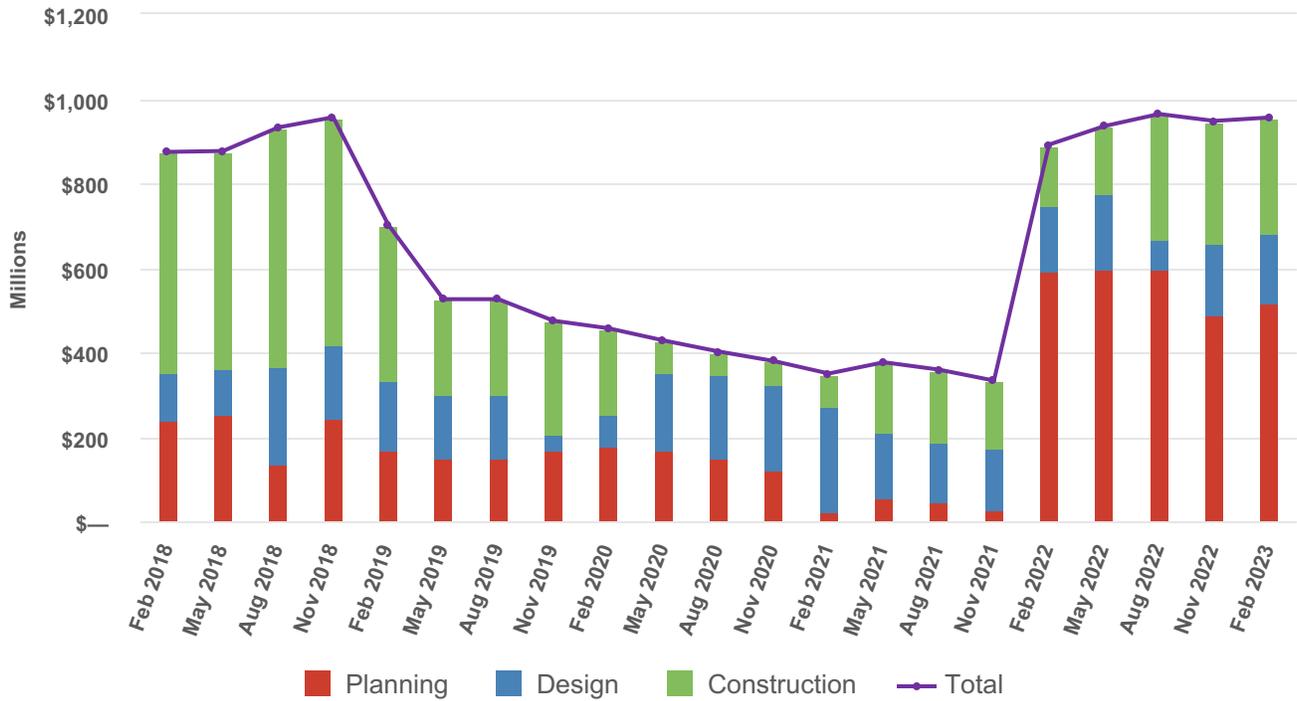
	Number of Projects	Project Value (millions)	Change from Previous Quarter
Planning	14	\$ 519	6%
Design	11	\$ 163	(3)%
Construction	18	\$ 273	(6)%
Total:	43	\$ 955	1%

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



The long-term view shows the increase in activity beginning in February 2022 that reflects the recent capital funding allocation provided by the 87th (3rd) Legislature.

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

January 6, 2023

Data is as of January 6, 2023

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	Workforce and Allied Health Training Center	\$ 37,435,695	5-Design Development	BOR	April, 2023	July, 2024	Design Development Submittal at February Board meeting.
LIT	HVAC and Lighting Improvements	\$ 5,800,000	7-Construction	BOR	July, 2022	November, 2023	20% complete with construction
LIT	Truck Driving Center	\$ 2,229,344	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2021	April, 2022	Working on close-outs
LIT	TA Buildings 1,4,5 Renovations/Replacement (Student Success Building)	\$ 7,417,519	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2018	October, 2019	Working on close-outs
LSC-O	Electro-Mechanical Technology Building (formerly M., M., and M. Ctr.)	\$ 2,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	June, 2022	May, 2023	100% complete with Phase 1 and 50% complete with Phase 2
LSC-O	Academic Building	\$ 38,148,217	6-Construction Documents	BOR	February, 2023	September, 2024	
LSC-PA	Allied Health and Sciences Building	\$ 37,400,000	3-Procurement	BOR	April, 2023	February, 2025	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature
LSC-PA	Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center	\$ 4,919,000	7-Construction	BOR	May, 2022	April, 2023	20% complete with construction
LSC-PA	Industrial Training Center Renovation	\$ 6,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2021	August, 2022	Working on close-outs
LSC-PA	Ruby Fuller Building Renovation	\$ 6,391,701	8-Close-out	BOR	August, 2020	July, 2021	Working on close-outs
LU	Student Health Center Relocation	\$ 2,075,000	2-Programming	President	TBD	TBD	
LU	Signature Centers Renovation	\$ 2,700,000	7-Construction	President	August, 2022	June, 2023	30% complete with construction
LU	Galloway Lobby Renovation	\$ 2,000,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	TBD	
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation	\$ 61,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature and other sources
LU	Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022	\$ 1,229,000	8-Close-out	President	May, 2022	August, 2022	Working on close-outs
LU	Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair and Renovation	\$ 1,585,000	8-Close-out	President	May, 2022	August, 2022	Working on close-outs
LU	Mechanical System Upgrades	\$ 2,000,500	7-Construction	President	November, 2021	January, 2023	98% complete with construction
LU	SBS Building Envelope Repair	\$ 3,300,000	7-Construction	President	June, 2022	April, 2023	35% complete with construction
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System	\$ 5,240,961	8-Close-out	BOR	February, 2021	April, 2022	Final Report to be presented at February 2023 Board meeting.
LU	Roof Replacements 2020	\$ 1,893,000	8-Close-out	President	February, 2021	November, 2022	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Ron Mafrige Field House Visitor's Locker Room Expansion	\$ 3,000,000	2-Programming	President	TBD	TBD	To be added to the FY 2023-2028 CIP at the February 2023 Board meeting
SHSU	University Hotel	\$ 30,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	To be added to the FY 2023-2028 CIP at the February 2023 Board meeting
SHSU	TEC Mechanical System Updates	\$ 6,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	May, 2023	August, 2025	0% complete with construction
SHSU	Active Learning Center	\$ 40,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature and other sources
SHSU	College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure	\$ 26,200,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	January, 2023	March, 2024	
SHSU	Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building)	\$ 70,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature
SHSU	San Jacinto Hall (formerly North Residence Hall)	\$ 62,200,000	7-Construction	BOR	March, 2021	April, 2023	Scope added to the project post Substantial Completion
SHSU	Northside Parking Garage (formerly New Parking Structure - Avenue I)	\$ 12,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	January, 2021	May, 2022	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion	\$ 9,500,000	7-Construction	BOR	March, 2022	July, 2023	65% complete with construction
SHSU	Holleman Field Artificial Turf	\$ 2,380,205	7-Construction	President	June, 2021	January, 2023	99% complete with construction
SHSU	Newton Gresham Library Renovation	\$ 15,791,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2020	September, 2021	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation	\$ 15,618,000	8-Close-out	BOR	December, 2020	September, 2021	Working on close-outs
SHSU	East Central Plant Automation Upgrades	\$ 1,428,200	8-Close-out	President	April, 2021	May, 2022	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Tennis Complex - Phase 1	\$ 3,584,524	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	January, 2024	
SHSU	Dana G. Hoyt Art Complex (formerly Art Complex & Assoc. Infrastructure)	\$ 35,473,836	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2018	October, 2019	Final Report to be presented at February 2023 Board meeting.
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)	\$ 22,000,000	7-Construction	BOR	June, 2022	October, 2023	26% complete with construction
SHSU	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)	\$ 5,000,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	
SRSU	Fine Arts Facility Expansion	\$ 26,392,165	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	
SRSU	Academic Building	\$ 33,119,359	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	

OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

January 6, 2023

Data is as of January 6, 2023

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
SRSU	Museum of the Big Bend Annex	\$ 10,500,000	7-Construction	BOR	June, 2021	February, 2023	92% complete with construction
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase III)	\$ 2,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	February, 2021	March, 2023	96% complete with construction
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase II)	\$ 2,101,000	7-Construction	Delegated	February, 2021	March, 2023	96% complete with construction
TSUS	Field Research Station	\$ 11,230,708	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature
TxST	Ballpark Clubhouse	\$ 9,996,898	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Central Plant - Chiller Installation	\$ 2,500,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	December, 2023	
TxST	Jowers Center Roof Replacement	\$ 1,500,000	5-Design Development	President	TBD	TBD	
TxST	South Chiller Plant - Chiller Installation	\$ 3,000,000	4-Schematic Design	President	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Switchyard and Generator Replacement	\$ 1,500,000	7-Construction	President	June, 2022	March, 2023	89% complete with construction
TxST	DHRL Butler Hall Outside Air Handling Units	\$ 1,054,450	8-Close-out	President	June, 2022	July, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	DHRL Butler Hall Fire Suppression	\$ 1,218,747	8-Close-out	President	June, 2022	July, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	Academic Services Building (North) HVAC/Controls Replacement	\$ 1,400,000	8-Close-out	President	May, 2022	October, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration	\$ 5,975,000	6-Construction Documents	President	TBD	October, 2023	
TxST	Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion	\$ 36,616,629	5-Design Development	BOR	March, 2023	June, 2024	Design Development Submittal at February Board meeting.
TxST	STEM Academic Building (Hilltop Academic Building)	\$ 137,409,972	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature and TSUS Bonds
TxST	Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Bldg. 2)	\$ 52,409,972	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD	New project funded by 87th (3rd) Legislature
TxST	Nueces Building Renovation (previously Testing Center Relocation)	\$ 5,944,854	7-Construction	President	June, 2022	March, 2023	70% complete with construction
TxST	Live Oak Hall (previously Film & TV Studios / Aqua Sports Ctr. Renov.)	\$ 10,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	May, 2021	May, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	Evans Auditorium Renovation	\$ 3,000,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	February, 2022	August, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	Infrastructure Research Laboratory	\$ 18,200,000	8-Close-out	BOR	August, 2021	December, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	ALERT Center Office & Parking	\$ 1,900,000	7-Construction	Delegated	TBD	TBD	Project is on hold pending resolution of property ownership issues.
TxST	Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement	\$ 2,200,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	November, 2021	May, 2022	Working on close-outs
TxST	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades	\$ 6,000,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	TBD	TBD	
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Utilities	\$ 5,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	Summer, 2019	March, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Housing	\$ 125,165,442	7-Construction	BOR	May, 2022	May, 2024	18% complete with construction
TxST	Campus Wide Lighting Modifications	\$ 1,470,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	April, 2019	March, 2021	Working on close-outs
TxST	Pecan Building (previously University Police Department)	\$ 7,853,411	8-Close-out	BOR	October, 2020	October, 2021	Final Report to be presented at February 2023 Board meeting.

TOTAL: \$ 1,119,099,309

January 6, 2023

TSUS Capital Projects (funding not secured)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
TxST	Music Building	\$ 90,000,000	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	Capital Campaign In Progress

TOTAL: \$ 90,000,000

Detailed Breakdown*

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming/Procurement	14	\$ 519,034,074	46.38%
Design	11	\$ 162,960,065	14.56%
Construction**	18	\$ 273,411,001	24.43%
Post-substantial completion***	23	\$ 163,694,169	14.63%
TOTAL:	66	\$ 1,119,099,309	100%

* Includes projects approved for delegation to the Components by the Chancellor and Projects over \$1M under President's Authority

** See chart below for detail

*** Includes projects in close-out

Projects in Construction

Calendar Year	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion 2023	16	\$ 141,745,559	51.84%
Completion 2024	1	\$ 125,165,442	45.78%
Completion 2025	1	\$ 6,500,000	2.38%
TOTAL:	18	\$ 273,411,001	100%

**Lamar Institute of Technology
Summary
(as of January 6, 2023)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

1) Workforce and Allied Health Training Center

Architect: PBK Architects	Est. Cost:	\$37,435,695
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Est. Completion:	July 2024
Design Stage: Design Development		

Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT plans to build a 51,300 square foot Workforce and Allied Health Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. This will be a three-story building with an embedded high-bay instructional space. The first floor will hold the workforce instructional spaces, simulation environments, and task training room. The second floor will house allied health, and contain skills labs, pharmacy technician labs and a main testing room. The third floor will contain the Pharmacy Lab, classrooms, and staff offices. The architect and construction manager for the project are under contract and design development work is underway. The Design Development Submittal will be presented for approval at the February 2023 Board Meeting.

III. Construction Phase

2) HVAC and Lighting Improvements

Energy Savings Performance Contractor: Schneider Electric	Est. Cost:	\$5,800,000
Percent Complete: 20%	Est. Completion:	Nov. 2023

This two-phase project replaces air handling units, control systems, indoor/outdoor lighting, and electrical infrastructure throughout the campus. It will result in energy performance savings and improved indoor air quality by upgrading existing mechanical and electrical systems, implementing healthy buildings initiatives, and creating an asset management tool to optimize inventory control to facilitate current and future planning and purchases. The LED lighting upgrade for campus is completed with punch list items being completed. The contractor is researching possible quicker delivery times for the air handlers or generators associated with Phase II.

IV. Completed Projects

3) Truck Driving Center – Delegated Project

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$2,229,344
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Completion:	April 1, 2022

LIT renovated the 6,192 gross square foot existing facility at 1150 Laurel Avenue. This renovation created two classrooms, a truck driving simulator area with instructor viewing, faculty offices, staff lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center. The project is in the close-out phase.

4) TA Buildings, 1,4,5 Renovation/Replacement (Student Success Building)

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$7,417,519
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp.	Completion:	October 30, 2019

The Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for student success including Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning, and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included demolition of the existing TA-1 Building.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange
Summary
(as of January 6, 2023)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

1) Academic Building

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost: \$38,148,217
Contractor: Durotech, Inc.	Est. Completion: September 1, 2024
Design Stage: Construction Documents	

The 54,900 square foot two story Academic Building will replace an existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings, one of which was a bowling alley. The new facility will give students access to the latest innovations in teaching technology and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, and the Information Technology Department. The Design Development package was approved at the November 2022 Board of Regents meeting and the Notice to Proceed to Construction Document phase was issued thereafter. The 50% complete Construction Documents were submitted by the A/E in late November, 2022. Document and constructability review meetings are underway by the project team. The 75% complete Construction Documents are expected in January 2023 and the GMP submission is expected early 2023.

III. Construction Phase

2) Electro-Mechanical Technology Building (previously referred to as Mechanical, Manufacturing, and Maintenance Center) – Delegated Project

Architect: Sigma Engineers	Est. Cost: \$2,500,000
Contractor: Preferred Facilities Group (Phase I) Construction Managers of Southeast Texas, LLC (Phase II)	
Percent Complete: 100% (Phase 1)	Est. Completion (Ph. 1): Aug. 2022
Percent Complete: 50% (Phase 2)	Est. Completion (Ph. 2): May 2023

This project consists of two phases: Phase 1 is the renovation of a 1,500 square foot metal building. Renovation work includes a new restroom, a three-phase electrical system, plumbing improvements, HVAC systems, and a new air compressor and air outlets. Phase II includes the renovation of the façade, roof, and structural refurbishment of a 7,500 square foot metal building. Renovation includes internal space reconfigurations including the addition of restrooms, a breakroom, offices, and a shop area, and electrical and HVAC upgrades. New parking, paving, and fencing are also part of the project. Phase 1 renovations are complete, and Phase 2 has started. The building has been cleaned and demolition

is complete. Permission to purchase long lead items was provided to the contractor with the intent to have the project completed in May for the college to start classes this Fall.

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur
Summary
(as of January 6, 2023)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Allied Health and Sciences Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$37,400,000

The new 74,390 square foot Allied Health and Science Building will be located adjacent to the existing Allied Health Building on Procter Street. The building will provide additional classroom and state-of-the-art laboratory space for future allied health programs and the college's current programs which include: Registered Nursing (RN), Licensed Vocational Nursing (LVN), Certified Nurse Aid (CNA), and Surgery Technology. The building program is complete and the solicitation for architectural services and construction management services are underway.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

2) Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$4,919,000
Contractor: O'Donnell/Snider Construction, LLC Est. Completion: April 2023
Percent Complete: 20%

LSCPA received a grant from the EDA to create a Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center on 26.69 acres donated by the Jefferson County Commissioners Court. The project includes a State Examination Center to support the timely flow of commercial drivers licensing. Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Number 1 was approved in August and included the East and West approaches to the site over existing pipeline easements. GMP Number 2 for the balance of the project was approved in October. The work under GMP 1 is complete and progress continues on the work covered by GMP 2. Due to its greenfield location and recent heavy rainfall, the contractor is encountering difficulties with the site drying which is delaying scheduled concrete pours.

IV. Completed Projects

3) Industrial Training Center Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc.

Est. Cost: \$6,000,000

Contractor: H.B. Neild, Inc.

Est. Completion: Aug. 2022

Percent Complete: 100%

The EDA awarded \$4.8 million dollars to LSCPA for a building renovation and addition. The Industrial Training Center is designated to meet the growing needs for industrial craftsmen in Port Arthur, Texas. The training center is located in the existing Armory Building, which was previously inactive. Substantial completion is achieved, and punch list items are being addressed.

4) Ruby Fuller Building Renovation

Architect: Sigma Engineers

Cost: \$6,391,701

Contractor: O'Donnell/Snider Construction, LLC

Completion: July 8, 2021

Percent Complete: 100%

The Ruby Fuller Building Renovation project achieved substantial completion on July 8, 2021. Project closeout is ongoing.

V. Final Reports

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

3) Galloway Lobby Renovation – Project Performed under President’s Authority

Architect/Engineer: Corgan Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,000,000
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The Galloway Building was built in 1957. Public restrooms have undergone very little improvement since then. This project will upgrade the restrooms off the first-floor lobby to be fully compliant with Texas Accessibility Standards. The two-passenger elevator is also original to the building and will be replaced with a modern multi-passenger elevator in a different location across the lobby. One of the monumental stairs will be removed. The project is being planned in consideration of the potential relocation of certain program offices resulting in further interior renovations. Design Development is complete and construction documents are underway. Demolition and construction are expected to begin early summer 2023.

III. Construction Phase

4) Signature Centers Renovation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,700,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: June 2023
Percent Complete: 30%

The 87th Texas Legislature approved the creation of a new Center for Resiliency at Lamar University. The Center for Resiliency will focus on research, community outreach and teaching to support the body of knowledge surrounding disaster preparation, mitigation, and recovery, especially for major storm events. As a newly created entity with a public focus, office space is needed to house the Center staff. LU has identified recently vacated space in the Cherry Engineering building and has also decided to create a combined "Signature Centers" office that includes the Center for Advances in Port Management and the Center for Midstream Management and Science. While each Center will have a unique identity within the suite, they can share combined office resources such as reception, conference space, break room and copy/work areas. The move will also free up valuable space in the Center for Innovation, Commercialization and Entrepreneurship and Science and Technology buildings for other uses. In addition to completely gutting and renovating the southeast corner of the Cherry Building, there will be some exterior façade renovations involved as new windows and a new exterior entrance will be created. Plumbing rough-in and slab infill is completed. Interior framing and ductwork installation are nearing completion.

5) Mechanical System Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: Affiliated Engineers, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,000,500
Contractor: A/W Mechanical Services, L.P. Est. Completion: Jan. 2023
Percent Complete: 98%

Campus building mechanical equipment is aging, and in some cases failing due to deterioration. LU Facilities Management identified priorities for equipment replacement and this project entails replacing 22 air handling units and related fan coils or heating coils in five buildings. The project was awarded in early November and work got underway immediately. All new air handling units have been installed, piped, and are working. Flow controls were installed in August. Installation of building automation controls still needs to be completed. Final testing and balancing are pending correction of some existing issues in various buildings.

6) SBS Building Envelope Repair– Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PGAL Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$3,300,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: April 2023
Percent Complete: 35%

The Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS) building was constructed in 1958. Over time, components of the building’s exterior materials have deteriorated significantly. Although most of the windows were replaced in the early 2000’s, the building continued to experience water infiltration after rain events. The problems were exacerbated by Hurricanes Harvey and Imelda. This project scope entails removal of all face brick, creation of an insulated cavity wall with new waterproofing, and replacement of all windows and flashing. All abatement and face brick demolition is complete, base waterproofing, roof drain and hose bib replacements are complete, and all scaffolding is in place. The bottom brick course and structural steel plate/angle installations have started. The project will achieve Substantial Completion in April 2023.

IV. Completed Projects

7) Campbell Hall Building 28 Repair & Renovation - Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PDG Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,585,000
Contractor: CMOST, LLC Est. Completion: August 2022
Percent Complete: 100%

During the summer 2018 flooring replacement project at Campbell Hall, significant structural damage from water infiltration was discovered in Building 28. At that time, a decision was made to shutter the entire building and create a new project to repair mold and water damage and then replace interior finishes. The design was completed, and the project was bid twice but came in over budget both times. Consequently, the project was put on hold in early 2020. The project resumed in late 2021. The scope entailed the replacement and upgrade of interior flooring, replacement of mold-damaged siding, interior drywall, and structural members,

upgrade of all interior lighting as well as exterior corridor lighting. The project achieved substantial completion on August 17, 2022. The punch list is complete and the project is in close-out.

8) Cardinal Village Roof Replacement 2022 - Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: BRW Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,229,000
Contractor: CMOST, LLC Est. Completion: August 2022
Percent Complete: 100%

This project entailed the replacement of roofs at Combs Hall and Morris Hall. The project scope included replacement of shingles on all roofed structures at these two residence halls, as well as demolition of the rear cupola at Combs Hall and replacement with a hipped roof to correct long-term structural beam problems. The project achieved substantial completion on August 10, 2022, and is in close-out.

9) Roof Replacements 2020 – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,893,000
Contractor: Gutier, LLC Est. Completion: Nov. 2022
Percent Complete: 100%

LU Facilities identified Archer Physics, Otho Plummer and the Carl Parker buildings as the next highest priorities for roof replacements. The total project achieved substantial completion on November 9, 2022. The punch list is complete, and the project is in close-out.

V. Final Reports

10) Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System

Architect: PGAL Architects, Inc. Cost: \$5,240,961
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Completion: April 6, 2022
Percent Complete: 100%

The project entailed installation of a fully functional sprinkler system throughout the library. The scope included new fire pumps, stairwell standpipes, upgrade of the freight elevator, a new generator, transformer, and electrical switchgear. A minor amount of interior renovation was included, and a new service yard was constructed on the southwest corner of the building. The final report is included with the materials for the February 2023 Board meeting.

**Sam Houston State University
Summary
(as of January 6, 2023)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Active Learning Center

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$40,000,000

This project will construct and equip a new facility to support active learning for student success with modern, activated teaching spaces. A recently completed feasibility study determined Academic Building III cannot be adapted for this purpose and should be demolished to make room for the new building. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Capital Construction Assistance Project funds, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds, and Higher Education Funds.

2) Health Professions Building (formerly Allied Health Sciences Building)

Programmer: Facilities Programming & Consulting Est. Cost: \$70,000,000

Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the University. Subject to approval by University Administration, the Health Professions Building will be home to a Doctorate in Physical Therapy, a Master of Science in Physician Assistant, and a Master of Science in Athletic Training. Programming efforts began in March 2022 and will be completed in January 2023. Procurement of design services is anticipated to begin in February 2023.

3) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)

Programmer: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC Est. Cost: \$5,000,000

Phase 2 of the New Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs will consist of a Meat Sciences and Food Technology building, an Equine Science facility, and an equipment shed. The estimated total project cost will be funded with gifts. Design is anticipated to commence in Fiscal Year 2023.

4) Ron Mafrige Field House Visitors' Locker Room Expansion – Project performed under President's Authority

Programmer: PGAL Est. Cost: \$3,000,000

The transition of Sam Houston State University's Football program into Conference USA requires an expansion in the capacity of the Ron Mafrige Field House's visitors' locker room. This project is planned as a small addition to the facility along with renovation of existing locker room space. To complete the project prior to the Fall 2023 Football season, programming will occur as part of design services being procured under a standing IDIQ agreement with the architect. This project will be added to the current FY 2023-2028 CIP at the February Board meeting.

5) University Hotel

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$30,000,000

This project consists of a new 130 key, full-service hotel. The hotel will include a fitness center, swimming pool, and lounge space, as well as approximately 10,000 square feet of meeting space. This will be a university focused, on-campus, light upscale hotel. This project will be added to the current FY 2023-2028 CIP at the February Board meeting.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

6) College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure

Design-Build Contractor:

Hoar Construction, LLC

Est. Cost: \$26,200,000

Design Stage: Construction Documents

Est. Completion: March 4, 2024

Construction of this parking structure is necessary to create space for the Health Professions Building within the existing surface parking lot at the University's Conroe campus. Hoar Construction is the selected Design-Build Contractor with Kirksey Architecture as the architect of record. The new parking structure will provide 983 parking spaces and include advanced parking guidance systems. Hoar Construction's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal is under review with the Notice to Proceed to Construction anticipated in January 2023.

7) Tennis Complex, Phase 1 – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PBK Sports

Est. Cost: \$3,584,524

Contractor: TBD

Est. Completion: January 12, 2024

Design Stage: Construction Documents

The new Tennis Complex will be constructed on property fronting Bowers Boulevard, directly opposite Don Sanders Stadium and will be home to the University's tennis program. To host future NCAA championship competitions, the project's master plan calls for six outdoor and two indoor tennis courts, locker room facilities and paved parking areas to be constructed in three phases. This initial phase includes the outdoor tennis courts, locker room building, paved parking, and infrastructure to support future phases. Proposals for sitework, tennis courts, and building packages received on December 15, 2022, are under evaluation.

III. Construction Phase

8) Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)

Architect: Priefert Complex Designs, LLC Est. Cost: \$22,000,000
Contractor: Bartlett Cocke, L.P. Est. Completion: October 20, 2023
Percent Complete: 26%

The new equestrian facility and agriculture labs project is located at the University-owned Gibbs Ranch property. Phase 1 consists of sitework and site utilities to support both phases of the project, the Learning Center, the Plant Sciences facility with a head house and two greenhouses, a Multi-purpose Agricultural Center (arena) with attached Rodeo Team Stall Barn, parking areas, landscaping, and support facilities. The completion date was extended to accommodate a delay from AT&T's relocation of a fiber optic trunk within the project site. A new donation-in-kind for signage and the paving of access roads and parking areas represents a significant improvement to the project. Accordingly, a motion to increase the Total Project Cost will be submitted at the February 2023 Board Meeting to account for this added value.

9) Holleman Field Artificial Turf – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: Jose I. Guerra, Inc. Est. Cost: \$2,380,205
Contractor: Crockett Construction/FieldTurf Est. Completion: January 31, 2023
Percent Complete: 99%

The growth of the University's intramural athletics programs has put pressure on existing recreational sports venues. Heavy use of Holleman Field made it difficult to maintain the baseball/softball field's natural turf. The project replaces the field's existing turf with artificial turf and improves site drainage and perimeter fencing. The original scope of work was completed in August 2022. The turf replacement is complete, and the field is open to students. However, recently added scope for fence replacement will not be complete until January 31, 2023.

10) Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion

Architect: Stantec Architecture, Inc. Est. Cost: \$9,500,000
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc. Est. Completion: July 14, 2023
Percent Complete: 65%

This project addresses the University's current shortage of indoor recreational sports facilities. It repurposes a portion of the existing Health and Kinesiology Center and renovates the existing Recreational Sports building to improve current spaces and create new fitness, personal training, multipurpose and staff support areas. An addition houses a new basketball court for intramural competitions. Site and interior demolition began on May 16, 2022, and renovations to the facility's main entry were completed during the Fall 2022 semester.

11) San Jacinto Hall (formerly North Residence Hall)

Design-Build Contractor: DPR Construction Est. Cost: \$62,200,000
Percent Complete: 100% Est. Completion: April 30, 2023

The San Jacinto Hall project has provided a net increase of 361 beds, including seven studio apartments, needed on the north side of the main campus per the 2012 Master Plan Update. Substantial completion of Levels 1 through 5 was reached on August 17, 2022, allowing student move-in to occur as scheduled on August 19, 2022. Substantial Completion of the original project scope was achieved on September 30, 2022. The revised, estimated completion of April 30, 2023, is for the recently authorized alternate to buildout Level 1 shell space for the Learning Center.

12) TEC Mechanical Systems Upgrades – Delegated Project

Architect: Jose I. Guerra, Inc. Est. Cost: \$6,500,000
Contractor: R.E.C. Industries Est. Completion: August 8, 2025
Percent Complete: 0%

This deferred maintenance project will replace the mechanical air distribution system throughout the three-level Garrett Teacher Education Center (TEC). Acoustical ceiling tile will be replaced, and light fixtures will be upgraded to LED units in select areas. On-site work will commence in May 2023 and take place over three summers; one level completed each summer. The contractor is currently procuring long-lead equipment and materials for the project.

IV. Completed Projects

13) East Central Plant Automation Upgrades – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: Energy Engineering Associates Est. Cost: \$1,428,200
Contractor: R.E.C. Industries Completion: May 26, 2022

Prior to this project, the University’s East Central Plant was not under full, automatic control. Manually manipulated equipment resulted in operational and energy use inefficiencies. This project replaced existing chilled water pumps and valves, installed automatic digital controls, and reconfigured the plant’s chilled water heater for efficient, fully automated operation of the plant. Project closeout is ongoing.

14) Newton Gresham Library Renovation

Architect: Shepley Bulfinch Est. Cost: \$15,791,000
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc. Completion: September 22, 2021

The key programmatic goal for this project was the consolidation and integration of the University’s Academic Success Center into the Newton Gresham Library building. Focused on the first and second levels of the building, this 70,000 gross

square foot renovation also included new and upgraded library staff and patron spaces, an updated Starbucks store and improvements to the building's west façade and main entry sequence. Substantial completion of the original project scope was achieved on January 22, 2021. Post-completion exterior façade improvements, ADA upgrades to restrooms on levels 3 and 4, and window coverings are also complete. Commissioning is complete and final invoices have been submitted.

15) Northside Parking Garage (formerly New Parking Structure (Avenue I))

Design-Build Contractor:	Est. Cost:	\$12,000,000
J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	May 6, 2022

This 547-car parking structure is located between the Sam Houston Parking Garage and San Jacinto Hall and provides much needed parking for residence halls on the north side of the main campus. The project was completed on schedule and opened for resident parking on August 19, 2022.

16) Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation

Architect: PBK Sports	Est. Cost:	\$15,618,000
Contractor: White Construction Company	Completion:	September 17, 2021

The Ron Mafrige Field House houses many University athletics offices as well as locker rooms for various sports. The facility was originally completed and occupied in 1986 and serves as the main recruiting center for the University's athletics program. The building's infrastructure had exceeded its useful life and required replacement. Spatial repurposing for the growing athletics programs and the addition of a visitor's locker room were addressed as part of this project. Renovation of the building interior and move-in of athletic teams were completed prior to the Bearkats' first home football game. Project closeout is pending completion of accessibility corrections.

V. Final Reports

17) Dana G. Hoyt Art Complex (formerly Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure)

Architect: Kirksey / Gund Partnership	Cost:	\$35,473,836
Contractor: Manhattan Construction Co.	Completion:	October 21, 2019

Relocating the Arts Complex to the eastern side of the campus created a strong arts program and accommodates future growth. The 71,500 gross square foot building provides studios and instructional space, and academic support through galleries, multipurpose rooms, and faculty offices. The project suffered some construction delays, but the building interior was occupied in early August, allowing for the start of the Fall 2019 semester. Substantial completion was achieved in late October. The final report is included with the materials for the February 2023 Board meeting.

**Sul Ross State University
Summary
(as of January 6, 2023)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Academic Building

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$33,119,359

Eagle Pass has been identified as the location for the new academic building, on a 100-acre site donated to the University. The new site will become the new campus for Eagle Pass and the Middle Rio Grande region. The proposed multi-purpose academic building will serve as the first step towards the creation of a comprehensive four-year university. A master plan for the new site will be developed, followed by programming of the new building.

2) Fine Arts Facility Expansion

Programmer: Facility Programming & Consulting

Est. Cost: \$26,392,165

The expansion of fine arts facilities is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. The current performance stages are too small and do not have dressing facilities, nor are suitable venues for performances. Expansion will provide more usable facilities that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. The services of a programmer have been engaged to prepare a strategic plan that will identify and prioritize the potential scope of work for this effort. Interviews with stakeholders and on campus tours with the fine arts faculty were conducted in early December. The programming effort is expected to take three months, at which point a final scope of work can be defined.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

3) Museum of the Big Bend Annex

Architect: Page, Southerland, Page

Est. Cost: \$10,500,000

Contractor: Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.

Est Completion: Feb. 2023

Percent Complete: 92%

The annex will be located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas to feature the Yana and Marty Davis

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**The Texas State University System
Summary
(as of January 6, 2023)**

I. Project Planning & Programming

1) Field Research Station

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$11,230,708

The Texas State University System (TSUS) acquired Christmas Mountains, located in Brewster County, in 2010 from the Texas General Land Office. Christmas Mountains serves as a 9,600-acre field laboratory for students and faculty conducting research, educational outreach, and networking. Opportunities are limited on the magnificent location due to inadequate infrastructure. To further the use of this property, TSUS seeks to build an approximate 7,000 square foot Field Research Station that will include classroom and gathering space, research space, overnight accommodations, and storage. Additionally, the Christmas Mountains is home to Ament Lake Dam, constructed in 1911, and in need of extensive repair to prevent any breach. Programming for the Field Research Station is ongoing, and an analysis of repair options for the dam is nearing completion.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Texas State University
Summary
(as of January 6, 2023)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Ballpark Clubhouse

Feasibility Study: In-house

Est. Cost: \$9,996,898

The Baseball Clubhouse project will consolidate the baseball locker room and player lounge from the University Events Center to the baseball stadium; add additional spectator seating and hospitality areas; increase the number of practice batting cages; and add a pitcher performance lab that utilizes cutting-edge technology to improve pitching mechanics and development. This project is on the Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

2) Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Building 2)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting

Est. Cost: \$52,409,972

This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes space for classrooms, labs, and offices to support the College of Health Professions. The Construction Manager-At-Risk solicitation and contract negotiations with the Architect/Engineer is underway. This project is on the CIP.

3) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting

Est. Cost: \$90,000,000

The new Music Building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. A draft program was prepared in 2010 and updated in June 2019, which resulted in a project size of 85,000 gross square feet. The program and concept renderings will be used for fund raising purposes as the project is to be funded largely through philanthropic means as well as The Texas State University System Revenue Bonds. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

4) STEM Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting

Est. Cost: \$137,409,972

The College of Science and Engineering is the largest college at Texas State University in terms of enrollment and needs additional space to continue to grow. The proposed 154,000 gross square foot Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) building will be located on the San Marcos Campus. It is proposed to house the departments of Mathematics and Computer Science and will provide teaching space, class labs, departmental offices, and research labs for several other academic disciplines. The final program document has been approved and a solicitation for A/E services is being prepared. This project is on the CIP.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

5) Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion

Architect: Pfluger Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$36,616,629
Contractor: White Construction Est. Completion: June 2024
Design Stage: Design Development

This project involves additional breakout team rooms in the existing building; relocating the athletic performance center to open into the end zone; connecting the west and east concourse level balcony; and creating an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building. The Design Development Submittal will be presented for approval at the February 2023 Board of Regents meeting.

6) Campus Potable Water System Upgrades - Delegated Project

Engineer: Kimley-Horn Est. Cost: \$6,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: TBD
Design Stage: Bid Solicitation

This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. Construction documents are being finalized, and comments are being addressed with the City of San Marcos. The project will be completed in three phases: (1) a water line extension; (2) the Jackson Hall pump site; and (3) the elevated tower rehabilitation. Approval from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality was obtained, and contractor selection for the water line extension (Phase 1) is underway.

7) Central Plant-Chiller Installation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Consultant: EEA Engineering Est. Cost: \$2,500,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: December 2023
Design Stage: Construction Documents/Material Procurement

This project will install one new 2,500-ton water cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 2 at the Central Plant. The chiller is needed to provide capacity ahead of occupancy of the new Hilltop Housing Complex, currently under construction. Chiller design is complete and new chiller has been purchased. Delivery of equipment is anticipated in September 2023. Contractor selection is pending.

8) JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$5,975,000
Contractor: Flintco Construction Est. Completion: Oct. 2023
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will convert the eleventh-floor meeting space into event/hospitality and meeting space for various functions. Construction documents are being prepared.

9) Jowers Center Roof Replacement – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: M. Author Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,500,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: TBD
Design Stage: Design Development

This project will replace approximately 95,000 square feet of existing built-up roofing that has reached its life expectancy. Design documents are underway.

10) South Chiller Plant–Chiller Installation – Project performed under President’s Authority

Consultant: EEA Engineering Est. Cost: \$3,000,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: TBD
Design Stage: Schematic Design

This project will install one new water-cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 3 at the South Chiller Plant. The chiller is needed to provide additional capacity ahead of the occupancy of the new STEM building. Schematic Design is underway. The timeline for equipment order and installation has not been determined.

III. Construction Phase

11) ALERRT Center Office & Parking - Delegated Project

Architect: Kimley-Horn Est. Cost: \$1,900,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: TBD
Percent Complete: 0%

The base scope of the project includes constructing parking for approximately 40 cars and an access road to the site from the main entryway of the compound. Infrastructure will support modular office space, meetings rooms, a break room, and bathrooms for approximately 32 staff. Project has been placed on hold pending decision as to property disposition by the United States Department of Labor.

12) Hilltop Housing Complex

Architect: BGK Architects, Inc. Est. Cost: \$125,165,442
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: May 2024
Percent Complete: 18%

This project will include the construction of two, seven-story student housing structures, accommodating 1,006 beds, comprising 241,000 gross square feet. Elevated concrete work has started on the north tower. The foundation is being completed on the south tower. Mechanical, electrical, plumbing rough-ins are ongoing.

13) Switchyard and Generator Replacement - Project performed under President's Authority

Engineer: HMG	Est. Cost:	\$1,500,000
Contractor: Sullivan Contracting	Est. Completion:	March 2023
Percent Complete: 89%		

This project replaces the existing medium voltage switchgear at the West Plant switchyard and replaces the transformer serving the Student Recreation Center. New electric switches were installed, and buildings re-energized over the winter break. The new transformer is delayed and will be installed in March.

14) Nueces Building Renovation (previously Testing Center Relocation) – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$5,944,854
Contractor: SpawGlass	Est. Completion:	March 2023
Percent Complete: 70%		

This project will renovate the space vacated by the University Police Department following their move into their new building. It will convert the space into a new 13,800 square foot Testing, Evaluation, and Measurement Center that is currently housed in Commons Hall. Room finishes are being installed and new casework is being set. Mechanical, electrical and fire alarm work is ongoing.

IV. Completed Projects

15) Academic Services Building (North) HVAC/Controls Replacement - Project performed under President's Authority

Engineer: Cleary Zimmerman	Est. Cost:	\$1,400,000
Contractor: Texas Air Systems	Completion:	October 2022

The HVAC/Controls replacement at ASB North is complete. A project close-out report is in process.

16) Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement - Delegated Project

Engineer: Datum Engineering	Est. Cost:	\$2,200,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	May 2022

The Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement project reached substantial completion in May 2022. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

17) Campus Wide Lighting Modifications - Delegated Project

Consultant: Hubbell Est. Cost: \$1,470,000
Contractor: Prism Electric Completion: March 2021

The Campus Wide Lighting Modifications project reached substantial completion in March 2021. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

18) Department of Housing and Residential Life – Butler Hall Fire Suppression - Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: Cleary Zimmerman Est. Cost: \$1,218,747
Contractor: The Fence Lady Completion: July 2022

The Butler Hall fire suppression project reached substantial completion in July 2022. A project close-out report is in process.

19) Department of Housing and Residential Life – Butler Hall Outside Air Handling Units - Project performed under President’s Authority

Engineer: Cleary Zimmerman Est. Cost: \$1,054,450
Contractor: The Fence Lady Completion: July 2022

The Butler Hall air handling unit replacement project reached substantial completion in July 2022. A project close-out report is in process.

20) DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)

Architect: BGK Architects Est. Cost: \$5,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Completion: March 2020

The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. This project is contractually tied to the Hilltop Housing Complex project and cannot be closed out until the entire project is completed.

21) Evans Auditorium Renovation - Delegated Project

Engineer: Chesney Morales Est. Cost: \$3,000,000
Contractor: J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC Completion: August 2022

The Evans Auditorium Renovation reached substantial completion on August 29, 2022. A delegated project close-out report is in process and will be submitted to System Administration.

22) Infrastructure Research Laboratory

Architect: Alamo Architects	Est. Cost: \$18,200,000
Contractor: Bartlett Cocke GC, LLC	Completion: Dec. 2022

The Infrastructure Research Laboratory reached substantial completion on December 15, 2022. The final report is being prepared.

23) Live Oak Hall (previously Film and Television Studios)

Architect: The Lawrence Group Architects	Est. Cost: \$10,000,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: May 2022

The Live Oak Hall project reached substantial completion on May 25, 2022. The final report is being prepared.

V. Final Reports

24) Pecan Building (previously University Police Department Building)

Architect: Atkins North America	Est. Cost: \$7,853,411
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: October 2021

The new Pecan Building reached substantial completion in October 2021. The Final Report is included with the material for the February 2023 meeting of the Board of Regents.

FINAL REPORT FOR
Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System
Lamar University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project entailed installation of a fully functional sprinkler system throughout the library. Scope included new fire pumps, stairwell standpipes, upgrade of the freight elevator, a new generator, transformer and electrical switchgear. A minor amount of interior renovation was included and a new service yard was constructed on the southwest corner of the building. The architect or record was PGAL, Inc. and the CMR was Setex Construction Corp. Substantial Completion was achieved on April 6, 2022.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments / Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 5,369,160.00	\$ 5,626,006.00	\$ (1,121,598.22)	\$ 4,504,407.78
CM Pre-Construction	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ -	\$ 18,000.00
Construction Contingency	\$ 393,405.00	\$ 30,122.30	\$ -	\$ 30,122.30
Architect/Engineering	\$ 575,100.00	\$ 575,097.00	\$ 33,877.64	\$ 608,974.64
Programming	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Furnishings and Equipment	\$ -	\$ 32,836.54	\$ (1,844.90)	\$ 30,991.64
Owner Contracted Services	\$ 69,335.00	\$ 47,805.09	\$ -	\$ 47,805.09
Owner Provided Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Contingency	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 660.00	\$ -	\$ 660.00
Project Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Landscape Enhancement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Art	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 6,500,000.00	\$ 6,330,526.93	\$ (1,089,565.48)	\$ 5,240,961.45

<u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u>	\$ 33,877.64	5.9%	Percentage
<u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u>	\$ (1,121,598.22)	-19.94%	Percentage

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS

None

CHANGE ORDERS

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	CP 009 - return of savings from unused allowances, buy-out savings, construction contingency and general conditions	\$ (1,121,598.22)	0
Total		\$ (1,121,598.22)	0

HUB PARTICIPATION

Percent: 28%

Amount: \$1,246,038

SCHEDULE INFORMATION

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	2/12/2021	Schematic Design commenced June 15, 2020. Notice to Proceed with Construction Phase Services was issued to Setex on February 12, 2021. Construction Documents were issued February 24, 2021. Construction remained on schedule for most of the project until the generator was installed and it was discovered that a platform was needed to access the generator door. Some time was lost for new drawings and pricing. Although a formal extension of time was not granted via change order, Lamar agreed to a schedule extension to accommodate the additional scope.
Original Duration (days)	392	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	3/11/2022	
Actual Completion Date	4/6/2022	
Difference Between Contract	-26	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS

The new wet pipe sprinkler and Class-I standpipe systems are passive life-safety systems which do not consume energy on a regular basis. All new MEP systems were designed to comply with the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) 2015 requirements.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION

PGAL and consultants performed well. The documents were well prepared and most of the contractor contingency expenditures were the result of unforeseen field conditions, rather than discrepancies or omissions from the documents. The PGAL project manager was professional, diligent and thorough.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

Setex Construction Corp. performed well. They were able to keep the work on schedule through the duration of construction and were diligent in managing use of contingency and were able to return nearly 20% in savings to the Owner.

APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

The project was inspected for compliance with Texas Accessibility Standards by a Registered Accessibility Specialist on April 11, 2022. There were no violations cited. The City of Beaumont fire marshal's office witnessed testing of the sprinkler system on a floor-by-floor basis and the final inspection and acceptance of the system occurred on April 6, 2022.

FINAL REPORT FOR
Dana G. Hoyt Art Complex (formerly Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure)
Sam Houston State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Dana G. Hoyt Art Complex is home to the University's visual arts programs and includes faculty offices, exhibit galleries, studios for painting, drawing, printmaking, photography, graphic design, ceramics and sculpture. The 71,500 gross square feet facility was designed by Kirksey Architecture and constructed by Manhattan Construction Company. The facility was occupied in August 2019 and overall Substantial Completion was achieved on October 21, 2019.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments / Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 27,500,000.00	\$ 28,107,899.00	\$ 564,732.66	\$ 28,672,631.66
CM Pre-Construction	\$ 64,000.00	\$ 64,000.00	\$ -	\$ 64,000.00
Construction Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 2,535,950.00	\$ 2,535,950.00	\$ -	\$ 2,535,950.00
Programming	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Furnishings and Equipment	\$ 3,615,408.00	\$ 1,459,514.83	\$ -	\$ 1,459,514.83
Owner Contracted Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Owner Provided Services	\$ 740,000.00	\$ 1,374,146.28	\$ -	\$ 1,374,146.28
Project Contingency	\$ 1,097,642.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Administration	\$ 1,077,000.00	\$ 999,793.01	\$ -	\$ 999,793.01
Landscape Enhancement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Art	\$ 370,000.00	\$ 367,800.00	\$ -	\$ 367,800.00
Total	\$ 37,000,000.00	\$ 34,909,103.12	\$ 564,732.66	\$ 35,473,835.78

<u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u>	\$ -	0.0%	Percentage
<u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u>	\$ 564,732.66	2.01%	Percentage

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS

A unilateral change order in the deductive amount of \$521,837.50 was processed to address Manhattan Construction Company's non-compliance with Contract Document requirements.

CHANGE ORDERS

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	CP112 - OFOI Metal Shelving	\$ 25,448.61	0
2	CP114 - OFOI Darkroom Equipment	\$ 49,606.05	0
3	CP120 - Ball Sculpture Package per ASI#24	\$ 45,705.58	0
4	CP127 - OFOI Wood Shelves	\$ 33,735.99	0

5	CP130 - ASI 028 Task Lighting	\$ 53,656.69	0
6	CP138 - OFOI Equipment Order	\$ 165,096.45	0
7	CP165 - RFI 344 AV Revisions	\$ 28,863.01	0
8	CP166 - Patch Cables for OFOI Furniture	\$ 26,682.57	0
9	CP168 - Mobile Partition Changes	\$ 11,079.46	0
10	CP169 Added Pegboards and Shelving per RFI's 355 and 363	\$ 6,836.90	0
11	CP171 - RFI 102 Added Blocking to Windows	\$ 3,373.58	0
12	CP172 - Added Trims to R2 Light Fixtures	\$ 11,781.31	0
13	CP177 - RFI 349 Spray Booth Controls	\$ 22,188.33	0
14	CP178 - RFI 353 Added Outlets in Rm. 423	\$ 1,455.67	0
15	CP179 - RFI 333 Grade Change Along Bobby K and 17th	\$ 5,696.27	0
16	CP180 - RFI 304 Gallery Conduit Deletion	\$ 6,456.60	0
17	CP182 - RFI 323 Darkroom Sink Drains	\$ 2,580.13	0
18	CP184 - RFI 336 SK-3 Additional Work	\$ 2,623.32	0
19	CP191 - Additional Sink Cleanouts	\$ 2,284.39	0
20	CP193 - ASI 025 Plaza Revisions	\$ 227,078.97	0
21	CP195 - Added Shaft Bottoms	\$ 6,712.57	0
22	CP196 - RFI 209 FPD Relocation	\$ 3,558.58	0
23	CP198 - RFI 319 Level 1 Door Hardware Change	\$ 5,004.82	0
24	CP199 - Speaker Changes at Galleries	\$ 6,329.09	0
25	CP200 - RFI 390 Vestibule Access Control Revisions	\$ 12,355.77	0
26	CP202 - Elevator Shaft Wall Change	\$ 21,982.49	0
27	CP203 - September 29th HVAC Startup	\$ 4,021.82	0

28	CP207 - Door 401 Added Card Reader	\$ 4,104.21	0
29	CP213 - Duct Revisions for Darkroom Sinks	\$ 3,372.97	0
30	CP214 - RFI 360 Additional Make-up Work	\$ 2,177.69	0
31	CP215 - Burnished Block Revisions	\$ 16,915.90	0
32	CP218 - Added Trim for Lights in ACT Ceilings	\$ 4,408.65	0
33	CP221 - RFI 326 Equipment Clarifications	\$ 13,232.67	0
34	CP225 - South Entrance Metal Panels Addition	\$ 1,608.06	0
35	CP229 - Fire Relay Conduit	\$ 242.15	0
36	CP234 - ASI 008 and 019 Concrete Reinforcing Revisions	\$ 7,269.63	0
37	CP237 - Cord Reel Relocation in Rm. 111	\$ 2,655.85	0
38	CP240 - Additional Base and Paving Patches per ASI24	\$ 35,999.28	0
39	CP241 - Add Quicklime to Backfill	\$ 15,092.16	0
40	CP243 - RFI 330 Added Bicycle Racks	\$ 10,768.36	0
41	CP245 - Additional Shelving in 101	\$ 4,269.90	0
42	CP246 - Poplar Base in Galleries	\$ 3,249.71	0
43	CP248 - ASI 027 Landscaping Revisions	\$ 4,102.79	0
44	CP249 - RFI 357 Rm. 108 Floor Box Removal	\$ 10,735.08	0
45	CP250 - RFI 355 Darkroom Modifications	\$ 4,764.99	0
46	CP252 - 17th Street Drive Entrance Work	\$ 3,905.90	0
47	CP253 - Landings for Buck Hoist	\$ 12,272.83	0
48	CP254 - RFI 322 Lighting Controlled Outlets in Offices	\$ 6,793.77	0
49	CP256 - Additional Mobilizations for Fire Alarm in Sculpture	\$ 2,702.64	0

50	CP261 - RFI 271 North Canopy Revision	\$ 4,892.23	0
51	CP262 - Level 1 and 2 Ceiling Revisions	\$ 29,179.14	0
52	CP267 - Room 111 Drill Press Power	\$ 2,860.48	0
53	CP269 - Switches for Printmaking	\$ 4,143.04	0
54	CP270 - ASI 027 Generator Access Sidewalk	\$ 4,970.98	0
55	CP271 - Deck Bearing Steel	\$ 4,052.09	0
56	CP277 - RFI 372 Furnace Work	\$ 3,551.01	0
57	CP279 - RFI 373 Electric Hoist Power	\$ 1,567.63	0
58	CP280 - RFI 389 Added Cord Reel in Sculpture	\$ 3,938.92	0
59	CP281 - RFI 365 Small Kiln Exhaust Switch	\$ 2,339.78	0
60	CP282 - Gonzales Balance of Work	\$ 22,052.86	0
61	CP285 - Additional caulking/sealants at sculpture plaza and CMU walls	\$ 6,114.52	0
62	CP286 - ASI 001 Anodized Aluminum Handrails	\$ 30,551.95	0
63	CP287 - RFI 331 Tree Removal	\$ 1,858.10	0
64	CP289 - Patch Cables for AV	\$ 1,657.22	0
65	CP296 - Unilateral Deductive Closeout Change Order	\$ (521,837.50)	0
Total		\$ 564,732.66	0

HUB PARTICIPATION

Percent:

Amount: (as of PA #19 through 2/28/2021)

SCHEDULE INFORMATION

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	5/14/2018	Manhattan Construction Company did not meet the contractual Substantial Completion date. Partial completion certificates were issued allowing Levels 2 through 4 to be utilized for instruction at the start of the Fall 2019 Semester. Not meeting the substantial completion date and thereby not having the full use of the facility at the start of the semester created a burden for the University.
Original Duration (days)	400	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	6/18/2019	
Actual Completion Date	10/21/2019	
Difference Between Contract	-125	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS

Uncorrected, non-compliant work identified during construction and punch list inspections includes unacceptable and damaged polished/buffed concrete floor finishes and exposed electrical conduit in stairways. The building's mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems have performed adequately since Substantial Completion. Testing and balancing required minor modifications to the building's HVAC system and periodic adjustments/repairs to lighting controls and roller shades have been required since Substantial Completion. Significant issues addressed during the warranty period and beyond include 1) replacement of failed hardscape at the NW entry sculpture and 2) rework of grading and drainage to address runoff into the Sculpture Porch and Kiln.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION

The architectural design of the facility, both in terms of function and aesthetics, is exceptional. Kirksey Architecture's response to submittals and RFI's was satisfactory and overall support during construction met expectations.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

Manhattan Construction Company's performance during preconstruction met expectations. Their performance during construction did not meet expectations as they struggled with coordination, quality control, and schedule management throughout this phase of their services.

APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

Life Safety, Building Code reviews and inspections were performed by appropriate University personnel. Compliance with Texas Accessibility Standards was ensured through document reviews and inspections by a Registered Accessibility Specialist licensed by The Compliance Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation.

Rev. 5.26.2021

FINAL REPORT FOR
Pecan Building (formerly University Police Department Building)
Texas State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Pecan building has 13,867 gross square feet and accommodates the University Police Department, which includes a community engagement office, training, and emergency operations center room, administrative staff office, criminal investigation department, evidence (work room and storage), staff offices, locker room, gym, patrol equipment room, etc. The Architect of Record is Atkins North America, Inc., and the general contractor is J.T. Vaughn Construction. Substantial Completion was achieved on October 29, 2021.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Commitments	Adjustments / Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	\$ 6,547,000.00	\$ 6,572,911.00	\$ (187,281.39)	\$ 6,385,629.61
CM Pre-Construction	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00
Construction Contingency	\$ 289,501.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineering	\$ 503,147.00	\$ 453,147.00	\$ 21,744.00	\$ 474,891.00
Programming	\$ -	\$ 29,440.00	\$ -	\$ 29,440.00
Furnishings and Equipment	\$ 550,000.00	\$ 317,923.25	\$ -	\$ 317,923.25
Owner Contracted Services	\$ 302,597.00	\$ 128,496.74	\$ -	\$ 128,496.74
Owner Provided Services	\$ 234,680.00	\$ 140,769.05	\$ -	\$ 140,769.05
Project Contingency	\$ 196,814.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Administration	\$ 266,261.00	\$ 266,261.00	\$ -	\$ 266,261.00
Landscape Enhancement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public Art	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ -	\$ 65,000.00
Total	\$ 9,000,000.00	\$ 8,018,948.04	\$ (165,537.39)	\$ 7,853,410.65

<u>A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL</u>	\$ 21,744.00	4.8%	Percentage
<u>CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL</u>	\$ (187,281.39)	-2.8%	Percentage

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS

N/A

CHANGE ORDERS

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
1	Credit	\$ (187,281.39)	0
	Return unused General Conditions		
	Return unused Buyout Contingency		
	Return unused Construction Manager Contingency		
	Total	\$ (187,281.39)	0

HUB PARTICIPATION

Percent: 19%

Amount: \$1,276,893

SCHEDULE INFORMATION

Project Time Line		Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	10/20/2020	The program was issued in August 2019. The Board of Regents approved the Design Development in August 2020 and Construction Documents were completed in October 2020. The buyout was completed in December 2020 with the approval of the final Best Value Recommended Subcontractor Binder. Substantial Completion occurred on October 29, 2021.
Original Duration (days)	387	
Change Order Adjustments	0	
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0	
Contract Completion Date	11/11/2021	
Actual Completion Date	10/29/2021	
Difference Between Contract	13	

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS

The project incorporates SECO and ASHRAE 90.1 requirements for mechanical efficiencies and utilizes low-flow plumbing fixtures. Energy efficient LED lighting is used throughout the building. Acoustically, wall, floor and ceiling systems have been designed to limit the transfer of noise between spaces.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER EVALUATION

The overall performance of the Architectural firm, Atkins North America, Inc., and its consultants was average.

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION

The performance of J.T Vaughn Construction was average. J.T. Vaughn Construction was average in their support to the AE team and in their supervision of the construction.

APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

Life Safety inspections and code approvals were conducted and received from Texas State University EHSRM Department. Accessibility review and inspections were performed by the Division-Architectural Barriers Program of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to ensure accessibility of the physically impaired in this project. No Federal funding was involved; therefore, no other approvals from Federal or State agencies were necessary.

Rev. 5.26.2021

APPENDIX – PRESIDENTS’ REPORTS



**President's Briefing for
The Texas State University System
Board of Regents November 2022**

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

Fall 2022 Enrollment

- Student Credit Hours: Fall 2022 student credit hours increased by 21% over Fall 2021, with an increase in weighted semester credit hours with primary enrollment growth in graduate level STEM courses.
- Headcount: Fall 2022 reportable enrollment is 16,218 students, an increase of 531 students, or 3.4%, as compared to Fall 2021

Spring 2023 New Admissions

- Incoming undergraduate admissions:
 - Over the last two years, admits increased 12% in all new student populations and have increased by 3% for Spring 2023 vs Spring 2022.
 - Most notably, Spring 2023 incoming freshman admits increased 19.18% over Spring 2022.
- Incoming international admissions:
 - Incoming undergraduate admits increased to 30% over Spring 2022.
 - Incoming graduate admits increased to 101.26% over Spring 2022. The growth in the international population remains strong over a three-year period contributing to increases in STEM majors.
 - Active I-20 production has accelerated with the growth of admits in both Fall 2022 and Spring 2023 with an increase of 50%
- Incoming graduate admissions:
 - On campus graduate admits increased 77% over Spring 2022 and increased by 7% over last two years.
- Overall Spring 2023 enrollment is trending positive with a projected increase in both headcount and student credit hours.

Enrollment Focus: Transfer and Diversity

- LU is committed to supporting our partnerships with local and regional community colleges across the state of Texas. LU has hired a full-time staff member who will focus primarily on relationship building and transfer planning guides (TPG) for each partner institution in order to assist with seamless transfer opportunities.
 - Co-enrollment models currently at work:
 - Lamar Link: Launching Spring and Fall 2023
 - LSCO- Teacher Education

- LIT- General Business and Accounting
 - Lone Star College: Launching Fall 2023 - Engineering
- In 2023, LU continues outreach broadly but is focusing efforts to serve our diverse population of students. In order to reach disadvantaged students, break down barriers, and provide college access, we enhanced some of our current enrollment and communication practices. These changes include providing money management counseling, increased financial aid outreach, test optional admission, and reducing admission fees where possible.
 - Enhance ISD partnerships by drawing an increased interest from parents and students with greater need for higher education resources. This includes boot camp opportunities, increased TSI testing for no cost and workforce workshops.

New Programs added: Spring 22

- Online:
 - AUVS – University Studies Multidisciplinary
 - NDUG-BUDA - Undergraduate Data Certificate
- On campus:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - UVGH – University Studies Global Health - UVOL – University Studies Organizational Leadership - UVRG – University Studies Race Gender - UVSB – University Studies Social Behavioral Sciences - UVSH – University Studies Human Development - UVSM – University Studies Supply Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - UVST – University Studies Multidisciplinary - BS-USHS - University Studies – Health Science - NDUG-AUBD- Undergraduate Data Certificate - BM-MUEB: Music Education - Band - BM-MUEC: Music Education - Choir
---	--

Student Success

- In Spring 2022, LU awarded 2,568 degrees, an increase of 12% over Spring 2021. The biggest increase is in both Hispanic and African American degrees. Hispanic degrees awarded increased 11% over the past Spring and African American degrees awarded increased 32%.
- LU’s six-year graduation increased to 41.04%, an increase of 11.2 percentage points in the last five years, and 2.5 percentage points over last year.
- The Fall 2021 cohort of First Time in College (FTIC) students retained at a rate of 69.04%, which is an all-time high, and an increase of 11.8 percentage points as compared to the previous year.

RESEARCH

Lamar University’s received \$6,011,879 external grant funds for 40 awarded projects in FY22, representing a 50% revenue growth compared to FY21. In addition, there are three pending congressional requests for research development in data analytics, cybersecurity and cyber forensics (one submitted by LU; one in collaboration with SRSU and one in collaboration with Marshall University,

WV) totaling \$5.5M (of which LU's request is about \$3.5M) to be potentially awarded in Spring 2023. Notable funded projects and developments in this reporting period include:

- Lamar University College of Fine Arts and Communication received \$729K of Public, Educational and Governmental (PEG) fund through the City of Beaumont to support educational access broadcasting on LUTV Channel 7. The grant empowers students and faculty to create quality programming and build skills to address media workforce demand. The channel airs community events, sports games, public government meetings, marketing materials, student produced broadcasts, documentaries, and films. In addition to radically improving the studio facilities and programming of Channel 7, the funding support will also significantly advance the educational outcomes in the Department of Communication and Media through the acquisition of new production equipment and construction of a new television studio. As Lamar's educational opportunities expand, the reputation of the Lamar University and the City of Beaumont will continue to grow through quality contents delivered by LUTV Channel 7.
- Dr. Tilisa Thibodeaux, Dean of Reaud Honors College, and Dr. Sujing Wang, Associate Professor of Computer Science, received a \$100K grant funded by the Governor's Summer Merit Program (GSMP) through Texas Workforce Commission (TWC). The TWC GSMP grant supports hosting of three youth camps, in both residential and non-residential settings during summer 2023, that engage regional middle- and high-school students in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) programs at Lamar University. The camps, to be held in the Science and Technology Building, have specific focuses on manufacturing, automation, robotics and computing programming for students to gain technical skills through problem-based learning activities using modern tools. The camps will also attract more students to enter STEM educational programs to address future Texas workforce needs.
- Dr. Jing Zhang, Chair and Associate Professor of Computer Science, received a \$100K grant titled "Machine Learning-based Anomaly Detection for Pump Monitoring Using Auditory Data" from Buckeye Partners, a premier provider of infrastructure and logistics for the world's energy needs. The project incorporates acoustic data acquisition and machine-learning technologies for developing an efficient and cost-effective pump monitoring system using audio data fingerprints. This project will also produce a user-friendly software package for pump fault detection and diagnosis. The project results enable possibilities for continuous pump monitoring in remote regions and under extreme environmental conditions while addressing the challenges associated with costly and time-consuming human-based inspection methods.
- A patent application based on the extension of an awarded patent to Lamar University in July 2022 (US PATENT NO. 11,370,725 B2) was submitted to US Patent and Trademark Office in October 2022 for review (U.S. Application No. 17/585,277: Oxy-fuel cracking boilers using CO₂ as the working fluid). The lead inventor is Dr. Daniel Chen, Professor of Chemical Engineering. The technology implements reburning of CO₂-rich gas mixtures in hydrocarbon cracking boilers to accomplish emission reduction of air pollutants and to purify carbon dioxide for beneficial uses.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

ALUMNI NEWS

- **Ashley Wilbourn '13**, along with several other educators in the Beaumont Independent School District, was honored with the Above and Beyond Award, given to educators within the district for their dedication to student success.
- KVLU Station Manager **Byron Balentine '79** signed off for the final time after 45 years of service and leaving his legacy imprinted on the university at the end of 2022. Balentine attended Lamar University and earned a degree in political science in 1979. Twenty years after being given the privilege of serving as the program director for KVLU, Balentine was given the opportunity to serve in a position that he had never expected: station manager. For the next 17 years, Balentine took control of KVLU. During his time, there were several challenges that he and his team faced. From hurricanes to a worldwide pandemic, the obstacles were plentiful. However, as one of his mentors had previously told him, Balentine knew the only solution to any problem. “You’ve got to make that broadcast happen,” he said. “It doesn’t matter what else goes on or what gets in the way. You’ve just got to make that broadcast happen.” This was the mindset and work ethic of Balentine for his entire broadcasting career. In fact, during Hurricane Rita, Balentine and KVLU broadcast for a week from his own kitchen. In a time where technology wasn’t as advanced as today, the KVLU team made the broadcast happen in one of the worst hurricanes ever recorded. This achievement gained the attention of the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, and the station was given an award for creative use of their capabilities.

RECENT MAJOR GIFTS

- Myrna Dunnam '67 describes her, and her husband Milton’s, love for Lamar University as more of an obsession, citing that they just can’t help themselves. Now, the long-time supporters of the university have the **Myrna J. Dunnam and Milton J. Dunnam Scholarship in Business**, one of the largest in the university’s history, naming Lamar University as a major beneficiary of their estate. Once brought to fruition, the gift will endow scholarships in the Lamar University College of Business supporting students. Myrna Dunnam was recently named a 2022 Lamar University Distinguish Alumna honoree, the highest award presented by the university recognizing alumni who have enhanced the reputation of the university by distinguishing themselves in their careers or life services.
- The **William “Mac” & Martha Timmerman Scholarship in Education** was established by Dr. Iva Timmerman and Hector Caldera. Though he had a degree in teaching, Mac Timmerman '70 was not able to pursue this due to a hearing deficit. The Timmermans helped raise funds for two scholarships at what was then Lamar-Port Arthur, partially by collecting cans and having garage sales.
- Dr. David L. Hall and Dr. Jeannette G. Hall endowed the **Thomas S. Hall Endowed Scholarship for Excellence in Math Education** in memory of David’s father, Thomas. Mr. Thomas Sanford Hall '62. Tom received multiple awards during his teaching career including teacher of the year while in

Beaumont, named teacher of the year by the Dallas Chamber of Commerce, and the Advanced Placement Teaching Excellence Award from the College Board of Texas.

- **Alliance Bank Scholarship in Business**, formerly known as Post Oak Bank Scholarship in Business, was founded in July 2004 by a group of experienced Houston bankers. They recognized the opportunity to provide exceptional banking service with the Houston/Beaumont market – the type of service one would expect from an independently owned bank. The Post Oak Bank leadership team in Beaumont includes Lamar University alumni Steve Lucas '82 who serves as Executive Vice President of the bank, along with other Lamar alumni.
- Diane and Larry Woodcox established the **Woodcox-Keating Family Scholarship** for students pursuing English degrees. Diane Keating (Woodcox) was the first of many in her family to attend Lamar University. Diane and Larry endowed this scholarship with the intent to inspire others to pay it forward after their own success.
- Mr. James M. Roach III graduated from Lamar College of Technical Arts in 1990 with an Associate of Applied Science in Industrial Electricity/Electronics. In 2001, he graduated from Lamar University with a Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology. James shared he is thankful to Lamar for its night school program because both of his degrees were earned at night. He said that even though attending night school was difficult, it was a blessing for Lamar to offer a program where a student could earn a degree at night while working during the day. James chose the Lamar University scholarship program to thank his parents. They instilled in him the dedication and arduous work it takes to make a living. His parents did not get the chance to finish school because of survival responsibilities when they were young, but they made sure that James received a good education. James endowed the **James and Verna Roach Memorial Scholarship in Industrial and Systems Engineering** to thank his parents for their concern and dedication to improve his future.
- Mrs. Sandra G. Hoke '69 established the **Michael W. Hoke Memorial Scholarship** in loving memory of her husband. Michael W. Hoke graduated from Lamar State College of Technology in 1971 with a Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education. He returned to Lamar University for graduate school, completing a Master of Science in Biology in 1974. Michael taught science at West Orange Middle School for 30 years, earning the Presidential Award for Excellence in Science Teaching in 1989. He retired from teaching to become the Director of Shangri La Botanical Garden. Michael's wife, Sandra, is a 1969 graduate of Lamar State College of Technology, obtaining a Bachelor of Science in Home Economics.
- Dr. Marleen R. Swerdlow endowed the **LaKisha R. Thomas Memorial Scholarship**. LaKisha Rochelle Thomas died April 15, 2020, at the age of 39 years old. LaKisha graduated from Central High School where she was in the ROTC and from Lamar Institute of Technology in May 2000 with an A.A.S. in Business and Computer Information Systems. She was pursuing a Bachelor's in General Studies at Lamar University, one class at a time, and was planning on completing it in the next few years. LaKisha became the Administrative Assistant for the General Business Program on December 1, 2004. LaKisha was a guiding beacon for Beta Gamma Sigma, the honorary society for the LU College of Business. Additionally, she won "The High Five Award" within the College of Business on

numerous occasions. It is hoped that this scholarship will help students to complete their degree and be inspired by LaKisha's life of giving back to Lamar University.

- The **Jeffrey C. and Jennifer L. Hembree Scholarship** was established to help engineering students at Lamar University complete their degree. Jennifer L. Hembree (formerly Priddy) and Jeffrey C. Hembree '91 both grew up in Southeast Texas, graduating from Port Neches Groves High School in 1989 and 1987, respectively. Jeffrey graduated Lamar University in 1991 with a B.S. in Chemical Engineering while Jennifer transferred to the University of Houston to pursue a degree in Pharmacy, relying on her undergraduate coursework while at Lamar. Jennifer and Jeffrey would like to recognize Lamar University and the surrounding area for helping them achieve their goals academically and to become well-rounded individuals.
- Juanita Parker Corbin endowed the **Herbert Kinney Parker Memorial Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering** in memory of her brother, Herbert Kinney Parker, Jr. Mr. Parker attended Lamar State College of Technology from 1946-1956. The intent of this scholarship is to not only aid mechanical engineering students at Lamar University with their undergraduate studies, but to also give back to the community that molded him into the outstanding man he was.
- The **Chase Taylor Memorial Scholarship** was established by the friends and family of Chase Taylor. He obtained his Instrumentation degree from LIT and continued pursuing his bachelor's at Lamar University. While attending Lamar, he was initiated into the Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity. Chase had just begun a career as a Process Operator at Chevron Phillips. He leaves a legacy as the life of the party and the one that always reminded those close to him to never let life get in the way of spending time with the people you love.
- The Budwine family has supported Lamar Institute of Technology for many years and desires to enhance educational opportunities for serious students in the field of electricity toward Bachelor's and/or post graduate degrees. Therefore, The Budwine Family Giving Fund endowed the **Budwine Family Scholarship in Engineering** with the hope it will help engineering students at Lamar University to achieve their academic goals.
- Shirley Woodell Coffman established the **Shirley Woodell Coffman Scholarship**. Shirley, a 1956 graduate of Lamar State College graduated with a Bachelor of Science in Social Science. She began her career as a social worker in Chicago, Illinois. While at Lamar University, Shirley was a scholarship recipient, cheerleader, and a member of the Southern Belles Sorority, which became the Alpha Chi Omega Sorority in 1957. She was well equipped for her first job after graduation in Chicago, Illinois, due to the education she earned at Lamar University.
- The **Jungen Family Scholarship in Accounting** was endowed by Charlotte M. Jungen '97. Charlotte was born in Pusan, South Korea and was adopted by a Southeast Texas couple, Ray and Jackie Jungen. Ray and Jackie's love of children led them to grow their family to include nine children, including Charlotte and four others who were adopted. A priority was placed on education in the Jungen household which inspired six of the children to pursue a higher education at Lamar University – Beaumont and two to attend Lamar University – Orange. Charlotte Jungen, along with

three of her sisters, all received a BBA in Accounting. After graduating Summa Cum Laude from Lamar University, Charlotte was licensed as a CPA in 1998 and as a CFP professional in 2005. All of this was made possible for Charlotte through the generosity of scholarship donors.

- Joe and Gloria Koshin established the **Gloria and Joe Koshkin Presidential Scholarship in Special Education**. Joe attended Lamar State College of Technology, earning a BBA degree in accounting in 1970 after completing training in the U.S. Army and subsequently passed the CPA exam. Joe spent his career in public accounting working in various roles with large multinational companies, retiring from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in 2006. Gloria also attended Lamar earning a BS degree in elementary education in 1968. She began her career as one of the first special education teachers in the Port Neches School District with a class of 15 students. In 1970, Gloria joined the Spring Branch Independent School District in Houston as an elementary special education teacher and spent many years in this role.
- The **Dr. Mary Alice Baker Family Scholarship in Communication** was endowed by Dr. Mary Alice Baker, who taught at Lamar University for 38 years. During her career at Lamar, she taught thousands of students in at least 20 different courses. Dr. Baker was honored as the 2005 University Professor. The professorship, awarded for life to recognize a senior faculty member for distinguished teaching, is Lamar's most prestigious academic honor. She was and still is a mentor to many Lamar Cardinals and other former students. Dr. Baker's distinguished career included 15 years coaching debate and serving as state president of the Texas Forensics Association (TFA) in which she was also a founding member.
- Together, Steve Scott '79 and Peggy Scott '79 have 17 members of their families who have taken classes, earned certificates, been awarded degrees, or helped found Lamar. Peggy's grandfather, W.H. McDermott, a shop teacher at South Park, helped start "the first Lamar" and its focus on technology that grew into what it is today. Steve and Peggy were among the first generations to be involved in traditional college activities (clubs, organizations, etc.), but Lamar has been the educational foundation for the majority of their families. However, for all the varied areas they have studied, they are choosing to support the arts as the world needs beauty and the study of art becomes expensive at the upper levels. This desire led Steve and Peggy to endow the **Dr. Peggy Scott and Mr. Steve Eric Scott Family Heritage Fine Arts Scholarship**.
- The Magnolia Garden Club was founded in 1937 and is a leading advocate for gardening, horticulture, and conservation within the Beaumont community. MGC has turned its focus to restore, improve, and protect the quality of the environment in Southeast Texas through educational programs and action in the fields of conservation and civic improvement. Therefore, the **Magnolia Garden Club Environmental Summer Studies Scholarship** was established to encourage studies and careers in the environmental field, with the opportunity to gain knowledge and experience beyond the regular course of study.
- Dr. Mary L. Scheer and Richard L. Scheer both share a strong love of history and culture. Mary owes her early interest to her seventh-grade history teacher, Mr. Upadell, and her parents, James and Margaret Searls. Mary was particularly lucky to have a friend and mentor, Dr. Ben Proctor, who taught her how to be a historian. In the fall of 2002, Mary moved to the History Department at

Lamar University to teach and share her love of history. During her time at Lamar University, Mary served as history professor, Chair of the History Department, and founding Director of the Center for History and Culture of Southeast Texas and the Upper Gulf Coast (CHC). As a way of returning her good fortune to the institution and profession that shaped her, Dr. Mary Scheer and Richard Scheer endowed the **Dr. Mary L. Scheer and Richard L. Scheer Scholarship in History and Culture**.

- Ronald E. Proctor, Sr. '70 and Anita Proctor established the **Ronald and Anita Proctor Scholarship in Accounting**. Ronald Proctor graduated from Lamar State College of Technology in 1970 with a Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting. For the first 27 years of his career, Ronald worked at several large companies holding various Manager and Controller positions. Since becoming a CPA in 1998, he has been successful over the past 21 years and is CFO and Partner in several companies serving the home building industry in the Houston, Dallas, and Austin areas. Ronald credits a lot of his success in business and life to the foundation he received at Lamar University.
- The **S.L. Greenberg Study Abroad Award, College of Business** was endowed by the family and friends of S.L. Greenberg in honor of his 85th birthday, celebrated April 15, 2019. Mr. S.L. Greenberg graduated Magna Cum Laude with his Bachelor of Business Administration from The University of Texas. In 1959, Mr. Greenberg graduated Cum Laude with his Bachelor of Law from The University of Texas, School of Law. Mr. Greenberg is of Counsel with Wells Peyton Partain, Baldo & Lightly LLP. He has practiced law in the areas of estate planning, general business, and tax since 1959. In 2006, Mr. Greenberg endowed the **Natalie A. Greenberg Scholarship in Fine Arts** in honor of his wife.
- The Grantham family established the **William E. Grantham Endowed Scholarship in Entrepreneurship** in memory of Mr. Bill Grantham for his achievements in business and entrepreneurship in Southeast Texas, specifically, leading and growing a successful local business over many decades. Bill took the initiative and financial risk to achieve business goals. He overcame many challenges over the years while displaying steady business acumen and creativity. These achievements were accomplished while always appreciating his roots and contributing back to the local community including Lamar University.
- The friends and family of Paul T. Zeek established the **Paul T. Zeek Lamar University Student Athletic Trainer Scholarship** in recognition and gratitude for his many years of service at Lamar University and contributions in the athletic training profession. Mr. Zeek was a pioneer, leader, teacher, caregiver, friend, and mentor throughout his career. Mr. Zeek grew up in El Paso, Texas and began his Athletic Training career at Austin High School under the supervision of football coaches. He then attended Texas Western College (now known as UTEP) and grew his knowledge and skills under the tutelage of Hall of Fame Trainer, Ross Moore. His duties included working with the football team and the legendary coach, "Bum" Phillips. In 1971, Mr. Zeek came to Lamar University to begin a distinguished 35-year career at the University.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

With the completion of the new Welcome Center in 2020, the focus for the University's capital infrastructure plan has shifted to renovations, upgrades, repair, and replacement. Improvements to

multiple academic buildings continue as needs arise and funding is available. Roofs have been replaced on three academic buildings and two residence halls, while 30 residential units in Campbell Hall were renovated in time for the start of the fall semester.

Given recent damage to the Social and Behavioral Sciences building due to tropical storms, necessary repairs and other improvements have begun and are expected to be completed by spring 2023. Approximately 6,300 SF of space in the Cherry Engineering Building is being converted into shared administrative space for the Centers for Resiliency; Midstream Management and Science; and Advances in Port Management. The project has an expected completion date of June 2023. Two classrooms in the Chemistry Building have been renovated.

The conversion of two former classrooms to a faculty office suite in the Tom Maes Building is complete. Additionally, the design phase is nearing completion for upgrades to the lobby of the Galloway School of Business Building, which includes fully accessible restrooms, a new elevator, and student study spaces. Initial planning is nearing completion for the full building renovation of the Mary and John Gray Library, and the new sprinkler system there is now operational. Plans for the Plummer Administration Building renovation, however, have been put on hold until a later date due to escalated deterioration of the existing roof, which had to be replaced in early 2022.

Planning is taking place for media and technology improvements in several athletic buildings. Provost Umphrey Stadium will soon see new video boards and a new audio system, with installation to be completed in time for the start of the 2023-2024 football season. A new basketball film viewing room in the Montagne Center has been completed. A new LED lighting system for the Montagne Center arena will be in place for the 2023-2024 basketball season. Lastly, the design phase is underway for renovations and modernization of the media control room at the Montagne Center. Critical infrastructure is continually assessed and evaluated for maintenance or renewal. The old boilers in the South Plant were recently replaced with new energy efficient models, and boilers and antiquated pumps in the North Plant were replaced this summer. One of the existing high voltage feeders serving several academic and student services buildings in the center of campus reached the end of its useful life and was replaced earlier this year, while another feeder on the south end of campus will be replaced to ensure redundancy to the South Central Plant. Additionally, 24 air handlers in five campus buildings have now been replaced. The facility condition assessments of major campus buildings by Sightlines/ Gordian to determine deferred maintenance and capital renewal priorities is complete and is being assessed to prioritize deferred maintenance projects.

Gensler has been selected to provide the new Lamar University 10-year Campus Master Plan. Planning efforts will begin in earnest in Spring of 2023 with the expectation of presenting the new Master Plan to the Board for approval in 2024.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Current Projects:

- TikTok was blocked for campus use on Sunday, January 8, 2023.
- A project was started to standardize all customer-facing logins to use @lamar.edu. This change was initiated due to desktops and laptops being joined directly to Azure. We are targeting to coincide with the CAS move to Unicon.

- The changes to the student printing service are live and have been well received by students. Fewer students are using the 1F library lab computers as they are now allowed to print directly from personal devices.
- The Lamar University Office of the Information Security Office is in the process of reviewing and updating the I.T policy with changes from 2022 DIR control catalog in conjunction with TSUS ISO council.
- Configuration of the Fixed Asset and Faculty Load and Compensation (FLAC) modules in Banner began on February 15, 2021. FLAC has been placed on hold as functional areas need to resolve several process conflicts before moving forward.
- Response activities to TSUS TAC 202 reviews findings were received and are in progress
- Lamar is working towards the depreciation of Oracle weblogic platform and migrating applications to Tomcat.
- Lamar is working with Microsoft to evaluate and design a strategy to migrate critical services to the cloud. This assessment exercise is now in progress.

New

- LU/Data Center and Cloud Operations continues to work with Dell/EMC on a proposal to leverage DELL's Cloud APEX immutable backup service. This initiative is in response to the ever-growing potential for university's falling victim to Ransomware attacks. By utilizing a backup strategy that takes advantage of immutability we stand a better chance of being able to recover secure and unchanged data.
- Classroom Technology has completed the initial inventory of all classrooms and is beginning the refresh of all technical inventory identified in the inventory.
- Lamar will begin a pilot of new security operations and response automation (SOAR) solution to aid the infosec team respond faster to security events.
- Lamar is preparing and planning to host Identity Provider Service in the cloud.

KEY APPOINTMENTS

Peter Rossomando was named Lamar University head football coach on December 12, 2022. A coaching veteran with nearly 30 years of coaching experience at all levels of the game, including a decade as a head coach, and a decorated résumé of building programs into championship contenders.

Rossomando comes to the Golden Triangle from Charlotte where he spent the previous two seasons as the 49ers' offensive line coach and was named interim head coach for the final four games of the 2022 season. Prior to his arrival in Charlotte, he spent two seasons serving as offensive line coach at Rutgers (2019) and Vanderbilt (2020). Before his time in the Big 10 and Southeastern Conference, he was named head coach at Central Connecticut State. During his time with the Blue Devils, he led the program to its first NCAA FCS Playoff appearance in program history. CCSU posted an 8-4 overall record in 2017 and won the Northeast Conference title with a perfect 6-0 mark. His efforts on the sideline drew praise from national voters as he was named a finalist for the Eddie Robinson National Coach of the Year award.

A four-time conference coach of the year selection, and the 2012 Liberty Mutual National Division II Coach of the Year, Rossomando has been part of seven conference championship teams as either a head coach or an assistant, as well as serving on staff for the 2002 ECAC Bowl Championship squad and the 1997 NCAA National runner-up team during his first stint at New Haven.

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

Cultural Graduations Celebrations. More than 300 Lamar University students all colleges celebrated the completion of their degrees with friends and family

- **Inaugural First-Generation Student Cording Reception:** was Thursday, December 8, at the Setzer Center Live Oak Ballroom, at 1:00 pm. Keynote Speaker – Dr. Ashley L. Dockens, Director, serves as the Director of Audiology, the Director of the Center for Teaching and Learning Enhancement, and a tenured Associate Professor of the Speech and Hearing Department. The number of students receiving cords was 136. The Setzer Center Staff had to set up more than one hundred additional chairs due to the number of guests.
- **John Gray First -Generation Celebration.** In conjunction with the Student Affairs Administrators in Higher Education (NASPA) organization's National First Gen College Celebration, the Lamar University First Gen Forward Work Group partnered with the Mary and John Gray Library staff to honor the legacy of Dr. John Gray, a first-gen student, the third President of Lamar University, Innovator, and Civic Leader. A gallery exhibit of photos of Dr. Gray were displayed in the library's lobby, followed by a luncheon where fourteen members of the Gray family were in attendance. Over seventy Lamar University students participated in the John Gray first-gen essay writing contest. The top three winners were recognized, and the first-place winner read her essay at the event.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents February 2023

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION, AND RECRUITMENT

In Fall 2022, Sam Houston State University welcomed 21,480 new and returning students with an increase in new freshmen students compared to Fall 2021. The College of Osteopathic Medicine enrolled its third cohort, consisting of 154 students. As of January 30, unofficial enrollment headcount for Spring 2023 was 19,471, which is down 1.4%. Unofficial overall semester credit hours were down 0.41% compared to Spring 2022.

SHSU recently hired a Director of Transfer Partnerships and Early College Credit who is focused on building relationships and partnerships with high school and community college partners. SHSU is actively reaching out to ISDs in the area to build better pipelines to higher education. This endeavor, although new, is designed to help promote the state's 60x30 initiative of increased enrollment and student credential attainment. A similar initiative is being organized for our primary transfer feeder schools to not only further the same goal, but to also mitigate the transfer student drop-off felt from the COVID-19 period.

In Fall 2022, SHSU awarded 1,923 credentials consisting of 18 doctoral degrees, 330 master's degrees, 1,543 undergraduate degrees, and 32 graduate certificates.

SHSU is participating in the inaugural National Institute for Student Success (NISS) Diagnostic and Coaching Cohort, sponsored by THECB, and the AACSC Student Success Equity Intensive, sponsored by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation. Both projects support student access, retention and completion, and equity initiatives.

RESEARCH

The fiscal year 2023 year-to-date activity includes 63 proposals submitted for \$46,489,579. Of those submissions, 33 proposals have been awarded for \$6,781,897. Overall, the number of proposals submitted is up 37% compared to last year.

Notable grant awards for the first quarter of fiscal year 2023 include the following: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board grant for a total of \$135,000 to develop online curricula that use novel, evidence-based, and student-centered instruction in the digital environment; a U.S. Department of State grant for \$129,303 to provide leadership training to correctional executives from across the US and Mexico; an Entergy grant for \$120,500 to design and implement solar powered charging stations for electric vehicles at SHSU and Huntsville, Texas; a Texas Education Agency grant for \$1,400,542 to expand the network for transition services for students with disabilities within the Texas Public Schools; and a Trellis Foundation grant for \$111,777 to create peer-led learning communities that prepare incoming students for academic, mental, and social challenges of higher education.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The Office of Research and Sponsored Programs (ORSP) along with The Woodlands Area Economic Development Partnership hosted a meet-and-greet and delivered a presentation to encourage public-private partnerships (P3) within the region. ORSP highlighted research capabilities and resources at SHSU, and showcased a current partnership between SHSU and Forward Edge AI, illustrating a P3 that could be replicated with other industries in the region.

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT, AND ACCREDITATION

During Fall 2022 semester, the university developed details for the strategic plan, the framework of which was approved by the Board of Regents last May. Twenty-one goal task force teams, comprised of students, faculty, staff, alumni, and community leaders, worked throughout the semester to develop clear goals, objectives, and key performance indicators.

Over the winter break, stakeholder groups (Student Government Association, Faculty Senate, Staff Senate, Alumni Board of Directors, and Presidents Circle) recommended four goals to the President's Cabinet to prioritize the next two to three years. After the President's Cabinet concludes its review, the identified priorities will be used to guide the the budget process for fiscal year 2024.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Advancement

The university received \$9 million in total gifts and pledge commitments for this fiscal year. An additional gift of approximately \$4.3 million will be retained in January. A total of \$13.5 million of the \$25 million goal will be achieved by end of January. The fundraising team secured a total of 26 new donor agreements during the first quarter of fiscal year 2023 and amended an additional 11 agreements.

Advancement hosted the annual scholarship donor appreciation luncheon on campus in December. Approximately 330 guests attended the event. Many donors say this event is highlight of their year, as they have the opportunity to get to know their scholarship recipients during lunch.

Alumni

The current Alumni Association membership is 12,749, of which 3,824 are life memberships. The Alumni Board is making a concentrated effort to increase life and endowed memberships for the association.

In Fall 2022, the Alumni Association engaged with Publishing Concepts, Inc. to conduct an "Oral History Project." As of December, a total of 3,190 alumni have submitted their SHSU story, of which 799 have been approved for print in an Alumni Book. A total of 464 new alumni memberships were received and more than 5,500 alumni updated their contact information.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The Alumni Association is preparing for the 2023 Legislative Session and will host the Sam Houston Birthday Celebration event on February 28 at the Austin Club in Austin, TX.

Advancement Services

A Memorandum of Understanding was finalized with Sul Ross University for Sam Houston State to provide gift processing, reporting, database maintenance, and cleanup. The services began in January.

Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library

The Museum has hosted the following events: Life on the Houston Farm, Archeology Month speaker and exhibit, Night at the Museum in collaboration with Jr. Bearkats, Native American Heritage Month partnered with the Alabama-Coushatta Tribe, and Lone Star in the East. A total of 24 tours were conducted with 1,600 participants.

Staff are working with congressional staff of Congressman Michael McCaul (TX-10) to arrange the loan and transport of a painting from the Museum's collection and subsequent display in the Congressman's office. The painting, circa 1980, is of Sam Houston after the Battle of San Jacinto.

ATHLETICS

Sam Houston Athletics is off to a good start on winter sports. The men's basketball team won their first six games, including wins against University of Oklahoma and the University of Utah. They also won the Fort Meyers Tip-Off Tournament and the first conference game against New Mexico State. The women's basketball team tallied a signature win against TCU and won their first conference game against Seattle University. The bowling team was ranked number 5 in the National TenPins Association Pre-season Poll. The football team earned a 970 on the NCAA Academic Progress Rate (APR), the highest in program history. Overall, the Athletic department increased the department's APR by 23 points from the previous year to a 979.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Capital Projects

Proposals for sitework, tennis courts, and building packages for Phase 1 of the Tennis Complex were received December 15, 2022, and are under evaluation. Procurement of design services for the Health Professions Building is anticipated to begin February 2023.

Information Technology

In order to maintain compliance with Governor Abbot's TikTok ban on all state-issued devices, Information Technology (IT) worked with universities within TSUS to create a plan that ensured



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

SHSU met the initial requirements of the order. After receiving Governor Abbott's order, an email was sent to SHSU students, faculty, and staff defining the campus requirements for all university TikTok accounts. Additional changes will be made once the Texas Department of Information Resource's official plan is received.

IT@Sam provided assistance to the City of Huntsville after a cyberattack that disrupted their IT infrastructure and many city services. IT@Sam worked with the University Police to provide the Huntsville Police Department with laptops to aid in vehicle crash reporting. To protect SHSU, the IT support for these laptops was limited to local laptop access through cell-based internet connection and did not include the use of SHSU computer accounts or SHSU network access.

Community Involvement

College Factual released their rankings for the best colleges and universities in a variety of categories (overall value, quality, diversity, which schools are the best for each major, etc.). Seventeen of SHSU's majors ranked first in the "Top Rankings," nine majors ranked number 2 in "Best Value," and 20 majors ranked number one as "Top Majors for Veterans."

SHSU has partnered with the Greater Houston Partnership to become part of the PartnerUp Houston initiative. This initiative is designed to proactively address the equity and skills gaps in the region, increase the workforce readiness of Greater Houston's college graduates, and strengthen the talent pipeline of the local economy.

SHSU BOARD ITEMS

The Department of Counselor Education is adding a Graduate Certificate in Marriage, Family, and Counseling. This certificate will provide additional training and education to students in these areas and help students meet the requirement of the Texas Marriage and Family Therapist License (LMFT) to address the shortage of LMFTs in the market.

Sam Houston State is asking the Board to consider changes to its General Education Core Curriculum course requirements effective Fall 2023. The university is requesting to add two courses to the Core Curriculum, which include UNIV 2112: Career Ed and Development to Component Area IX: Core Component Option, and PHYS 1401: Physics Bootcamp to Component Area III: Life and Physical Sciences.

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics is requesting to change the title of the Master of Science in Statistics to the Master of Science in Statistics and Data Science with an implementation date of September 01, 2023. With the change in the dynamics in industry and academia and to fulfill the demand for qualified statisticians who are capable of data-driven decision-making, the Department of Mathematics and Statistics has added several new courses to the program and the name change will better reflect the course offerings.

Sam Houston State University is requesting an increase ranging from 3.85% to 4.77% for Resident Meal Plans and an increase ranging from 2.42% to 3.0% for Commuter Meal Plans.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

The proposed increases are based on the impact of the increasing cost of goods and significant increases to market wages. SHSU is also implementing an inaugural official welcome week program, Bearkat Kickoff, in Fall 2023. The program is designed to assist students with matriculation into academic and campus life and to improve the overall college experience. All new freshman students will be required to participate in the program. Students participating in the program will receive an additional seven days of meals; and because of this, those plans will have an additional \$117.00 added to the meal plan, in addition to the increases above.

Sam Houston State is proposing a 3% increase for all residence halls and Bearkat Village Apartments effective Fall 2023. Several factors are necessitating an increase in the rates for residence halls including increased costs of operations of wages, utilities, and cost of goods as well as an increase in renovations and repairs, particularly in our older buildings. Funding is also needed for future planned projects to further enhance student housing.

An amendment to the May 26, 2005, Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas, Inc. is being submitted for consideration by the Board of Regents. This amendment is needed to update the contract based on the proposed meal plan rate increases and will result in a \$650,200 increase in revenue which will be used to offset the corresponding increase in expenditures related to the food service program.

Sam Houston State University is requesting authorization to charge a program fee of \$5,995 in lieu of the standard tuition and fee structure for the alternative teacher certification program. While the requested pricing is equivalent to the current tuition and fee charges making it cost neutral to resident graduate students taking 12 semester credit hours, the use of a program fee will place the program in a better strategic position as compared to existing programs in the for-profit market.

SHSU is requesting an amendment to the Design and Development documents for the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs to increase to the scope of work and total project cost from \$22 million to \$22,900,000. The project scope has been expanded to include approximately 334,386 square feet of additional asphalt paving in the RV parking lot and roads in front of the head house, learning center, and multi-purpose agricultural center as well as substantial signage.

Sam Houston State is requesting that the Ron Mafrige Field House Visitors' Locker Room Expansion be added to the 2023-2028 Capital Improvements Program (CIP). This project consists of an addition approximately 2,000 square feet and 1,500 square feet renovation to the Ron Mafrige Field House. The \$3 million expansion is needed to provide a visiting teams' locker room that meets the standards of Football Bowl Subdivision for intercollegiate competition.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
Texas State University System Board of Regents
February 2023

Enrollment, Retention and Recruitment

Fall 2022 showed higher numbers (29 percent) of First Time in College (FTIC) students in Alpine. Sul Ross State University Rio Grande College also showed an increased number of new students over the fall term (43 percent) as compared to Fall 2021. While the new student population expanded, overall enrollment showed declines of continuing students. To address the decline, the Lobo Den Advising Center and RGC enrollment services hosted several Registration Rallies to encourage students to enroll in the spring term before they left for Thanksgiving, which yielded a significant increase as compared to the same timeframe from the previous year. The Rallies successfully registered over 100 students across the university. An additional strategy for continuing students to enroll included a \$250 registration incentive for the first 100 students who registered. Over 280 students registered the first day of open registration which was a 100 percent increase over the past year.

The Alpine and Eagle Pass campuses will host Spring Sully Showcases that feature academic programs and provide enrollment assistance services. Additionally, the Enrollment Services team will take "Sully Showcase on the Road" to highlight academic programs and provide enrollment services to local schools and community colleges. The RGC campuses have not held Sully Showcases in the past, and this new strategy will target high school and transfer students for the RGC market.

The university engaged with a4 Advertising in the fall term to air commercials for online and graduate programs to specific markets including the Rio Grande Valley, El Paso, Trans-Pecos, and the Big Bend. Analytics show that the marketing strategy increased online clicks to the university website by over 1 million viewers. Graduate applications increased following the marketing push by over 100 new applicants. Plans to continue this marketing strategy are underway for the Spring term.

Retention remains at the forefront of all discussions related to enrollment increases. Ongoing discussions with the Student Readiness Taskforce and the Enrollment Services Steering Group continue to yield new strategies to enhance the student experience and remove barriers for admission and continuing enrollment. Sul Ross serves a significant number of students who require developmental education in advance of their coursework for their major degree program. An immediate act to improve the student success rates includes the creation of new student positions to serve as mentors and tutors for the Developmental Education program to assist students as they make progress for academic success. While the university employs academic tutors for all students, this allows a targeted approach for the most at-risk students.

Institutional Effectiveness

To promote student retention, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness organized the Connecting with Students for Success pilot in six courses in 2021. The strategies implemented in the courses included:

- 1) Learning and using all students' names in the course
- 2) Providing early and actionable feedback on students' assignments
- 3) Setting high standards while offering support for students to achieve those standards
- 4) Holding individual conferences with students

Based on the initial success of the strategies, an additional nine faculty members joined the pilot group in Fall '22. Surveys were given to 130 students in November to gather their impressions of the strategies implemented in their fall courses. Over 75 percent of the students agreed or strongly agreed that the Connecting with Students for Success pilot helped them be successful in the course they were taking. (The response rate among students surveyed was 23 percent.)

To promote better faculty and staff retention, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Academic Affairs have joined forces to present onboarding beyond the traditional HR employee benefit meeting to new faculty each fall and to new staff twice a year, in the spring and summer. Multiple external studies have shown that the onboarding process plays a key role in the initial retention of employees and that the opportunity for growth and development is a driver of both staff and faculty retention and engagement.

- The new faculty onboarding was presented during the week of Aug. 15 to 11 new faculty members. During that time, faculty were given essential information to help them achieve success, such as classroom procedures and grading practices, information on tenure and promotion, navigating Blackboard, updates from support services like the library, the Office of Information Technology and the Office of Student Affairs, and advice from academic deans and seasoned professionals. Of the faculty surveyed, 100 percent agreed or strongly agreed that the training would assist them in their careers at Sul Ross.
- The new staff onboarding will take place on Jan. 11, and many of the same groups will present to 20-plus new staff members in the morning, and the afternoon will allow for deeper trainings on systems specific to staff.
- More specific follow-up trainings based on items mentioned in campus surveys have been scheduled for both faculty and staff.

Research

Borderlands Research Institute

The Borderland Research Institute's mission is to help conserve the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands through research, education and outreach. To meet that mission, the BRI plans and conducts research investigations on various aspects of the natural world and provides the results to the land managers so that they may more effectively manage the resources with which they are entrusted. Here are highlights for October through December 2022:

BRI students and staff attended and presented at the Texas Section of the Society for Range Management in Denton. Staff presented at the Nature Conservancy Board of Directors Meeting in Alpine and attended the Permian Basin Petroleum Association Annual Meeting in Midland.

BRI participated in Alpine Artwalk with an informational booth showcasing BRI research projects and selected works of Big Bend Artists for Conservation, an outreach and art appreciation initiative.

Capital Improvements

Eagle Pass Instructional Facility

The proposed academic building will provide comprehensive instructional support services for post-secondary education to serve a nine-county area. The new state-of-the-art facility will include office space, classrooms, laboratories, specialized equipment to support a full undergraduate curriculum. The approved location for the building has been established identified in Eagle Pass and 100 acres were donated by Eagle Pass Ranch Partnership for the purpose of a proposed building and additional buildings likely in the future. A survey is underway and a master planning firm has been engaged. Additional site visits may be needed to determine conditions as the project moves forward and progresses.

Fine Arts Facility Expansion – Alpine

The expansion of the Fine Arts facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. The current performance stage is too small and does not have dressing facilities, nor is a suitable venue for performances. We are evaluating the feasibility of expansion to provide a more useable facility that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and more accessible to the public. Improvement of existing facilities and the possible addition of new performance spaces will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. The services of a programmer have been engaged to prepare a strategic plan that will identify and prioritize the potential scope of work for this effort. Facility Programming & Consulting was engaged to further define the scope of the project, and interviews and a tour were conducted with stakeholders on campus in December. Drawings of buildings and structures were sent to Facility Programming in order to establish a rough idea of the cost. It is anticipated that further meetings will happen shortly to further define the scope, bringing us to the March timeframe. Once the plan is established and has been approved, we will then solicit architectural designs and move further toward construction in the near future.

Campus Access Phases Two and Three

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I; a Centennial Plaza gathering space in front of the Morelock Academic Building; enhancements to the circular drive-in front of the Briscoe Administration Building; and landscaping improvements in front of the Francois Fine Arts Building.

The Campus Access III project will enhance connectivity from the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, way finding, student gathering sites and a walking/jogging trail.

Centennial Plaza is nearing completion pending landscaping elements at the islands, electrical lighting work and additional rock masonry work. The Orientation Pavilion is being decked and electrical run to the overhead lighting. The fire lanes with geogrid are ready to be installed. A preliminary ADA inspection with a certified inspector was conducted in early January and some issues were discovered where sidewalk panels will need to be removed and replaced due to unacceptable grade/cross-grade conditions present. Issues of ADA compliance were also noted at the north parking lot which will require adjustments to ensure compliance at the Fine Arts/museum parking lot. Otherwise, the project is 95 percent complete, pending installing metal panels on the Orientation Pavilion, some bench work at the same area, geogrid and assorted punch list items. Due to ADA issues, it is expected that the date of completion will need to be pushed out until mid to late March, at which time the project will be 100 percent complete and ready for closeout. The trees are warranted for one year from project completion and will be monitored for health and condition in the coming months.

Museum of the Big Bend Expansion

The new Emmett and Miriam McCoy building will be located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas to feature the 11 original “Western Beef Cattle” paintings by the late El Paso artist Tom Lea, on loan from the Dallas Museum of Art, select works from the outstanding The John L. Nau III Collection of Western Art, and recent acquisitions of art into the Museum’s permanent collection. Also included will be additional secure collection storage and a Cultural Events Center that includes both interior and exterior meeting spaces. Full installation is currently underway and wall panels and interior spaces are being mudded and taped and will soon be painted. Permanent power is expected to be established in the first week of January with an anticipated substantial completion date of mid-February. However, this date may ultimately move to late February due to personnel delays on site and unexpected conditions. The grand opening weekend is scheduled for March 10-11.

Office of Information Technology

The Office of Information Technology (OIT) is working to fill several vacancies within the department. OIT is proactively seeking candidates to fill front-line technical support and networking administration roles on the Alpine campus.

OIT will deploy a new phone system across all campuses and replace over 500 devices while implementing a cloud-based solution to manage the new system. In compliance with an order from the Office of the Governor, OIT effectively blocked access to the TikTok application on all campuses. A construction project is in progress and OIT will be addressing access control issues at four student dormitories in Alpine. The existing exterior doors, frames, hardware, software, and other associated access control technology will be entirely replaced at these dorms. OIT continues to work with the TSUS ISO Council and develop shared information technology and security policies for adoption. The Museum of the Big Bend is nearing completion of a new building and OIT is procuring the networking technology to support connectivity for this facility.

OIT is assisting the Nursing department with establishing internet and phone services in their new building and installing technology so that a Distance Education classroom can be created.

Updates regarding SRSU's most recent TSUS TAC 202 review were communicated to our auditors in December 2022. Windows Defender has replaced ESET as the anti-virus software for endpoints and all other IT resources on campus.

Campus Highlights

Jimmy D. Case College of Literature, Arts and Social Sciences

The SRSU concert band performed a concert of dance tunes called "Dance with Me" in early November. In late November, the SRSU concert band and choir performed the "Joyful Candlelight Concert" which was a concert of festive holiday music and a sing-a-long of Christmas carols. In early December, the Music program, led by Dr. Andrew Alegria, collaborated with the Alpine Historical Association for the 2nd Annual Christmas Stroll. The concert band and choir performed holiday music on Sul Ross Avenue for the community.

SRSU students sold artwork valued at over \$2,000 at ArtWalk in late November. Art faculty and students traveled to El Paso in October for the Texas Association of Art Schools conference.

The Theatre program presented a main stage production of a dark comedy play called "Dead Man's Cell Phone" by Sarah Ruhl. Members of the Theatre program collaborated with SRSU administration and community members to bring back the award-winning Alpine Ghost Tours in late November. The Sul Ross Theatrical Society presented an original play written, directed and produced by our own students. Graduate student Olivia Pertuso and SRSU film program alum Dillon Orr wrote and shot a short film that won a top prize at Marfa Live Arts' Beyond the Box contest, where it was screened in November. Read more:

<https://bigbendsentinel.com/2022/11/16/marfa-live-arts-beyond-the-box-saturday-at-crowley-theater/>

The Department of Languages and Literature welcomed a new Spanish professor, Dr. Esther Daganzo-Cantens, who will teach Spanish and develop the International Studies Program. Dr. Daganzo-Cantens will also work with her colleagues to develop a new discipline, Spanish for the Professions, concentrating specifically on a certificate program for professionals.

College of Graduate Studies

The College has been awarded two Federal PPOHA Grants:

"Advancing Graduate Programs in la Frontera." In its second year, the grant focuses on developing graduate programs in animal science, education/counseling—CACREP accreditation, criminal justice/forensics and kinesiology/sports administration.

"Accelerating Access and Opportunity in West Texas." Beginning in October 2022, the grant focuses on developing graduate programs in environmental sciences, English composition/writing center theories, MBA program additions, Health Sciences, Education/Educational Leadership/Instructional Coaching and Border Management and Safety.

The College's Division of Online Programs and Distance Education is piloting a significant online pedagogical development program centered on the Quality Matters programs with Dr. Jennifer Haan, the program director, in the lead. Within the initiative, 34 faculty have registered in some capacity of development. The "Applying Quality Matters Rubric (APPQMR)" certification workshop has 20 enrollments with 19 having completed the certification workshop.

Under the leadership of Dr. Chris Herrera, associate dean, the division redeveloped the online program's website presence, creating a new landing page to direct visitors to fully online programs, capture inquiries and provide direct contact information. Monthly web traffic to the online landing page increased by 4500 percent (approx. 15,000 page views per month) through a partnership with a4/Altice services using digital advertising across the El Paso and Middle Rio Grande areas. Year-over-year graduate student inquiries increased in 75 percent in October and 57 percent in December, both resulting in approximately 20-plus more potential students each month.

The Graduate College is hosting 11 Fellows for the Spring 2023 term.

College of Education and Professional Studies

The College of Education and Professional Studies is hosting National Teacher of the Year Kurt Russell to speak on April 17 for our Poindexter Lecture.

The Business Department, in conjunction with the PPOHA grant, is working on creating additional concentrations within the existing MBA program, including International Business and Supply Chain Management

The Education Department is working on creating several certificate programs.

- Clinical Mental Health (12 credits)
- Superintendent (17 credits)
- Leadership (18 credits)
- Diagnostician (21 credits)

The Teacher Education Program has made significant strides in advancing best practices in educator preparation.

We have standardized the Observation Field Reports in the Teacher Education Program to reflect best practice in planning, instruction and assessment. In Fall 2022, we applied for and received the Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) grant to bring back teacher certification at the Post Baccalaureate and Master of Education degree levels. As a result, the curriculum for the teacher education program at the graduate level has been revamped to align with best practices, and pedagogy courses are ready to roll out. We also wrote an ad about the program's 100 percent online graduate teacher certification program routes, which was published in *The Big Bend Gazette* Winter 2022-2023 Vol. 1.

In the Counseling Program we were awarded the BHWET: Texas Public Health Region 9/10 Rural and Underserved Minority Communities Behavioral Health Workforce Education and Training Program HRSA Grant in 2022, and we are now beginning our second year, partnering

with The University of Texas at El Paso (UTEP) and Preventive Care Health Services (PCHS). We have awarded grant monies to eight counseling students thus far, each receiving \$10,000.

In conjunction with UTEP and PCHS, we have submitted an abstract for our work on the BHWET grant to the 46th Annual National Rural Health Association Conference.

Dr. Lisa Sousa, Assistant Professor in Education and coordinator for our Diagnostician program, converted nine courses to Blackboard Ultra format. Two manuscripts were accepted for publication after peer review by the Texas Forum for Teacher Education. "New Professional Service" was accepted for committee service for the Council for Exceptional Children (CEC) for Program Peer Review of Educator Preparation Programs for universities. Dr. Sousa is completing a research proposal for a study on "Internet Addiction and Adolescents with Disabilities." She is also completing Quality Matters Training for APPQMR.

Diana Rodriguez, Assistant Professor in Education and Teacher Education program coordinator, is our Education Preparation Program (EPP) Representative. She engaged with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in the development of the Educator Preparation Framework (EPF), which aims to build a common language for EPP best practices, foster continuous improvement efforts, and support alignment among the SBEC, EPPs, LEAs and TEA on the foundations of quality educator preparation. She represented Sul Ross State University-Alpine in these feedback sessions with TEA and several other commendable organizations. Rodriguez attended the Learning and the Brain Conference in Boston in November 2022. Thus, social emotional learning and restorative practices for positive classroom management have been integrated in the Classroom Management course in the teacher education program. She completed the Applying the Quality Matters Rubric (APPQMR) two-week course in December 2022 and earned a QM badge for gaining the following skills: Online Course Design, Online Learning, QM Rubric and Quality Matters standards. As part of the course, she applied the QM Higher Education Rubric, Sixth Edition, to a real course, completed all interactive study guides on objectives and the alignment worksheet, and drafted helpful recommendations for a Sociology course in another institution.

Matthew Marsh, Director of Education, attended the Learning and the Brain Conference in Boston, as well.

Jeanne Qvarnstrom, Professor in Education, is chairing the Women's Conference on the Alpine campus on March 31. Several exceptional speakers are presenting, including Nelly Herrera.

The Department of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice, in coordination with the Sul Ross University Police Department, is hosting Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERT) Jan. 23-27. There will be 25 participants from surrounding counties and four instructors from the ALERT center at Texas State University. This is a "train-the-trainer" course so that participants can take the lesson back to their agencies.

The Department of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice is working on a new M.S. in Forensic Science. The program will have three concentrations in law enforcement, digital forensics and science.

The H. Joaquin Jackson Law Enforcement Academy for Spring began on Jan. 9. We have six cadets, which is a smaller class. However, since switching the academy from fall to spring, it is a good size group to begin. Of the six cadets, two are taking part in the credit-based option and will earn 12 credits and our new certificate for completion of this program. In Spring 2024, we will increase the credits to 15 for the academy certificate.

Museum of the Big Bend

The Museum of the Big Bend applied for an Institute for Museum and Library Services (IMLS) Save America’s Treasures Collections grant to enable the MoBB to hire a full-time curator of the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection. This is a one-to-one matching grant for five years.

We are preparing for the dedication and opening of the MoBB Emmett and Miriam McCoy building March 10-11.

We are nearing completion of the work on the hardcover *Fred Darge Big Bend and Beyond* catalogue, which will be available during the dedication and opening of the MoBB Emmett and Miriam McCoy building.

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University’s endowment had a market value of \$22.8 million through December 2022. Additionally, the SRSU Foundation had a balance of \$662,300 in endowments.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from October 1 to December 31, 2022, totaling \$1,200,023.45.

Alumni Affairs

Alumni Affairs, in coordination with the El Paso Chapter, hosted their inaugural mixer in November. Throughout the fall semester, Alumni Affairs sold class rings which culminated with the Ring and Branding ceremony in December. Fourteen students who purchased rings participated in the ceremony, which was held the day before graduation.

At graduation, the Alumni Association president was invited to speak and honor the graduates with induction into a one-year complimentary membership and a lapel pin to wear with Lobo Pride.

Alumni Affairs and the South Texas Alumni Chapter will host a re-connect mixer on Feb. 17.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Parks & Wildlife Foundation of Texas	10/2/22	\$180,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Houston Livestock	10/10/22	\$12,600	College of Agriculture, Life, & Physical Sci.
Joe Duran and Susan Combs	10/14/22	\$10,000	Museum of the Big Bend

June Pfiester Elkins 2007 Trust	10/14/22	\$50,000	Museum of the Big Bend
The Caldwell Family Trust	10/14/22	\$55,998	Museum of the Big Bend
Kelly R. Thompson	10/24/22	\$20,000	BRI Last Frontier Campaign
Nancy M Maxwell	10/24/22	\$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Park Cities Quail Inc	10/25/22	\$67,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Permian Quail Coalition, Inc	10/27/22	\$50,000	Borderlands Research Institute
John Nau/JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP	11/2/22	\$50,000	BRI Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail
John and Bonnie Korbel	11/3/22	\$10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Wayne and Joann Moore	11/7/22	\$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Total Feeds, Inc	11/9/22	\$18,000	Sul Ross Range Animal Science
Parks & Wildlife Foundation of Texas	11/14/22	\$14,859	Borderlands Research Institute
Anne Strauss Calaway	12/12/22	\$10,000	Museum of the Big Bend
The Shepard Family Private Foundation	12/14/22	\$10,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Western Ketchum Carriers, LLC	12/15/22	\$50,000	Turf fund Wayne & Jennifer Thorp
Ruth Bowman Russell (Schwab Charitable)	12/16/22	\$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Elaine A Bridges Trustee	12/17/22	\$5,000	Laura A. Eaves in honor of
Jay H. Timber Floyd	12/17/22	\$50,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Maggie Reynolds	12/21/22	\$10,000	Eddie Sandoval and N Baird Scholarships
John R. Weisman	12/22/22	\$20,000	Museum of the Big Bend
H E Mendez Esq	12/27/22	\$10,000	Museum of the Big Bend

FRIENDS OF THE CENTER FOR BIG BEND STUDIES

Joan Spalding	10/14/22	\$5,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Fidelity Charitable	10/18/22	\$5,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
The Cynthia & George Mitchell Foundation	11/11/22	\$10,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Christopher Wook	12/15/22	\$5,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Genevieve L. Duncan	12/10/22	\$10,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
STIFEL (Orville B. Shelburne, Jr.)	12/13/22	\$10,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies

The Brown Foundation, Inc	12/16/22	\$30,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
Roper Technologies Inc.	10/18/22	\$50,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies
The Orr Family Foundation	11/14/22	\$75,000	Friends Center for Big Bend Studies



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
February 23-24, 2023

HOPES & ASPIRATIONS HIGH

Texas State University is poised to soar to even greater heights in 2023. In January, we unveiled *Hopes & Aspirations High*, our vision for the future of TXST. Inspired by a line in our alma mater, the plan reminds us of our noble, higher calling to keep students at the heart of all that we do. It captures the potential and promise ahead for them, and for those of us who have made helping them succeed our life's work. Building on decades of groundbreaking growth, *Hopes & Aspirations High* will guide us as we move TXST forward through our next transformation.

Two pillars define our *Hopes & Aspirations High*: elevating student success and running to R1. Several goals support these pillars such as increasing enrollment, expanding recruitment efforts, capitalizing on opportunities at our Round Rock Campus, and reducing administrative burdens.

Last Fall, commissions, task forces, and a workgroup were appointed to enhance key areas in the pursuit of *Hopes & Aspirations High*. Their first reports have been submitted. My Cabinet and I are reviewing their recommendations, examining TXST's organizational structure to ensure that it aligns with our institutional priorities, and analyzing how we can better align our resource allocation decisions with our priorities. Infused into this report are updates on the progress we have already made, despite just being at the very beginning of this thousand-mile journey.

BECOMING AN EMPLOYER OF PREFERENCE

To be successful in achieving our *Hopes & Aspirations High*, we are committed to creating an environment where our staff and faculty members are empowered as valued partners. To that end, my top priorities include improving employee morale, removing barriers to success, and opening pathways to new solutions that support their good work. We have made some initial progress in this area including:

- Allocating \$5 million+ to permanently increase salaries of more than 1,400 employees.
- Streamlining the process by which supervisors can recommend salary increases.
- Providing 10% pay raises for 100+ student workers, including those in our Student Learning Assistance Center.
- Awarding more than \$9.6 million in one-time bonuses to employees.
- Adding more than a dozen new staff positions in critical areas.
- Offering up to a 25% tuition and fees benefit for dependents of eligible employees.

We have also streamlined processes and removed unnecessary barriers for faculty and staff by:

- Reducing the number of SACSCOC outcomes assessment reports significantly for our administrative support units.
- Granting vice presidents greater autonomy in determining which essential offices can operate remotely during times that the university is operating with skeleton staff.
- Increasing efficiency by producing a digital Human Resources policy catalogue.

Based on recommendations from the Administrative Burdens Task Force and the Remote Work Workgroup, additional improvements are forthcoming, which we hope will continue to create a culture where our faculty and staff thrive.

GROWING ENROLLMENT

Despite record inflation and a national labor shortage, TXST reported an overall Fall 2022 enrollment of 38,262 students, topping 38,000 for the first time since 2019. Among the 37 Texas public universities, TXST is one of only 17 universities to record an increase in overall enrollment. Through strategic investments, including a multimillion-dollar bump in financial aid, and coordinated efforts across the university, TXST set enrollment records in the number of new undergraduate and graduate students (11,344) and freshmen (7,573), and in retention (80.2%).

Indeed, there is much to celebrate, as TXST is currently ranked nationally as:

- The 25th largest in undergraduate enrollment.
- The 19th largest in transfer students.
- One of the Best National Universities for 2022-23 by *U.S. News and World Report*.
- One of the Best 388 Colleges for 2023 by the *Princeton Review*.

This record new student enrollment brought challenges – particularly in student housing – at both our San Marcos and Round Rock Campuses. This is magnified when considering the growth in central Texas industry and the rising cost of housing in urban areas fueling migration to bordering counties (i.e., Hays and Williamson Counties). TXST is tackling this challenge by making plans to expand our residence hall capacity by more than 2,000 beds over the next three years. More than 1,000 new beds are already under construction on the San Marcos Campus.

Increasing Recruitment Efforts

Last Fall, a Recruitment Task Force was charged with recommending recruitment practices to increase enrollment of international, transfer, master's, and online students. An early recommendation from the task force was to raise the annual cap that historically had limited how much TXST invested to recruit international students through partner agencies from \$150,000 to \$1 million. This change has had immediate and significant success. For Spring 2023, applications for international students are up 45% (+236) and admittances are up 24% (+71).

Other recently implemented recruitment initiatives include:

- Launching a secondary undergraduate admissions application, called the “Common App,” to attract more out-of-state applicants. (As of January 17, 2023, out-of-state freshman applications for Fall 2023 have increased by 132%, or +2,506 applications.)
- Optimizing our scholarship plan to ensure that our financial aid packages are scaled to have the expected enrollment outcome.

- Adding two new admission counselors to increase our recruitment contacts at Texas community colleges.
- Creating a new transfer student center to help recruit and onboard transfers.
- Entering into new and renewed articulation agreements with several top feeder community colleges, including Austin Community College, Dallas College, and Houston Community College.
- Developing the “Bats to Cats” transfer program with Austin Community College.
- Extending our stop-out recruitment partnership with an external vendor to enroll an additional 130-170 students by Fall 2023.
- Developing a new one-stop student service center to assist students during registration.
- Investing \$6 million in recruiting Ph.D. students in programs with the fastest rates of graduation. (For more information, refer to the Running to R1 section on page 5.)

Elevating Student Success

Fundamental to what we do at TXST is providing a rich experience that will prepare our students for success during their time at TXST and after graduation. The Commission on Student Success has been asked to make bold recommendations to increase retention and graduation rates. Increasing retention is critical to our goal of growing enrollment. The commission has analyzed student success programs and metrics of peer and aspirant institutions, including site visits to benchmark other successful student initiatives at top universities. A Request for Proposals for a student success management software platform is currently underway, and commission members continue to review data-informed, evidence-based proposals for new student success programs and initiatives.

As shown in the table below, new recruitment and retention efforts are already beginning to pay off, especially for Fall 2023.

Students	Headcount	Change versus same time in 2022
Spring 2023		
First Time in College	148	16.5% (+21 students)
New Transfer*	847	-12.1% (-117 students)
Continuing Undergraduate	29,196	3.3% (+923 students)
New Master’s*	319	-7% (-24 students)
Continuing Master’s*	2,717	-9.4% (-282 students)
New Doctoral	15	25% (+3 students)
Continuing Doctoral	431	5.1% (+21 students)
Fall 2023		
Freshman applications**	32,829	26.2% (+6,822 applications)
Freshman acceptances	19,341	12.4% (+2,129 acceptances)
Transfer applications	1,069	17.3% (+158 applications)
Transfer acceptances	521	21.7% (+93 acceptances)
Master’s applications	1708	-12.4% (-224 applications)
Master’s acceptances	128	-18.5% (-29 acceptances)
Doctoral applications	224	7.2% (+15 applications)
Doctoral acceptances	7	-12.5% (-1 acceptance)

*For Spring 2023, the strong decline in new transfer students as well as new and continuing master's students is most likely due to the high inflation rate and the labor shortage. Implementation of Recruitment Task Force recommendations are expected to reverse this trend.

**TXST currently has the second-highest number of freshman applications submitted for Fall 2023 via Apply Texas (21,268 high school applicants as of January 17, 2023 - second only to Texas A&M University).

DREAMING BIG

A strong future for TXST depends on our ability to advance our priorities together since they support one another. Attaining success in one priority feeds growth in the others. For example, increasing student research opportunities is proven to enhance student engagement and retention which will lead to more enrollment and more revenue to support other initiatives. Aligning our priorities in this fashion lets us dream big with our aspirations.

Growing Online Enrollment

Based on another Recruitment Task Force recommendation, we have charged an implementation team with creating a strong focus on online education. That new focus will likely include changing the Office of Distance and Extended Learning to an entrepreneurial enterprise model, engaging with external partners to market programs to both domestic and international markets, and providing incentives and strategic planning guidelines for degree programs to redesign face-to-face or hybrid programs to be fully online, scalable programs that can be marketed to large student populations.

Transforming the Round Rock Campus

As the population of central Texas is expected to double by 2060, it is up to TXST and The University of Texas at Austin, as the only two large universities in the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), to serve the state of Texas by growing commensurately to meet the need. TXST's Round Rock Campus, in particular, is uniquely positioned to be the home of much of that future growth. TXST Round Rock has the potential to serve tens of thousands of college students, to house cutting edge research that compliments the world-class technology and health care corporate sectors in Round Rock, and to become the Austin MSA's third large university.

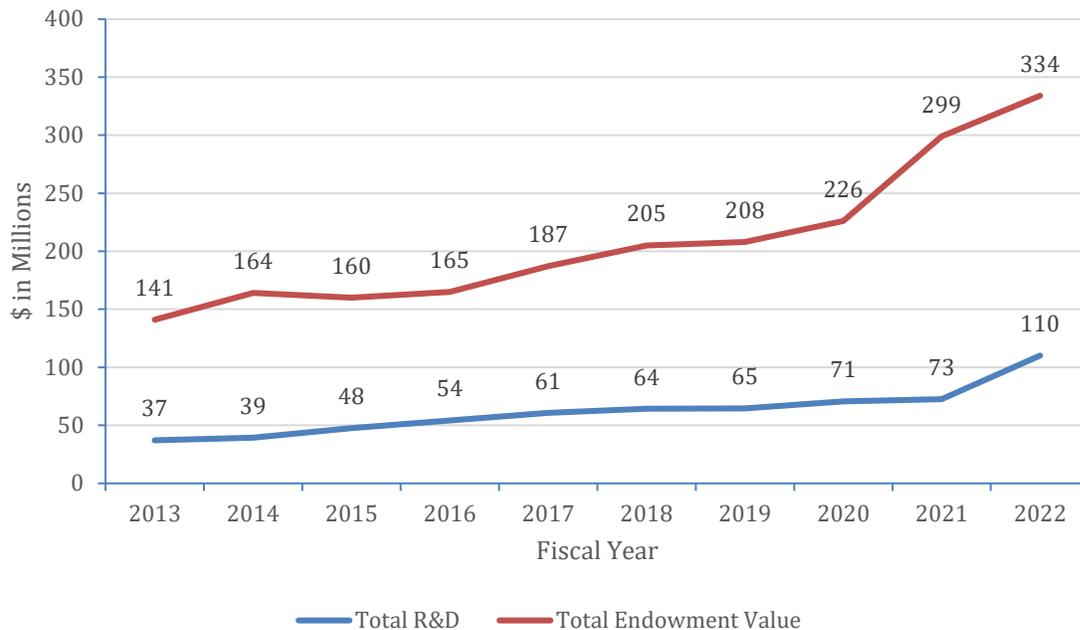
Given its location on the north end of the Texas Innovation Corridor, the Round Rock Campus is perfectly situated to develop strong, robust partnerships that will elevate TXST to greater heights, spur entrepreneurial activity, and allow us to add new degree programs, both in health professions and non-health professions programs, to meet present and future workforce needs. The university is currently pursuing multiple projects that will help boldly move TXST Round Rock into the future, and to capitalize on the unique opportunities there, including jointly issuing a Request for Proposals for a life sciences laboratory incubator facility with the Round Rock Chamber of Commerce, participating in a Department of Veterans' Affairs selection process to host an outpatient clinic, and planning for student housing on campus.

TXST is re-configuring the leadership model that will help us advance TXST Round Rock. We will soon begin searching for the inaugural vice president for the Round Rock Campus, and the

search for a new Dean of the College of Health Professions is already underway. Together, this new leadership team will lead a task force charged with expeditiously envisioning and executing a plan to establish TXST Round Rock as a major university hub of innovation and learning.

Running to R1

TXST is a national research university with a Carnegie Classification of Doctoral University: High Research Activity (R2) and a Texas-designation as an Emerging Research University. We are focused on raising our national research profile and achieving national prominence as an R1 university (Very High Research Activity) by 2027. TXST’s accomplishments over the past several years have positioned us well for this evolution. As shown below, total research and development (R&D) expenditures and total endowment have accelerated over the last decade.



Last Fall, the Presidential Commission on the Run to R1 was established to develop an intentional and strategic plan to achieve R1 status by 2027. We approved their first recommendation to invest \$6 million toward admitting 50 new Ph.D. students in 2023 to Ph.D. programs that have demonstrated the fastest rates of graduation: Material Science, Engineering and Commercialization (MSEC), Computer Science, and Aquatic Resources and Integrative Biology. These students will hold research assistantships and receive a full tuition scholarship. In time, as more funds become available, we will invest in other Ph.D. programs. This investment has begun to pay off already. As of January 17, 2023, a total of eight students have been funded by Run-to-R1 assistantships (two in Aquatic Resources and Integrative Biology, three in Computer Science, and three in MSEC). The recruitment for Summer 2023 is underway and interest is high. We have a total of 56 applications at various stages of completeness (eight in Aquatic Resources and Integrative Biology, 25 in Computer Science, and 23 in MSEC).



**Lamar Institute of Technology
President's Briefing
TSUS Board of Regents Meeting February 2023**

Enrollment, Retention and Recruitment

Spring 2023 Enrollment

Enrollment for the spring 2023 semester increased from spring 2022. The amount of credit students rose 3.25 percent totaling 4,035, and the amount of dual credit students rose 31.21 percent, totaling 1,686.

Student Success Strategies

LIT continues to offer two courses per semester at no cost to encourage students to complete their certificate/degree at a faster pace. Currently, 5,408 students have received assistance thanks to a total of \$6,560,097.83 in HEERF funds.

Workforce Training and Continuing Education

- All Phlebotomy students completed their coursework and have advanced to take their NHA exam for certification in January.
- The Applied Science Department launched an online test prep platform for Registered Health Information Technician students to prepare for their American Health Information Management Association exams.
- In 2022, 144 individuals were certified in forklift, aerial lift and construction forklift.

Planning, Assessment and Accreditation

LIT is currently creating its Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACSCOC) Reaffirmation Report. The college is well on its way to getting all necessary sections completed to SACSCOC for a March 2024 deadline.

Institutional Development

Major Contributions

Longstanding community partners, ExxonMobil, contributed \$40,000 to the institution in honor of "Giving Tuesday." This funding will provide scholarships for the students enrolled in the Beaumont ISD Early College High School dual credit program.

The TLL Temple Foundation awarded LIT a grant of \$200,000. The funds will be used to support students targeting degrees and certifications needed for high-demand, high-wage jobs in Southeast Texas.

LIT Alumni Association

LIT restored the Alumni Association and hosted a committee meeting in November 2022 to determine the duties of the leadership team, schedule upcoming activities and adopt the mission statement and by-laws. In celebration of the holiday season, the organization welcomed family, friends and alumni to "Christmas

at Boomtown: City of Lights” at the Spindletop/Gladys City Boomtown Museum on December 16. Over 100 attendees enjoyed the lights, hot chocolate, cookies, crafts and door prizes.

Sporting Clays Classic

LIT is actively planning the 16th annual Sporting Clays Classic, benefiting the LIT Foundation and student scholarships, on March 25.

Other Institutional Highlights

Fall 2022 Commencement

LIT celebrated Fall 2022 Commencement at the Lamar University Montagne Center on December 9. The class of 299 students were awarded 134 certificates and 228 degrees in their respective fields. Nakisha Burns, Beaumont Area Public and Government Affairs Manager for the ExxonMobil Corporation and LIT board member served as the keynote speaker.

LIT Spring Convocation

Faculty and staff returned from the winter break reenergized at the 2023 spring Convocation. The LIT team participated in an interactive seminar on customer service led by Julie D. Burch.

Projects and Construction

The placard for the Dr. Lonnie L. Howard Technology Center was installed in December 2022. The building was named in recognition of Dr. Howard’s many contributions and six years of service as LIT’s former president. The building’s official naming took place in August 2022 and its dedication is set for late spring 2023.

Student and Community Engagement

- Faculty, staff and students collected nearly 700 pounds of nonperishable items for the Southeast Texas Food Bank during the Thanksgiving season.
- Regional Police Academy cadets and Assistant Police Academy Director Mike Nixon hosted a “No Shave November” fundraiser benefitting the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve Toys for Tots campaign. The cadets presented a check for \$700 to Michael Ochs, Orange and Jefferson County Toys for Tots Coordinator.
- In recognition of Veterans Day, LIT honored those who served throughout the week of November 11. The Student Government Association distributed free donuts and coffee and encouraged the campus to dress in red, white and blue. The Veteran Affairs Liaison hosted a luncheon and distributed certificates of appreciation.
- ExxonMobil hosted a “Women in Operations” forum, in which a panel of six female employees from the Beaumont refinery and chemical plants discussed the emerging roles of women in technology and fielded questions from students.
- Following their “Giving Tuesday” presentation, ExxonMobil managers also held a Q&A session with Process Operating and Instrumentation students.
- The institution welcomed 98 first-time college students and new transfers at New Eagle Orientation. Students gained information about academic resources and financial aid, met with their department faculty, toured the campus and more.

Key Appointments

- Key appointments include Krista Hunter, Executive Director of Development and Foundation, Aminatta Kamara, Grant Writer for the Office of Development and Foundation and Hannah LeTulle, Director of Communications and Marketing.



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS
February 2023**

ENROLLMENT AND STUDENT PROGRESS

Lamar State College Orange (LSCO) saw a 12% increase in headcount in the Fall 2022 semester compared with the Fall 2021 semester due in part to new programs and courses being offered. Fall 2022 reached a certified headcount of 2,629 students, which is the highest enrollment since Fall 2012. This enrollment represents a total of 467,824 contact hours and 21,985 semester credit hours. Compared with LSCO's Fall 2021 certified enrollment, current figures represent a significant increase in contact hours and in semester credit hours.

Dual-credit student enrollment numbers continue to rise each semester. This Fall, a total of 1,236 dual-credit students enrolled, translating to a 38% increase from Fall 2021. This marks the highest dual-credit enrollment for a single semester in the history of LSCO. The previous high was in Fall 2021 in which a total of 895 dual-credit students were enrolled.

PLANNING AND BUDGETING

LSCO has experienced growth rates in the Fall 2022 and Spring 2023 semesters that have not been seen in over a decade. Fall 2022 semester's official enrollment was 12% higher than the previous Fall in headcount and the contact hour increase was also higher. For Spring 2023, the campus is currently showing a 11.5% increase in headcount and an increase in contact hours. When budgeting for FY23, there was no increase factored in for credit hours or headcount. With this increase in enrollment for the year, the campus should reach, if not exceed, its budgeted revenue figures.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

LSCO is in the Construction Document Design stage for the college's new Academic Building. The architect firm for the project is PBK Architects, Inc., and the General Contractor is Durotech, Inc. The design work has been completed on the Lumberton property by PDG Architects, and construction will begin this Spring. Phase I of the Electromechanical Technology Building is complete, and Phase II for the larger facility has started and is expected to be finished this May.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Completed Information Services department projects include implemented Self Service Banner 9 for General DegreeWorks upgrade to version 5.0.7, implemented an Allied Health Online Application process, created a new automated process to update records for CBM reporting, integrated scholarship with Power Automate, replaced the Fortinet firewall with Palo Alto firewall, and conducted network infrastructure planning and installation for the Procel building.

Ongoing Information Services department projects include working on the website redesign, installing new catalog software, implementing a new IT work order system, refreshing 370 PCs, upgrading fiber uplink to 10 Gbps to all buildings, replacing SimCapture software with ManyCam software for nursing, installing a security camera system, and conducting a Mobile app OS upgrade.

ACADEMIC AND TECHNICAL NEWS

LSCO's Fall 2022 enrollment increases can be attributed to several new programs that launched in August and continued through the second 8-Week term. These programs include Court Reporting, Massage Therapy, Electromechanical Technology, Cosmetology, Pre-Engineering, and Environmental Science.

LSCO received nearly half a million dollars in Jobs and Education for Texans grants this fall from the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC). TWC granted \$159,780 to LSCO to help purchase and install equipment to serve 126 students, providing training in Transportation and Material Moving Occupations and \$274,811 to help purchase and install equipment to serve 125 students, providing training in Petroleum Pump System Operators, Refinery Operators, and Gaugers.

The T.L.L. Temple Foundation awarded LSCO two grants this fall. The first was a \$200,000 grant for student aid. The funds will be used to assist students in accelerating certificate or degree attainment in programs that lead to middle- to high-wage, high-demand jobs in Southeast Texas. The other was a \$832,000 grant to develop and implement high-wage, high-demand career pathways for high school students to complete on or before graduating from high school. Students served will have access to state-of-the-art equipment that mirrors what is used in the industries while completing high school classes, postsecondary courses, and work-based learning, simultaneously.

The Texas Commissioner of Higher Education, Dr. Harrison Keller, and TSUS Chancellor Dr. Brian McCall, visited the LSCO campus this fall. President Dr. Tom Johnson led a tour of the campus and showed the Commissioner the innovative technical and workforce programs that are enabling students to transition immediately to work and to address the immense workforce needs in the area.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

In October, LSCO hosted its annual Octoberfest, a family-friendly community-wide event celebrating Halloween on campus. Student organizations had booths and fun activities for kids to participate in, including sack races, face-painting, bobbing for apples, and more. In December, Student Activities hosted the Gator Winter Jam, offering students an opportunity to take a creative break before finals to make Gator-related crafts and participate in games.

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

LSCO annually conducts a capital campaign of its employees to make a collective donation to the United Way of Orange County, which serves and supports over twenty nonprofits in the community. Thanks to a few new ideas that were implemented, employee giving increased dramatically. The participation rate increased 131% and the total amount donated increased 71%.



LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR
President's Briefing
February 2023

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

LSCPA's trend from FY 2022 to FY 2023 reflects a 3.8% increase in headcount and a 1.7% increase in contact hours for the same period. LSCPA had a successful Winter Mini session and is now actively working to register students for the Spring 2023 Semester. The first day of class is Tuesday, January 17, 2023.

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACSCOC). In December 2022, LSCPA received the results of their Application for Reaffirmation. LSCPA received one recommendation related to program information and two recommendations related to the Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP). The SACSCOC On Site Committee was complimentary of LSCPA's prison educational programs and our faculty credentialing process. Responses from LSCPA will be developed and submitted by the deadline of March 27th.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Lamar State College Port Arthur is actively planning the third annual *Sabine Showdown Golf Tournament* on Friday, March 24, 2023. In addition, the *Gala* is being planned by the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation and is in the early stages of planning.

ATHLETICS

The Seahawks have played several basketball games and has an active schedule for the remainder of the season. Athletes are competing within their sport and also performing well academically. This year 63% of student athletes have a 3.0 GPA or higher Grade Point Average.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Bellwether Award. LSCPA is one of five finalists for the *Bellwether Award*, a national competitive award that recognizes individuals and organizations for their support in meeting the needs of the healthcare industry. Dr. Stafford, Vice President for Workforce Development, and Jerry King from the T.L.L. Foundation will present LSCPA's Commercial Driving Education and Examination Center project. Award winners will be announced following the presentation in late February.

Grants

Industry Training Facility. The Workforce Department has been very busy this quarter. The new Industry Training Facility (ITF) reached substantial completion and staff occupied the office space while contractors continue to finalize specific details of the building. The ITF was funded by EDA project and is subject to quarterly occupancy reporting for a period of five years. Projections of market need made in 2019 have proven accurate and occupancy for this building is already scheduled for 37% occupancy for January and 87% occupancy in February and March.

Commercial Driving and Exam Center. COVID market fluctuations in construction prices caused a significant increase in the cost of every aspect of the new Commercial Driving and Exam Center. Costs from this project had risen from the projected \$4,900,000 to nearly \$7,000,000. The T.L.L.

Temple Foundation subsequently awarded \$1,757,279 to the College to support the Commercial Driving and Exam Center.

Capital Projects

The *Allied Health and Sciences Building* programming by Facility Programming and Consulting is complete. The request for qualifications for the architectural/engineering services has been posted and firms have been evaluated. We are currently in contract negotiations with a selected architect/engineering firm for the project. The request for qualifications for construction manager-at-risk has been posted and closed. We are currently evaluating those responses submitted.

The *Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center* includes not only a training facility with classrooms but a State examination center to support the timely flow of commercial drivers licensing. Concrete paving has been poured, easement issues cleared, and a Guaranteed Maximum Price has been accepted. Substantial completion is expected in May 2023.

Community Involvement

Community outreach sponsored by LSCPA's Title V grant, "Pathway to Excellence," has recently included sending faculty and staff out to local elementary schools to read to school children in K-2nd grades. The schools have welcomed us into their classrooms.

Graphic Design instructor, Maurice Abelman, recently accompanied his advanced students to the Port Arthur Little Theatre, where the students were invited to paint murals on the exterior walls to advertise the theatre's upcoming musicals.

The Allied Health Society, a student organization, collected donations for local unhoused individuals prior to the holidays.

Finance and Budget

LSCPA's trend from FY 2022 to FY 2023 reflects a 3.8% increase in headcount and a 1.7% increase in contact hours for the same period. We are still maintaining a very conservative path due to unknowns associated with classes in the correctional facilities. We completed the final Legislative Appropriations Request in the Fall and are waiting for the 88th session to start deliberations. Preliminary budget planning will begin in early February. Year-end financial reporting in the Fall to outside entities was successfully completed.

Information Technology

The office of information technology is in the process of evaluating the implementation of Multi-Factor authentication for students at LSCPA. The department is in the process of implementing a new website. Implementation of a new Microsoft Teams based VOIP solution was completed.